

STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN IRELAND

1997 No. 386

Traffic Signs Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1997

STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN IRELAND

1997 No. 386

ROAD TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES

Traffic Signs Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1997

Made 20th August 1997

Coming into operation 1st October 1997

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

PART I

PRELIMINARY

Regulation

- 1 Citation and commencement
- 2 Interpretation — general
- 3 Interpretation of “speed limit”
- 4 References in the regulations
- 5 Interpretation of Schedules 1 to 12

PART II

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6 Authorisations by the Department
- 7 Control of traffic by signs and light signals
- 8 Application of Article 50 of the Road Traffic (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 to signs and disqualification for offences
- 9 Signs and markings to be of the sizes, colours and types shown in the diagrams
- 10 Variations of dimensions
- 11 Proportions and form of letters, numerals, symbols and other characters
- 12 Signs attached to vehicles

PART III

WARNING, REGULATORY AND INFORMATORY TRAFFIC SIGNS

- 13 Sign shown in diagram 610 and its significance
- 14 Signs shown in diagrams 601.1, 602, 778, 778.1 and 784 and their significance
- 15 Permitted variants
- 16, 17 Illumination of signs
- 18 Illumination of plates
- 19 Illumination of signs shown in diagrams 560 and 561
- 20, 21, 22 Buses, bus lanes and bus symbols
- 23 Signs for heavy goods vehicle weight check

PART IV

ROAD MARKINGS

- 24 Road marking shown in diagram 1003 and its significance
- 25 Road markings shown in diagrams 1013.1 and 1013.3 and their significance
- 26 Boxed areas and their significance
- 27 Permitted variants
- 28 Illumination of road markings
- 29 Height of road markings and size of studs

PART V

LIGHT SIGNALS AND WARNING LIGHTS

- 30 Use of different types of light signals
- 31 Permitted variants of green arrow light signals
- 32 Portable light signals
- 33 Significance of light signals
- 34 Light signals for lane control of vehicular traffic
- 35 Warning signal for motorways and dual carriageway roads
- 36 Matrix signs for motorways and dual carriageway roads
- 37 Light signals for pedestrians
- 38 Light signals for equestrian traffic
- 39 Light signals for pedestrians at level crossings
- 40 School crossing patrol signs and warning lights
- 41 Cattle crossing signs and warning lights

PART VI

MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNS

- 42 Certain temporary signs
- 43 Flashing beacons
- 44 Road danger lamps
- 45 Cones, delineators and cylinders
- 46 Refuge indicator lamps
- 47, 48 Variable message signs

PART VII

SUPPLEMENTARY

- 49 Revocations

SCHEDULES

- 1 Warning signs (other than those for railway and tramway level crossings, bus and pedal cycle facilities, and roadworks)
- 2 Regulatory signs (other than those for railway and tramway level crossings, bus and pedal cycle facilities, and roadworks)
- 3 Signs for railway and tramway level crossings
- 4 Other informatory signs
- 5 Signs for bus, tram and pedal cycle facilities
- 6 Road markings
- 7 Directional signs
 - Part I — Temporary and emergency directional signs
 - Part II — Motorway signs
- 8 Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic
- 9 Light signals for pedestrians and animal crossings
- 10 Lane control signals and signs
 - Part I — Lane control signals
 - Part II — Lane control signs
- 11 Matrix signs and light signals
 - Part I — Matrix signs (for motorways and dual carriageway roads)
 - Part II — Light signals (for motorways and dual carriageway roads)

- 12 Roadworks signs
- Part I — Miscellaneous warning, informatory and regulatory signs for roadworks
 - Part II — Roadworks delineators and barriers
 - Part III — Signs for lane closures and contra-flow working at roadworks
 - Part IV — Signs for roadworks entrances and exits
 - Part V — Signs mounted on roadworks vehicles
- 13 Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters
- Part I — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters (for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a red, blue, brown, black or green background)
 - Part II — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters (for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a white, yellow or orange background)
 - Part III — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters (for route numbers on permanent motorway signs with blue backgrounds)
 - Part IV — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters (for route numbers on temporary motorway signs with yellow backgrounds)
 - Part V — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters for use on variable message signs (where the characters shown in Parts I, II, III and IV cannot be used because of the method of construction or operation of the sign)
 - Part VI — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters for use in the road markings shown in Schedule 6—
 - (a) with a height of 1.6 metres
 - (b) with a height of 2.8 metres
 - (c) in diagrams 1027.1, 1028.2, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1029 and 1033
 - Part VII — Proportions and form of letters, numerals and other characters (symbols for use on directional signs to indicate diversion routes)
- 14 Proportions and form of symbols indicating the type of tourist attraction
- 15 Legends for use on variable message signs
- Part I — Signs automatically activated by vehicular traffic
 - Part II — Legends giving warnings of temporary hazards and other information
 - Part III — Information on diversion routes
 - Part IV — Other legends

16	Permitted variants
17	Illumination requirements
18	Interpretation of "Unladen Vehicle"
19	Regulations revoked

The Department of the Environment, in exercise of the powers conferred on it by Article 50(5) of the Road Traffic (Northern Ireland) Order 1995(a) and Article 28(2) and (4) of the Road Traffic Regulation (Northern Ireland) Order 1997(b) and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby makes the following regulations:

PART I

PRELIMINARY

Citation and commencement

1. These regulations may be cited as the Traffic Signs Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1997 and shall come into operation on 1st October 1997.

Interpretation — general

2. In these regulations—

"the 1993 Order" means the Roads (Northern Ireland) Order 1993(c);

"the 1997 Order" means the Road Traffic Regulation (Northern Ireland) Order 1997;

"20 mph speed limit zone" means an area in which the maximum speed limit on all roads or lengths of road within the area is 20 miles per hour, the entrances for vehicular traffic into the area being indicated by a sign shown in diagram 674;

"articulated vehicle" means a motor vehicle with a trailer so attached to it as to be partially superimposed upon it;

"automatic half-barrier level crossing" means a level crossing where barriers are installed to descend automatically across part of the road when a railway vehicle or tramcar approaches and the operation of the barriers is monitored remotely from the crossing;

"automatic barrier crossing (L)" means a level crossing where barriers are installed to descend automatically across part of the road when a railway vehicle or tramcar approaches and the driver of the railway vehicle or tramcar is required to monitor the operation of the barriers when the railway vehicle or tramcar is at or near the crossing;

(a) S.I. 1995/2994 (N.I. 18) Article 50 was substituted by Article 75(1) of and paragraph 19 of Schedule 8 to S.I. 1997/276 (N.I. 2)

(b) S.I. 1997/276 (N.I. 2); see Article 2(2) for the definition of "the Department"

(c) S.I. 1993/3160 (N.I. 15)

“automatic open crossing (L)” means a level crossing without automatic barriers where light signals are so installed as to be operated automatically by a railway vehicle or tramcar approaching the crossing and the driver of the railway vehicle or tramcar is required to monitor the operation of the light signals when the railway vehicle or tramcar is at or near the crossing;

“automatic open crossing (R)” means a level crossing without automatic barriers where light signals are so installed as to be operated automatically by a railway vehicle or tramcar approaching the crossing and the operation of the light signals is monitored remotely from the crossing;

“automatic level crossing” means an automatic half-barrier level crossing, an automatic barrier crossing (L), an automatic open crossing (L) or an automatic open crossing (R);

“central reservation” means—

(a) any land between the carriageways of a road comprising two carriageways; or

(b) any permanent work (other than a traffic island) in the carriageway of a road,

which separates the carriageway or, as the case may be, the part of the carriageway which is to be used by traffic moving in one direction from the carriageway or part of the carriageway which is to be used (whether at all times or at particular times only) by traffic moving in the other direction;

“Construction and Use Regulations” means regulations made by the Department under Article 55 of the Order of 1995;

“contra-flow” means a part of a carriageway of a road where—

(a) traffic is authorised to proceed in the opposite direction to the usual direction of traffic on that part; or

(b) a specified class of traffic is authorised to proceed in the opposite direction to other traffic on that carriageway;

“controlled parking zone” means an area in which all roads have been marked, except where parking places have been designated, with one or more of the road markings shown in diagrams 1017 to 1020.1, the entrances for vehicular traffic into the area being indicated by a sign shown in diagram 663;

“cycle lane” means part of the carriageway of a road which—

(a) starts with the marking shown in diagram 1009; and

(b) is separated from the rest of the carriageway—

(i) if it may not be used by vehicles other than pedal cycles, by the marking shown in diagram 1049; or

(ii) if it may be used by vehicles other than pedal cycles, by the marking shown in diagram 1004 or 1004.1;

“cycle track” means a way comprised in a road being a way over which the public have the following, but no other, right of way, that is to say, a right of way on pedal cycles with or without a right of way on foot;

“dual carriageway road” means a road part of which consists of a central reservation to separate a carriageway to be used by vehicles proceeding in one direction from a carriageway to be used by vehicles proceeding in the opposite direction;

“fire vehicle” means a vehicle owned by the Fire Authority for Northern Ireland for the purposes of fire fighting or fire prevention;

“heavy goods vehicle” means—

(a) an articulated goods vehicle; or

(b) a large goods vehicle, that is to say, a motor vehicle (not being an articulated goods vehicle)—

(i) which is constructed or adapted to carry or haul goods; and

(ii) the permissible maximum weight of which exceeds 7.5 tonnes;

and “articulated goods vehicle” and “permissible maximum weight” have the same meanings as in Part II of the Order of 1981(a);

“hours of darkness” means the time between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise;

“level crossing” means a place where a road is crossed by a railway or a tramway on a reserved track on the level;

“major road” means the road at a road junction into which there emerges vehicular traffic from a minor road;

“manually operated” means a change from one sign to another or one signal aspect to another set in process by an operator;

“maximum gross weight” means—

(a) in the case of a motor vehicle not drawing a trailer or in the case of a trailer, its maximum weight laden;

(b) in the case of an articulated vehicle, its maximum weight laden (if it has one) and otherwise the aggregate maximum weight laden of all the individual vehicles forming part of that articulated vehicle; and

(c) in the case of a motor vehicle (other than an articulated vehicle) drawing one or more trailers, the aggregate maximum weight laden of the motor vehicle and the trailer or trailers drawn by it, and the foregoing references to the maximum weight laden of a vehicle (including a vehicle which is a trailer) are references—

(i) in the case of a vehicle as respects which a gross weight not to be exceeded in Northern Ireland is specified in Construction and Use Regulations, to the weight so specified, or

(a) Part II was substituted by Schedule 1 to S.I. 1991/197 (N.I. 3)

- (ii) in the case of a vehicle as respects which no such weight is specified, to the weight which the vehicle is designed or adapted not to exceed when in normal use and travelling on a road laden;

“minor road” means a road on which, at its junction with another road, there is placed the sign shown in diagram 601.1 or 602 or the road marking shown in diagram 1003;

“mobile roadworks” means works on a road carried out by or from a vehicle or vehicles which move slowly along the road or which stop briefly from time to time along that road;

“motorway” means a road designated as a special road under Article 15 of the 1993 Order or under any statutory provision repealed by that Order and includes trunk roads to which Part III of that Order applies by virtue of paragraph 4 of Schedule 9 to that Order;

“Motorways Traffic Regulations” means the Motorways Traffic Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1984(a);

“non-primary route” means a route, not being a primary route or a motorway or part of a primary route or of a motorway;

“passenger vehicle” means a vehicle constructed or adapted for the carriage of passengers and their effects;

“pedal cycle” means a bicycle, a tricycle or a cycle having 4 or more wheels, not being in any case a motor vehicle;

“pedestrian zone” means an area—

(a) which has been laid out to improve amenity for pedestrians; and

(b) to which the entry of vehicles is prohibited or restricted;

“Pelican crossing” means a crossing to which The (Pelican) Pedestrian Crossings Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1989(b) apply;

“plate” means a sign which shall always be placed in combination or in conjunction with another sign and which is supplementary to that other sign;

“police vehicle” means a vehicle being used for police purposes or operating under the instructions of the Chief Constable of the Royal Ulster Constabulary;

“primary route” means a route, not being a route comprising any part of a motorway, which in the opinion of the Department provides the most satisfactory route for through traffic between places of traffic importance;

“public service vehicle” means a motor vehicle or a trolley vehicle used in standing or plying for hire, or used to carry passengers for hire, but does not include any vehicle in respect of which a certificate of exemption has been issued by the Department;

“retroreflecting material” means material which reflects a ray of light back towards the source of that light;

(a) S.R. 1984 No. 160 to which there is an amendment not relevant to these regulations

(b) S.R. 1989 No. 145 as amended by S.R. 1990 No. 400 and S.R. 1992 No. 131

“road maintenance vehicle” means any vehicle which is being used for the time being on a road by or on behalf of the Department for the purposes of the 1993 Order for the purposes of road maintenance;

“road marking” means a sign consisting of a line or mark or legend on a road;

“route” includes any road comprised in a route;

“school” has the same meaning as in the Education and Libraries (Northern Ireland) Order 1986(a);

“school crossing patrol” means a person appointed in accordance with a scheme framed under Article 52(5) of the Education and Libraries (Northern Ireland) Order 1986;

“sign” means a traffic sign;

“stud” means a prefabricated device fixed or embedded as a mark in the carriageway of a road;

“taxi” means a public service vehicle—

(a) constructed or adapted to carry not more than 8 passengers in addition to the driver; and

(b) in respect of which a licence has been granted by the Department under Article 61 of the Order of 1981;

“taxi rank” means an area of carriageway reserved for use by taxis waiting to pick up passengers;

“temporary statutory provision” means a provision having effect under any of the following provisions of the 1997 Order—

(a) Article 5 (Experimental traffic control schemes);

(b) Article 7 (Temporary traffic regulation);

(c) Article 32 (Power of constable, etc., to place traffic signs);

“tourist attraction” means a permanently established excursion destination which—

(a) is recognised by the Northern Ireland Tourist Board;

(b) caters primarily for visitors to the area in which the attraction is located rather than for local residents;

(c) is open to the public without prior booking during its normal opening hours; and

(d) does not have retailing or catering as its main purpose;

“traffic lane” means, in relation to a road, a part of the carriageway having, as a boundary which separates it from another such part, a road marking of the type shown in diagram 1004, 1004.1, 1005, 1005.1, 1008, 1008.1, 1010, 1013.1, 1013.3, 1040, 1040.2 or 1049;

“tramcar” includes any carriage used on any road by virtue of an order under the Tramways (Ireland) Acts 1860 to 1900(b);

(a) S.I. 1986/594 (N.I. 3)

(b) 1900 c. 60

“trunk road” means a road designated as a trunk road under Article 13 of the 1993 Order;

“unladen vehicle” has the meaning given in Schedule 18;

“variable message sign” has the meaning given in regulation 48(1);

“with-flow lane” means a traffic lane reserved for a specified class of traffic proceeding in the same direction as general traffic in an adjoining traffic lane.

Interpretation of “speed limit”

3.—(1) In these regulations “speed limit” means—

- (a) a maximum limit of speed on the driving of vehicles on a road—
 - (i) imposed by regulations under Article 20 of the 1993 Order (Restrictions on use of special roads);
 - (ii) imposed by Construction and Use Regulations;
 - (iii) arising by virtue of the road being restricted for the purposes of Article 36 of the 1997 Order (General speed limit on restricted roads); or
 - (iv) imposed by an order under Article 40 of the 1997 Order (Temporary or experimental speed limits) on a specified road; or
- (b) a maximum limit of speed on the driving of vehicles on a road advised by the Department; or
- (c) a minimum limit of speed imposed by an order under the 1997 Order or by regulations under Article 20 of the 1993 Order;

and “maximum speed limit” and “minimum speed limit” shall be construed accordingly.

(2) In these regulations “national speed limit” means the maximum speed at which a motor vehicle may be driven on a road as specified in Schedule 2 to the Motor Vehicles (Variation of Speed Limits) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1989(a).

References in the regulations

4. In these regulations—

- (a) a reference to a numbered diagram is a reference to the diagram so numbered in a Schedule;
- (b) a reference to a sign or road marking shown in a diagram in a Schedule means a sign or road marking of the size, colour and type shown in that diagram and prescribed by these regulations and includes a reference to that sign or road marking as varied in accordance with these regulations;
- (c) a reference to the information, warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by a sign shown in a diagram includes a reference to that information, warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit, however expressed, as varied

(a) S.R. 1989 No. 203

to accord with any variation of the diagram made in accordance with these regulations; and

- (d) in any provision which includes a table, references to a table or to a numbered table are to the table or as the case may be to the table so numbered in that provision.

Interpretation of Schedules 1 to 12

5.—(1) In any untitled table under or beside any diagram (in this paragraph referred to as “the diagram”) in Schedules 1 to 12—

- (a) in item 1 any regulations which are specified are regulations in these regulations in which a specific reference is made to the diagram;
- (b) in item 2 any diagrams which are specified are diagrams in the Schedules which show signs which may or shall be placed in conjunction or combination with the sign shown in the diagram;
- (c) in item 3 any item which is specified is an item in Schedule 16 which specifies permitted variants to the diagram; and
- (d) in item 4 any item which is specified is an item in Schedule 17 which specifies the illumination requirements for the sign shown in the diagram.

(2) The table entitled “Table of combinations” under or beside any diagram in Part III of Schedule 12 indicates the manner in which the sign shown in that diagram may be varied in accordance with regulation 15(4) to (6).

(3) Dimensions indicated on any diagram shown in Schedules 1 to 12 are expressed in millimetres unless otherwise specified.

PART II

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Authorisations by the Department

6. Nothing in these regulations shall be taken to limit the power of the Department under Article 28 of the 1997 Order to authorise the erection or retention of signs of a character not prescribed by these regulations.

Control of traffic by signs and light signals

7.—(1) The signs illustrated by diagrams in Schedules 1 to 7, Part II of Schedule 10 and Schedule 12 and the light signals described in these regulations may be used and shall have effect for the purpose of the control of traffic and with respect to the use of vehicles on roads.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these regulations the restriction, prohibition, requirement, warning, direction, guidance or information imposed or indicated (as the case may be) and conveyed by any sign illustrated by a diagram in Schedules 1 to 7, Part II of Schedule 10 and Schedule 12 shall be that specified in or under that diagram.

(3) The restriction, prohibition, requirement, warning, direction, guidance or information indicated by a light signal illustrated by a diagram in Schedules 8, 9, Part I of Schedule 10 and Schedule 11 shall be that specified in or under that diagram.

Application of Article 50 of the Road Traffic (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 to signs and disqualification for offences

8.—(1) Article 50 of the Order of 1995 shall apply to—

- (a) the signs shown in any of the diagrams 601.1, 602, 606, 609, 610, 611.1, 615, 616, 626.2, 629.2, 629.2A, 784, 953, 953.1 and 7023 and to the sign shown in diagram 602 when placed in combination with that shown in diagram 778 or 778.1;
- (b) the road marking shown in diagram 1003 insofar as that marking conveys the requirements specified in regulation 24;
- (c) the road markings shown in diagram 1013.1 or 1013.3 insofar as those markings convey the requirements specified in regulation 25;
- (d) the boxed area described in regulation 26 and shown in diagrams 1043, 1044 and 1045 insofar as it conveys the requirements specified in that regulation;
- (e) the red light signal when displayed by the light signals prescribed by regulation 30 or 32;
- (f) the light signals prescribed by regulation 30(2) as varied in accordance with regulation 31 when they are displaying the green arrow signals shown in diagrams 3000.4, 3000.6, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009.1, 3011.1 and 3011.2 insofar as they convey the restrictions specified in regulation 33(1)(f) and (g); and
- (g) the light signal shown in diagram 3013.1.

(2) The signs hereby specified for the purposes of column (5) of the entry in Schedule 1 to the Road Traffic Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1996(a) relating to offences under Article 50(5) of the Order of 1995—

- (a) the signs shown in diagrams 601.1, 616, 629.2, 629.2A and 784;
- (b) the road markings shown in diagram 1013.1 or 1013.3 insofar as those markings convey the requirements specified in regulation 25;
- (c) the red light signal when displayed by the light signals prescribed by regulation 30 or 32; and
- (d) the light signals prescribed by regulation 30(2) as varied in accordance with regulation 31 when they are displaying the green arrow signals shown in diagrams 3000.4, 3000.6, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009.1, 3011.1 and 3011.2 insofar as they convey the restrictions specified in regulation 33(1)(f) and (g).

(a) S.I. 1996/3120 (N.I. 10)

Signs and markings to be of the sizes, colours and types shown in the diagrams

9.—(1) Subject to the provisions of these regulations, a sign for conveying information or a warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit of the description specified under a diagram in Schedules 1 to 7, Part II of Schedule 10 and Schedule 12 to traffic on roads shall be of the size, colour and type shown in the diagram.

(2) The signs shown in diagrams 515.1, 515.1A, 515.2, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1049.1 and 7102 shall be of the size, colour and type shown in the two parts of those diagrams.

(3) In Schedule 6, a road marking shown in a diagram as a horizontal line shall be laid transversely, and a marking shown as a vertical line shall be laid longitudinally, to the flow of traffic, except so far as the nature of the diagram or the caption to the diagram indicates that it may or should be laid in another direction.

(4) The road marking shown in diagram 1055 shall be white, silver or light grey in colour.

Variations of dimensions

10.—(1) Where any diagram in Schedules 1 to 12 specifies a dimension for an element of a sign together with a dimension for that element in brackets, the dimensions so specified shall, subject to paragraph (2), be alternatives.

(2) Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), where alternative dimensions are specified for more than one element of a sign, the dimensions chosen for each element shall correspond with one another so that the shape and proportions of the signs are as shown in the diagram.

(3) Paragraph (2) does not apply to the road marking shown in diagram 1009 and the respective lengths of the lines comprised in that sign and of the gaps between them may be either—

(a) 600 and 300 millimetres, in which case the width of the lines may be 100, 150 or 200 millimetres; or

(b) 300 and 150 millimetres, in which case the width of the lines shall be 100 millimetres.

(4) Paragraph (2) does not apply to the road markings shown in diagrams 1013.3, 1035, 1036.1, 1036.2, 1037.1, 1040, 1040.2, 1040.4 and 1041.

(5) Where any diagram in Schedules 1 to 12 specifies a maximum and a minimum dimension for an element of a sign, the dimension chosen for that element shall, subject to the footnote to Table 1, be not more than the maximum and not less than the minimum.

(6) Where maximum and minimum dimensions are specified for more than one element of a sign, the dimensions chosen for each element shall correspond with one another so that the shape and proportions of the sign are as shown in the diagram.

(7) Where a sign shown in diagram 606, 607, 609, 610, 611, 611.1, 612, 613, 614, 616, 636, 638, 642, 643, 644 or 645 is placed temporarily on a road by a constable or a person acting under the instructions (whether general or

specific) of the Chief Constable of the Royal Ulster Constabulary for the purposes of indicating a temporary statutory provision, any dimension in the diagram for the diameter of a roundel, or for the sign may be reduced so long as any dimension shown in the diagram for the diameter of a roundel or for the measurement horizontally of the sign is at least 200 millimetres, and the height of any lettering is at least 20 millimetres.

(8) Any sign shown in diagrams 868, 868.1, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 960, 960.1, 7201, 7201.1, 7202, 7203, 7203.1, 7204, 7205, 7206, 7207, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7250, 7251, 7252, 7253, 7254, 7255, 7256 or in a diagram in Schedule 7 (other than diagrams 2708, 2922 and 2932) shall be of such dimensions as, having regard to the character of the road and the speed of the vehicular traffic generally using it, are necessary to accommodate any place name, route symbol or number, arrow, indication of distance, symbol or any other indication which, in accordance with these regulations, may be shown on the sign and it is appropriate to show for the purpose for which that sign is placed on the road.

(9) Any sign shown in a diagram in Part III of Schedule 12 shall be of such dimensions as, having regard to the character of the road and the speed of traffic generally using it, are necessary to accommodate the route symbols or arrows appropriate to the number of traffic lanes and the nature of the roadworks in relation to which the sign is placed.

(10) Any dimension (not being an angle or specified as a maximum or minimum) specified in these regulations shall be treated as permitted by these regulations if it is varied in accordance with the following Tables, subject, in the case of Tables 1 and 2, to the Notes to those Tables.

TABLE 1

Diagrams in Schedules 1 to 5, Schedule 7, Part II of Schedule 10 and Schedule 12 — Height of letters or numbers

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Dimensions shown in diagrams</i> (2)	<i>Permitted variations</i> (3)
1.	100 millimetres or more	Up to 5% of the dimension
2.	Less than 100 millimetres	Up to 7.5% of the dimension

Note: Where the height of letters or numbers is expressed as a range within maximum and minimum dimensions the permitted variations indicated in this Table shall apply to those dimensions shown as the maximum and minimum.

TABLE 2

Diagrams in Schedule 6 — All dimensions

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Dimensions shown in diagrams</i> (2)	<i>Permitted variations</i> (3)
1.	3 metres or more	(i) Up to 15% of the dimension where the varied dimension is greater than the specified dimension; or (ii) Up to 10% of the dimension where the varied dimension is less than the specified dimension.
2.	300 millimetres or more, but less than 3 metres	(i) Up to 2% of the dimension where the varied dimension is greater than the specified dimension; or (ii) Up to 10% of the dimension where the varied dimension is less than the specified dimension.
3.	10 millimetres or more, but less than 300 millimetres	(i) Up to 30% of the dimension where the varied dimension is greater than the specified dimension; or (ii) Up to 10% of the dimension where the varied dimension is less than the specified dimension.
4.	Less than 10 millimetres	(i) Up to 2 millimetres more than the dimension where the varied dimension is greater than the specified dimension; or (ii) Up to 1 millimetre less than the dimension where the varied dimension is less than the specified dimension.

Note: Where a dimension denoting the length or width of a road marking is varied in accordance with this Table, and there is a space between two parts of the marking, the dimensions of that space may be varied as required to accommodate the variation of the length or width of the marking, provided that the character of the marking is maintained.

TABLE 3

All dimensions other than those in Tables 1 and 2

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Dimensions shown in diagrams</i> (2)	<i>Permitted variations</i> (3)
1.	300 millimetres or more	Up to 5% of the dimension
2.	50 millimetres or more, but less than 300 millimetres	Up to 7.5% of the dimension
3.	Less than 50 millimetres	Up to 10% of the dimension

(11) Any variation of any angle specified in any diagram in Schedule 1, 6 or 8, except diagrams 1043 and 1044, shall be treated as permitted by these regulations if the variation does not exceed 5 degrees.

(12) Where—

(a) overall dimensions are given for a sign shown in any diagram in the Schedules; and

(b) the legend on that sign is varied in accordance with regulation 15 and with item 3 of the table appearing under or beside that diagram,

the overall dimensions or the number of lines filled by the legend, or both, may be varied so far as necessary to give effect to the variation of the legend.

Proportions and form of letters, numerals, symbols and other characters

11.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2), (3) and (5)—

(a) all letters, numerals and other characters incorporated in the signs or parts of the signs shown in the diagrams in Schedules 1 to 5, 7, 10 and 12 which have a red, blue, brown, black or green background (other than those incorporated in the bottom panel of diagram 674, the top panels of diagrams 2919 and 2920, the petrol price display in diagram 2919, and diagrams 5001.1, 5001.2, 5003, 5003.1, 5005 and 5005.1) shall have the proportions and form shown in Part I of Schedule 13; and

(b) all letters, numerals and other characters incorporated in the signs or parts of the signs shown in the diagrams in Schedules 1 to 5, 7, 10 and 12 which have a white, yellow or orange background (other than those incorporated in the bottom panel of diagram 674 and the top panels of diagrams 2919 and 2920) shall have the proportions and form shown in Part II of Schedule 13.

(2) Letters and numerals used for the purpose of indicating a route number on any sign shown in a diagram in Part II of Schedule 7 shall have the proportions and form shown in Part III of Schedule 13.

(3) Letters and numerals used for the purpose of indicating a route number on any sign shown in a diagram in Part III of Schedule 12 when used

on a motorway shall have the proportion and form shown in Part IV of Schedule 13.

(4) Any letters, numerals or other characters incorporated in the top panels of diagrams 2919 and 2920, the bottom panel of diagram 674, and the petrol price display in diagram 2919, may have proportions and form other than the proportions and form shown in Schedule 13.

(5) All letters, numerals, symbols and other characters incorporated in variable message signs shall have the general proportions and form shown in Part V of Schedule 13 where the construction or method of operation of the sign does not permit the use of letters, numerals and other characters of the proportions and form shown in Part I, II, III or IV of Schedule 13 or of symbols shown in diagrams in Schedules 1 to 5, 10 or 12.

(6) All letters, numerals and other characters incorporated in the road markings shown in the diagrams in Schedule 6 shall have the proportions and form shown in Part VI of Schedule 13.

(7) Symbols incorporated in signs for the purpose of indicating diversion routes to be followed in an emergency shall have the proportions and form shown in Part VII of Schedule 13.

(8) Symbols incorporated in signs for the purpose of indicating the type of a tourist attraction shall have the proportions and form shown in Schedule 14.

Signs attached to vehicles

12.—(1) A sign attached to a vehicle of the description and in the position on that vehicle specified in an item in column (2) of the Table, when the vehicle is on a road which is subject to a maximum speed limit specified in column (3) of that item, shall be of the size, colour and type shown in one of the diagrams specified in column (4) of that item.

TABLE

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Description of vehicle and position</i> (2)	<i>Maximum speed limit</i> (3)	<i>Diagram numbers</i> (4)
1.	Road maintenance vehicle, on the front	30 mph or under	610, 7001 and 7001.1
2.	Road maintenance vehicle, on the rear	30 mph or under	610, 7001, 7001.1, 7298, 7401, 7401.1, 7401.2, 7402, 7403 and 7404
3.	Road maintenance vehicle, on the rear	More than 30 mph	610, 7298, 7401, 7401.1, 7401.2, 7402, 7403 and 7404
4.	Police vehicle, on the front or the rear	70 mph or under	829.1, 829.2, 829.3 and 829.4

(2) The operating requirements for the lamps that form part of the signs shown in diagrams 7401, 7401.2, 7402 and 7403 are that—

- (a) the lamps shall be illuminated only when the signs are being used in accordance with the Table; and
- (b) each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in such a manner that the lights of one horizontal pair are always shown when the lights of the other horizontal pair are not shown.

PART III

WARNING, REGULATORY AND INFORMATORY TRAFFIC SIGNS

Sign shown in diagram 610 and its significance

13.—(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), the requirement conveyed by the sign shown in diagram 610 shall be that vehicular traffic passing the sign shall keep to the left of the sign where the arrow is pointed downwards to the left, or to the right of the sign where the arrow is pointed downwards to the right.

(2) On an occasion where a vehicle is being used for fire brigade, ambulance or police purposes, and the observance of the requirement specified in paragraph (1) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for one of those purposes then, instead of that requirement, the requirement conveyed by the sign in question shall be that the vehicle shall not proceed beyond that sign in such a manner or at such a time as is likely to endanger any person.

(3) The requirement specified in paragraph (1) does not apply to a tramcar or trolley vehicle.

Signs shown in diagrams 601.1, 602, 778, 778.1 and 784 and their significance

14.—(1) The requirements conveyed to vehicular traffic on roads by a sign shown in the diagram specified in column (2) of an item in the Table are specified in column (3) of that item.

TABLE

<i>Item</i>	<i>Diagram number</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	601.1	<p>(a) Every vehicle shall stop before crossing the transverse line shown in diagram 1002.1 or, if that line is not clearly visible, before entering the major road in respect of which the sign shown in diagram 601.1 has been provided; and</p> <p>(b) A vehicle shall not cross the transverse line shown in diagram 1002.1 or, if that line is not clearly visible, enter the major road in respect of which the sign shown in diagram 601.1 has been provided, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any other vehicle or to cause that driver to change the speed or course of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.</p>
2.	602	A vehicle shall not cross the transverse line shown in diagram 1003 nearer to the major road at the side of which that line is placed, or if that line is not clearly visible, enter that major road, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any other vehicle or to cause that driver to change the speed or course of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.
3.	602 when placed in combination with 778 or 778.1	A vehicle shall not cross the transverse line shown in diagram 1003 nearer to the level crossing at the side of which that line is placed, or if that line is not clearly visible, enter that level crossing, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any railway vehicle or tramcar or to cause that driver to change the speed of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.
4.	784	An abnormal transport unit shall not proceed onto or over an automatic half-barrier level crossing or an automatic open crossing (R) unless—

<i>Item</i>	<i>Diagram number</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
(1)	(2)	(3)
		<p>(a) the driver of the unit has used a telephone provided at or near the crossing for the purpose of obtaining from a person, authorised in that behalf by the railway or tramway authority, permission for the unit to proceed;</p> <p>(b) that permission has been obtained before the unit proceeds; and</p> <p>(c) the unit proceeds in accordance with any terms attached to that permission, provided that sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) shall not apply if—</p> <p>(i) on the use by the driver of the telephone placed at or near the crossing he receives an indication for not less than two minutes that the telephone at the other end of the telephone line is being called, but no duly authorised person answers it, or he receives no indication at all due to a fault or malfunction of the telephone; and</p> <p>(ii) the driver then drives the unit on to the crossing with the reasonable expectation of crossing it within times specified in a railway or tramway notice at that telephone as being times between which railway vehicles or trams do not normally travel over that crossing.</p>

(2) In this regulation—

“abnormal transport unit” means—

(a) a motor vehicle or a vehicle combination—

- (i) the overall length of which, inclusive of the load (if any) on the vehicle or the combination, exceeds 17 metres; or
- (ii) the overall width of which, inclusive of the load (if any) on the vehicle or the combination, exceeds 3 metres; or
- (iii) the maximum gross weight of which exceeds 38 tonnes; or

(b) a motor vehicle, or a vehicle combination, which in either case is incapable of proceeding, or is unlikely to proceed, over an automatic railway level crossing at a speed exceeding 5 miles per hour;

“driver” in relation to an abnormal transport unit, means where that unit is a single motor vehicle the driver of that vehicle and, where that unit is a vehicle combination, the driver of the only or the foremost motor vehicle forming part of that combination; and

“vehicle combination” means a combination of vehicles made up of one or more motor vehicles and one or more trailers all of which are linked together when travelling.

Permitted variants

15.—(1) Where the circumstances in which a sign shown in a diagram in a Schedule (other than Schedule 6) is to be placed so require or where appropriate in those circumstances, the form of the sign shall or may be varied—

(a) in the manner (if any) allowed or required in item 3 of the untitled table below or beside the diagram; or

(b) in the manner allowed or required in column (3) of an item in Schedule 16, if the diagram is one whose number is given in column (2) of that item.

(2) In each of the signs shown in diagrams 780, 780.1 and 780.2 the safe height shown on the sign shall be varied where necessary so that it is between $1\frac{1}{2}$ and 2 feet (450 to 600 millimetres) less than the height of the lowest part of the overhead wire, of which the sign gives warning, over the highest part of the surface of the carriageway beneath that wire.

(3) Where a sign shown in a diagram in Schedule 7 indicates a road or a route, and that road or route is temporarily closed, there may be affixed to the sign or to that part of the sign where that road or route is indicated, in order to cancel temporarily the indication, a board coloured red and displaying in white lettering the words “Road temporarily closed” or “Route temporarily closed”.

(4) In this paragraph and paragraphs (5) and (6)—

(a) “combination sign” means a sign shown in diagram 7201, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239 or 7240;

(b) “panel” means a sign shown in diagram 7260, 7261, 7262, 7263, 7264, 7270, 7271, 7272, 7273, 7274 or 7275 when used as part of a combination sign and references to a panel whose number is shown in a Table of combinations are to a sign shown in a diagram having a number so shown;

(c) “permitted combination” means one of the combinations specified in paragraph (6);

(d) “the table” in relation to a combination sign means the Table of combinations appearing below or beside the diagram in which that sign is shown;

(e) “top panel” means a panel shown at the top of a combination sign and “bottom panel” means a panel shown at the bottom of such a sign.

(5) If and only if the top and bottom panels of the sign as varied together constitute a permitted combination, a combination sign may be varied in the following ways—

- (a) by substituting for the top panel or, where a top panel is not shown, by adding as a top panel, a panel whose number is shown in item (1) of the table;
 - (b) by substituting for the bottom panel or, where a bottom panel is not shown, by adding as a bottom panel, a panel whose number is shown in item (2) of the table;
 - (c) if the word “none” appears in item (1) of the table, by omitting the top panel;
 - (d) if the word “none” appears in item (2) of the table, by omitting the bottom panel.
- (6) Each of the following is a permitted combination—
- (a) a top panel whose number appears in item (1) of a column in the table and a bottom panel whose number appears in item (2) of the same column;
 - (b) a top panel whose number appears in item (1) of a column in the table and, if the word “none” appears in item (2) of the same column, no bottom panel;
 - (c) a bottom panel whose number appears in item (2) of a column in the table and, if the word “none” appears in item (1) of the same column, no top panel;
 - (d) if the word “none” appears in both items of the same column of the table, no top panel and no bottom panel.

(7) Where the form of a sign is varied in accordance with these regulations, the information, warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed to traffic by the sign is varied to accord with the form of the sign as varied.

Illumination of signs

16.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), every sign shown in a diagram whose number is indicated in column (2) of an item in Schedule 17 shall be illuminated in the manner and at the times described in column (3) of that item.

(2) Where a sign shown in a diagram whose number is indicated in column (2) of an item in Schedule 17 is placed for the purpose of conveying to vehicular traffic a warning, information, prohibition, restriction or requirement which applies only at certain times, the sign shall be illuminated in accordance with that Schedule only during those times.

(3) Where a sign shown in a diagram whose number is indicated in column (2) of an item in Schedule 17 is illuminated by means of external lighting, then that means of lighting shall be fitted to—

- (a) the sign; or

- (b) the structure on which the sign is mounted or which is otherwise specially provided,

except that if a sign is mounted on a bridge, tunnel or similar structure over a road or is provided temporarily at roadworks the means of lighting may alternatively be mounted separately in a manner such as to illuminate the face of the sign effectively.

17.—(1) Nothing in this regulation shall apply to the signs shown in diagrams 560, 561, 776, 781, 5001.1, 5001.2, 5003, 5003.1, 5005 and 5005.1.

(2) Subject to the provisions of regulation 16 and paragraph (1), any sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 5, 7, 10 and 12—

(a) when placed as part of a roadworks scheme shall, and

(b) in any other situation may,

be illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material in accordance with paragraphs (3) and (4).

(3) Subject to paragraph (4), where retroreflecting material is used on any part of a sign shown in a diagram, all other parts of that sign shall also be illuminated by means of retroreflecting material.

(4) Retroreflecting material shall not be applied to—

(a) any part of a sign coloured black;

(b) the parts of the signs shown in diagrams 605.2 and 7299 which are coloured fluorescent yellow, unless the retroreflecting material is applied to that part in horizontal strips with a gap between each strip, or unless the retroreflecting material is itself also fluorescent,

and in this paragraph the word “part”, in relation to a sign, means any part of that sign which is uniformly coloured and bounded by parts of a different colour.

Illumination of plates

18.—(1) Where a plate is placed in combination with a sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 5 or 12, and that sign is illuminated in accordance with regulation 16, the plate shall, subject to paragraph (2), be illuminated by the same means as the sign.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply where the means of lighting provided for the illumination of the sign adequately illuminates the plate.

Illumination of signs shown in diagrams 560 and 561

19.—(1) The signs shown in diagrams 560 and 561 shall not be illuminated by the fitting of a means of internal or external lighting.

(2) A sign shown in a diagram whose number appears in column (2) of an item in the Table and having the dimension specified in column (3) of that item shall be illuminated by either of the methods prescribed in paragraph (3) which are shown in column (4) of the item, and by no other method.

TABLE

<i>Item</i>	<i>Diagram number</i>	<i>Dimension</i>	<i>Method of illumination</i>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	560	150 millimetres diameter	Paragraph (3)(a) or (b)
2.	560	75 millimetres or more but less than 150 millimetres diameter	Paragraph (3)(c) or (d)
3.	561	180 square centimetres area	Paragraph (3)(b) or (e)

(3) The prescribed methods of illumination are—

- (a) the use of 14 circular reflectors of the corner cube type, each reflector having a diameter of 22 millimetres;
- (b) the use of retroreflecting material extending over the whole surface of the sign;
- (c) the use of a single circular reflector of the corner cube type extending over the whole surface of the sign;
- (d) the use of reflectors consisting of bi-convex lenses extending over the whole surface of the sign; and
- (e) the use of a single rectangular reflector of the corner cube type extending over the whole surface of the sign.

Buses, bus lanes and bus symbols

20.—(1) In the signs shown in the permitted variants of diagrams 618.1, 618.2, 618.3, 618.3A, 620 and 820, in diagrams 877, 954, 954.1, 954.3, 974, 975, 1025, 1025.1, 1025.2 and 1025.3 and in the permitted variant of diagram 1028.2 the word “bus” has the meaning assigned to it in paragraph (2).

(2) In the signs referred to in paragraph (1), “bus” means a motor vehicle constructed or adapted to carry more than 8 passengers (exclusive of the driver).

21.—(1) In the signs shown in diagrams 962, 962.2, 963, 963.2, 964, 1048 and 1048.1 the expression “bus lane” has the meaning given in paragraph (2).

(2) “Bus lane” in the signs referred to in paragraph (1) means a traffic lane reserved for—

- (a) motor vehicles constructed or adapted to carry more than 8 passengers (exclusive of the driver); and
- (b) pedal cycles and taxis where indicated on the sign shown in diagram 958 or 959 and pedal cycles where indicated on the sign shown in diagram 960, 962.2, 963.2 or 1048.1.

22. The bus symbol when incorporated into any sign refers to motor vehicles constructed or adapted to carry more than 8 passengers (exclusive of the driver).

Signs for heavy goods vehicle weight check

23.—(1) The signs shown in diagrams 832.14, 832.15, 832.16 and 832.17 may be used and shall have effect for the purpose of directing heavy goods vehicles to leave a motorway and proceed to a weighbridge.

(2) In the signs referred to in paragraph (1), "H.G.V." means "heavy goods vehicle".

PART IV

ROAD MARKINGS

Road marking shown in diagram 1003 and its significance

24.—(1) The requirements conveyed to vehicular traffic on roads by the road marking shown in diagram 1003 shall be as follows.

(2) Except as provided by paragraphs (3), (4) and (5), the requirement conveyed by the transverse lines shown in diagram 1003, whether or not they are placed in conjunction with the sign shown in diagram 602 or 1023, shall be that a vehicle shall not proceed past such one of those lines as is nearer the major road into that road in a manner or at a time likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in a vehicle on the major road or to cause the driver of such a vehicle to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident.

(3) Wherever the transverse lines are placed in conjunction with the sign shown in diagram 602, and that sign is at the same time placed in combination with the sign shown in diagram 778 or 778.1 at a level crossing, then the requirement shall be that a vehicle shall not proceed past such one of those lines as is nearer the level crossing in a manner or at a time likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in a railway vehicle or tramcar, or to cause that driver to change the speed of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.

(4) Wherever the transverse lines are placed in advance of a point in the road where the width of the carriageway narrows significantly, then the requirement shall be that a vehicle shall not proceed past such one of those lines as is nearer to the point of narrowing in a manner or at a time likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in a vehicle that is proceeding in the opposite direction to the first-mentioned vehicle, or to necessitate the driver of such a vehicle to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident.

(5) Wherever the transverse lines are placed in conjunction with the sign shown in diagram 611.1 at a junction marked with the road marking shown in diagram 1003.4, then the requirement shall be that a vehicle shall not proceed past such one of those lines as is nearer to the diagram 1003.4 road marking in a manner or at a time likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in a vehicle circulating past that road marking from the right of the

first-mentioned vehicle, or to cause the driver of such a vehicle to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident.

Road markings shown in diagrams 1013.1 and 1013.3 and their significance

25.—(1) A road marking for conveying the requirements specified in paragraph (2) and the warning specified in paragraph (5) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 1013.1 or 1013.3.

(2) The requirements conveyed by the road marking mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be that—

- (a) subject to paragraph (3), a vehicle shall not stop on any length of road along which the marking has been placed at any point between the ends of the marking; and
- (b) subject to paragraph (4), every vehicle proceeding on any length of road along which the marking has been so placed that, as viewed in the direction of travel of the vehicle, a continuous line is on the left of a broken line or of another continuous line, shall be so driven as to keep the first-mentioned continuous line on the right-hand or off side of the vehicle.

(3) Nothing in paragraph (2)(a) shall apply—

(a) so as to prevent a vehicle stopping on any length of road so long as may be necessary for any of the following purposes—

- (i) to enable a person to board or alight from the vehicle,
- (ii) to enable goods to be loaded on to or to be unloaded from the vehicle,

(iii) to enable the vehicle to be used in connection with—

- (a) any building operation or demolition;
- (b) the removal of any obstruction to traffic;
- (c) the maintenance, improvement or reconstruction of that length of road; or
- (d) the laying, erection, alteration or repair in or near that length of road of any sewer or of any main, pipe or apparatus for the supply of gas, water or electricity, or of any telecommunication apparatus as defined in section 4(3) of the Telecommunications Act 1984(a),

if the vehicle cannot be used for such a purpose without stopping on the length of road;

(b) so as to prevent a vehicle stopping in a lay-by;

(c) to a vehicle for the time being used for fire brigade, ambulance or police purposes;

(d) to a bicycle not having a sidecar attached thereto, whether additional means of propulsion by mechanical power are attached to the bicycle or not;

(a) 1984 c. 12

- (e) to a vehicle stopping in any case where the person in control of the vehicle is required by law to stop, or is obliged to do so in order to avoid an accident, or is prevented from proceeding by circumstances outside his control;
 - (f) to anything done with the permission or the direction of a constable in uniform or in accordance with the direction of a traffic warden; or
 - (g) to a vehicle on a road with more than one traffic lane in each direction.
- (4) Nothing in paragraph (2)(b) shall be taken to prohibit a vehicle from being driven across, or so as to straddle, the continuous line referred to in that paragraph, if it is safe to do so and if necessary to do so—
- (a) to enable the vehicle to enter, from the side of the road on which it is proceeding, land or premises adjacent to the length of road on which the line is placed, or another road joining that road;
 - (b) in order to pass a stationary vehicle;
 - (c) owing to circumstances outside the control of the driver;
 - (d) in order to avoid an accident;
 - (e) in order to pass a road maintenance vehicle which is in use, is moving at a speed not exceeding 10 miles per hour, and is displaying to the rear the sign shown in diagram 610 or 7403;
 - (f) in order to pass a pedal cycle moving at a speed not exceeding 10 miles per hour;
 - (g) in order to pass a horse that is being ridden or led at a speed not exceeding 10 miles per hour; or
 - (h) for the purposes of complying with any direction of a constable in uniform or of a traffic warden.
- (5) The warning conveyed by the road marking mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be that a vehicle while travelling next to a broken line placed on the left of a continuous line, as viewed in the direction of travel of the vehicle, should not cross or straddle the first-mentioned line unless it is seen by the driver of the vehicle to be safe to do so.

Boxed areas and their significance

26.—(1) In this regulation “boxed area” means the road marking of yellow colour placed on a part of the carriageway at the intersection of two or more roads or of a road with a railway in a manner illustrated, by way of example only, in diagrams 1043, 1044 and 1045.

(2) The requirements conveyed to vehicular traffic on roads by a boxed area shall be as follows—

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b), a person shall not drive a vehicle into a boxed area so that it becomes necessary owing to the presence of stationary vehicles for any part of the vehicle to remain at rest within that area, unless at the time he drove into that area he had reasonable cause to believe that he would immediately thereafter be able to drive the vehicle wholly out of the area;
- (b) nothing in sub-paragraph (a) shall apply—

- (i) so as to prohibit the driving of a vehicle into a boxed area by a person who thereafter drives it to a position where he can conveniently wait to make a right turn and who is then prevented from driving out of the area by reason only of the presence of other stationary vehicles in or near the area waiting to complete a right turn; or
- (ii) in relation to vehicles used for police or military purposes, or in an emergency for fire brigade or ambulance purposes; or
- (iii) to a vehicle, the driver of which is acting upon the direction or with the permission of a constable in uniform or of a traffic warden.

Permitted variants

27.—(1) Where the circumstances in which a road marking shown in a diagram in Schedule 6 is to be placed so require or where appropriate in those circumstances, the form of the marking shall or may be varied as follows—

- (a) in the manner (if any) allowed or required in item 3 of the untitled table below or beside the diagram; or
- (b) in the manner allowed or required in column (3) of an item in Schedule 16, if the diagram is one whose number is given in column (2) of that item.

(2) In the road marking shown in diagram 1035, route numbers, place names and the direction in which any arrow-head points shall be varied to accord with the circumstances but the words “turn left”, “ahead” or “turn right” shall not be included in the marking.

(3) Where the form of a road marking is varied in accordance with this regulation, the information, warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by the marking is varied to accord with the form of the marking as varied.

Illumination of road markings

28.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) a road marking shown in diagram 1001, 1001.1, 1001.2, 1002.1, 1003, 1003.1, 1003.3, 1003.4, 1004, 1004.1, 1005, 1005.1, 1008, 1008.1, 1009, 1010, 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1013.1, 1013.3, 1014, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1024.1, 1036.1, 1036.2, 1037.1, 1039, 1040, 1040.2, 1040.3, 1040.4, 1040.5, 1041, 1042, 1046, 1049, 1060, 1060.1, 1061, 1061.1, 1062 or 1063 shall be illuminated with retroreflecting material.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a road marking shown in diagram 1003, 1023 or 1049 when varied for use on a cycle track.

(3) Subject to paragraph (4), studs incorporating reflectors or retroreflecting material and so spaced as to form a single line of studs not less than 3 nor more than 4.5 metres apart shall be fitted—

- (a) between the two lines constituting the marking shown in diagram 1013.1 unless that marking—
 - (i) is placed on an automatic level crossing;

(ii) is placed on a length of the road situated within 90 metres of the transverse stop line shown in diagram 1001 provided in association with any such crossing; or

(iii) is so placed that the continuous lines shown in version B of diagram 1013.1 are more than 175 millimetres apart and are separated by an area of cross-hatching so shown;

(b) between the two continuous parallel lines forming part of the marking shown in diagram 1013.3.

(4) Where the marking shown in diagram 1013.1 is placed in any of the cases referred to in paragraph (i), (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (3)(a) then the studs mentioned in paragraph (3) shall be fitted either in opposite pairs within the width of each of the two lines or in a single line between them.

(5) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this regulation, and to paragraph (6), any road marking may be illuminated with retroreflecting material, and studs incorporating reflectors or retroreflecting material may be used with a road marking shown in diagram 1004, 1004.1, 1005, 1005.1, 1008, 1008.1, 1009, 1010, 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1025.2, 1025.3, 1035, 1040, 1040.2, 1040.3, 1040.4, 1040.5, 1041 or 1042 in such a manner that any such stud shall not be fitted to any part of the marking coloured white or yellow but shall be applied to the surface of the carriageway in the gaps between parts of a broken line or alongside a solid line forming the marking.

(6) In the case of a road marking shown in diagram 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3 or 1042 the studs shall, if fitted, be applied to the surface of the carriageway at the side of and adjacent to the line shown in the diagram.

(7) Reflectors or retroreflecting material incorporated in studs shall be white except that in the case of studs used with a road marking shown in diagram 1009, 1010, 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1025.2, 1025.3, 1040.3, 1041 or 1042 the reflectors or retroreflecting material may reflect—

(a) red light where the near side edge of a carriageway is indicated to drivers of approaching vehicles, or when placed in conjunction with the markings shown in diagrams 1041 and 1042 to indicate the off side edge of a carriageway;

(b) amber light to indicate the off side edge of a carriageway which is contiguous to a central reservation or to traffic cones or cylinders at roadworks or the road marking shown in diagram 1040.3, or which carries traffic in one direction only; and

(c) green light when placed in conjunction with a road marking shown in diagram 1009, 1010, 1025.2 or 1025.3 where the edge of any part of the carriageway available for through traffic at a road junction, a lay-by or a parking place is so indicated to drivers of approaching vehicles.

(8) The colour of the parts of the stud other than the reflectors or retroreflecting material shall either be the same as the reflectors or retroreflecting material, or be white, or be a natural metallic finish or other neutral colour, or shall be fluorescent green/yellow in the case of studs placed temporarily at roadworks.

Height of road markings and size of studs

29.—(1) The size and shape of a stud incorporating reflectors or retroreflecting material shall be such that the part which is visible above the surface of the road can be contained within—

- (a) an overall length in the direction of travel of traffic of not less than 35 millimetres and not exceeding 250 millimetres; and
- (b) an overall width of not less than 84 millimetres and not exceeding 230 millimetres.

(2) A road marking or stud shall not project above the surface of the adjacent carriageway more than 6 millimetres at any point except—

- (a) a depressible stud, which shall not project above that surface more than 25 millimetres at its highest point, whether depressed or not;
- (b) a non-depressible stud, which shall not project above that surface more than 20 millimetres at its highest point;
- (c) the road marking shown in diagram 1003.4, which shall not project above that surface more than 125 millimetres at its highest point or 6 millimetres at its perimeter;
- (d) the road marking shown in diagram 1012.2, the raised ribs on which shall project above the surface of the remainder of the marking by not more than 11 millimetres; or
- (e) the road marking shown in diagram 1012.3, the raised ribs on which shall project above the surface of the remainder of the marking by not more than 8 millimetres; and
- (f) the road marking shown in diagram 1049.1, the height of which above the surface of the adjacent carriageway shall be within the range of dimension indicated on the second part of that diagram illustrating the cross-section of the marking.

(3) In this regulation, the expression “depressible stud” means a stud so fitted that the height by which it, or part of it, projects above the surface of the adjacent carriageway is apt to be reduced when pressure is applied to the stud from above; and “non-depressible stud” and “depressed” shall be construed accordingly.

PART V

LIGHT SIGNALS AND WARNING LIGHTS

Use of different types of light signals

30.—(1) Light signals used for the control of vehicular traffic shall be of the size, colour and type prescribed in paragraph (2), (3), (5), (7) or (9).

(2) Subject to regulation 31, light signals used to control vehicular traffic at road junctions, at places where the headroom or the width of the road is permanently restricted, or at places where pedestrians or horses cross the road (other than Pelican crossings) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in

diagram 3000, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5 or 3000.6 and be illuminated in the sequence prescribed in paragraph (4).

(3) Light signals used to control vehicular traffic consisting solely of pedal cycles shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3000.2 and be illuminated in the sequence prescribed in paragraph (4).

(4) The sequence of illumination of the lights shown by the signals prescribed in paragraphs (2) and (3) shall be as follows—

- (a) red,
- (b) red and amber together,
- (c) green,
- (d) amber,

provided that where the light signals are varied as prescribed in regulation 31, the green arrow shown in diagram 3000.4 or 3000.6 and shown as a permitted variant of diagram 3000.3 or 3000.5 or one of the green arrows shown as a permitted variant of diagram 3000.3, 3000.4 or 3000.6 may be illuminated while any of the lights referred to in sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) are illuminated.

(5) Light signals used to control vehicular traffic entering or proceeding along a motorway or dual carriageway road shall be—

- (a) of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6032.1 when placed beside the carriageway or in diagram 6031.1 when mounted on a gantry or other structure over the carriageway; and
- (b) operated as prescribed in paragraph (6).

(6) The operating requirements for the light signals prescribed in paragraph (5) are that—

- (a) each lamp shall show an intermittent red light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in such a manner that the lights of one vertical pair are always shown when the lights of the other vertical pair are not shown; and
- (b) the red cross or the white symbol shown in diagram 6031.1 or 6032.1 shall be illuminated by a steady light when the red lights are flashing.

(7) Light signals used to control road traffic at level crossings, swing or lifting bridges, tunnels, airfields or in the vicinity of premises used regularly by fire, police or ambulance service vehicles shall be—

- (a) of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3014; and
- (b) illuminated in the sequence prescribed in paragraph (8).

(8) The sequence for the illumination of the light signals prescribed in paragraph (7) shall be as follows—

- (a) a single steady amber light,
- (b) two intermittent red lights, each of which will be shown at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.

(9) Light signals to control tramcars shall—

- (a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3013; and
 - (b) display the aspects shown in diagrams 3013.1, 3013.2, 3013.3, 3013.4 and 3013.5 in the sequence prescribed in paragraph (10).
- (10) The sequence for the illumination of the light signals prescribed in paragraph (9) shall be as follows—
- (a) the horizontal line shown in diagram 3013.1,
 - (b) the vertical line shown in diagram 3013.2 or either of the diagonal lines shown in diagram 3013.3 or 3013.4,
 - (c) the central circle shown in diagram 3013.5.
- (11) When the light signals prescribed in paragraph (9) ("tram signals") are affixed to the light signals mentioned in paragraph (2) ("standard signals") in the manner shown in diagram 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5 or 3000.6 their aspect may be such that they convey to the driver of a tramcar a significance (within the meaning of regulation 33) which is different from that conveyed at the same time to the drivers of other vehicular traffic by the aspect of the standard signals to which the tram signals are affixed.

Permitted variants of green arrow light signals

31.—(1) A lens or lenses of the size and colour shown in either diagram 3001 or 3001.1 which, when illuminated, shows a green arrow—

- (a) may be substituted for the lens showing the green light in the light signals referred to in regulation 30(2) using any of the methods shown in diagram 3003, 3005, 3006, 3011.1 or 3011.2; or
 - (b) may be affixed to the light signals referred to in regulation 30(2) or to those signals as altered in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) using any of the methods shown in diagram 3000.4, 3000.6, 3002, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009.1, 3011.1 or 3011.2.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (3), where a lens, which when illuminated shows a green arrow, is affixed to the light signals shown in diagram 3000 using the method shown in diagram 3004 it may be accompanied by an amber lens affixed as shown in diagram 3004.1.
- (3) The effective diameter of the amber lens referred to in paragraph (2) shall be not less than 195 nor more than 220 millimetres.
- (4) The direction of the arrow prescribed as the permitted variant of diagram 3000.3 and shown in diagram 3000.4 may be varied so that the head of the arrow points to any position on the 90° arc shown in diagram 3002 or 3004.
- (5) The direction of the arrow prescribed as the permitted variant of diagrams 3000 and 3000.5 and shown in diagram 3000.6 may be varied so that the head of the arrow points to any position on the 180° arc shown in diagram 3003 or 3009.1.
- (6) The direction of any arrow prescribed as a permitted variant of diagrams 3000.3 and 3000.4 where the arrow is substituted for the green light may be varied so that the head of the arrow points to any position on the 90°

arcs shown in diagram 3005 or 3006, provided that there is a difference of not less than 45° between the directions in which paired arrows point.

(7) The direction of either of the green arrows included in diagram 3000.4, where the sign shown in that diagram has been varied by the substitution of a green arrow for the tram signal aspect, may be varied so that the head of the arrow points to any position on the 45° arcs shown in diagram 3007 or 3008 provided that there is a difference of not less than 45° between the directions in which paired arrows point.

(8) The direction of either of the green arrows included in diagram 3000.6, where the sign shown in that diagram has been varied by the substitution of a green arrow for the tram signal aspect, may be varied so that—

- (a) when the arrows are illuminated and extinguished simultaneously, the head of the upper arrow may point in any direction on the 135° arc and the head of the lower arrow may point in any direction on either of the two 45° arcs shown in diagram 3011.1, provided that there is a difference of not less than 45° between the directions in which the two arrows point; and
- (b) when the arrows are illuminated and extinguished independently, the head of either of the arrows may point in any direction on the two 180° arcs shown in diagram 3011.2, provided that there is a difference of not less than 45° between the directions in which the two arrows point.

Portable light signals

32. Portable light signals—

- (a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3000.1; and
- (b) shall be illuminated in the sequence prescribed by regulation 30(4).

Significance of light signals

33.—(1) The significance of the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(2) and (3) and in regulation 32 shall be as follows—

- (a) except as provided in sub-paragraphs (b), (f) and (g) the red signal shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic other than tramcars shall not proceed beyond the stop line;
- (b) when a vehicle is being used for fire brigade, ambulance or police purposes and the observance of the prohibition conveyed by the red signal in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for the purpose for which it is being used, then sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the vehicle, and the red signal shall convey the prohibition that that vehicle shall not proceed beyond the stop line in a manner or at a time likely to endanger any person or cause the driver of any vehicle proceeding in accordance with the indications of light signals operating in association with the signals displaying the red signal to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident;

- (c) except as provided in sub-paragraph (f), the red-with-amber signal shall denote an impending change to green or a green arrow in the indication given by the signals but shall convey the same prohibition as the red signal;
- (d) the green signal shall indicate that vehicular traffic other than tramcars may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed straight on or to the left or to the right;
- (e) the amber signal shall, when shown alone, convey the same prohibition as the red signal, except that, as respects any vehicle other than a tramcar which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line, it shall convey the same indication as the green signal or green arrow signal which was shown immediately before it;
- (f) save as provided in sub-paragraphs (g) and (h), the green arrow signal shall indicate that vehicular traffic other than tramcars may, notwithstanding any other indication given by the signals, proceed beyond the stop line only in the direction indicated by the arrow for the purpose of proceeding in that direction through the junction controlled by those signals;
- (g) where more than one green arrow is affixed to light signals in accordance with regulation 31(1)(b), vehicular traffic other than tramcars may, notwithstanding any other indication given by the signals, proceed beyond the stop line only in the direction indicated by any one of the green arrows for the purpose of proceeding in that direction through the junction controlled by those signals;
- (h) where the green arrow signal is displayed at the same time as the green signal, traffic other than tramcars may proceed in the direction indicated by the green arrow in accordance with sub-paragraph (g) or in any other direction in accordance with sub-paragraph (d);
- (i) where an amber lens is so affixed as provided in regulation 31(2) the significance of that amber signal shall be as indicated in sub-paragraphs (j), (k) and (l);
- (j) when the amber signal referred to in sub-paragraph (i) is accompanied by the red-with-amber signal it shall convey the same significance as the red-with-amber signal;
- (k) when the amber signal referred to in sub-paragraph (i) is accompanied by the green signal it shall convey the same significance as the green signal; and
- (l) when the amber signal referred to in sub-paragraph (i) is accompanied by the amber signal it shall convey the prohibition indicated in sub-paragraph (e).

(2) Vehicular traffic proceeding beyond a stop line in accordance with paragraph (1) shall proceed with due regard to the safety of other road users and subject to any direction given by a constable in uniform or by a traffic warden or to any other applicable prohibition or restriction.

(3) The significance of the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(5) shall be as follows—

- (a) when placed beside the carriageway of a road, they shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic (other than vehicles being used in the circumstances described in paragraph (1)(b)) shall not proceed beyond the signals; and
- (b) when displayed on a gantry over the carriageway, they shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic (other than vehicles being used in the circumstances described in paragraph (1)(b)) proceeding in the traffic lane immediately below the signals shall not proceed beyond them in that lane,

and for the purpose of this paragraph light signals which are mounted on a post situated beside the carriageway but which are projected over it or part of it shall be treated as light signals placed beside the carriageway of that road.

(4) The significance of the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(7) shall be as follows—

- (a) the amber signal shall convey the prohibition that traffic shall not proceed beyond the stop line on the carriageway, except for a vehicle which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line; and
- (b) the intermittent red signals shall convey the prohibition that traffic shall not proceed beyond the stop line.

(5) The significance of the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(9) shall be as follows—

- (a) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.1 shall convey the prohibition that a tramcar shall not proceed beyond the stop line;
- (b) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.2 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed straight ahead;
- (c) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.3 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed to the left;
- (d) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.4 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed to the right; and
- (e) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.5 shall convey the prohibition that a tramcar shall not proceed beyond the stop line except that, as respects a tramcar which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line, it shall convey the same indication as the aspect which was shown immediately before it.

(6) In this regulation—

- (a) “primary signals” means light signals erected on or near the carriageway of a road and sited near either one or both ends of the stop line, or if there is no stop line, sited at either or both edges of the carriageway or part of the carriageway which is in use by traffic approaching and controlled by the signals;

- (b) "secondary signals" means light signals erected on or near the carriageway facing traffic approaching from the direction of the primary signals but sited beyond those signals as viewed from the direction of travel of such traffic;
- (c) subject to sub-paragraphs (d), (e) and (f), "stop line" in relation to light signals means the road marking shown in diagram 1001 and placed on a carriageway in conjunction with those light signals being either primary signals alone, or secondary signals alone or both primary and secondary signals;
- (d) where the road marking shown in diagram 1001.1 has been placed in conjunction with light signals, the "stop line" in relation to those signals means—
 - (i) in the case of a vehicle, other than a pedal cycle, which has not crossed the transverse white line appearing below the pedal cycle symbol in diagram 1001.1, that line; and
 - (ii) in the case of a pedal cycle or vehicle which has crossed that line, the transverse white line appearing above the pedal cycle symbol in diagram 1001.1;
- (e) in the case of a tramcar, "stop line" means the road marking shown in diagram 1001.2 where that marking has been placed in conjunction with light signals;
- (f) where no stop line has been provided in conjunction with light signals or the stop line is not visible, references in this regulation to the "stop line" are—
 - (i) in a case where the sign shown in diagram 7011, 7011.1 or 7296 is placed in conjunction with light signals, to be treated as references to that sign; and
 - (ii) in any other case, to be treated as references to the post or other structure on which the primary signals are mounted; and
- (g) any reference to light signals, to the signals or to a signal of a particular colour is, where secondary signals have been placed, a reference to the light signals displayed by both the primary and secondary signals or, as the case may be, by the primary signals operating without the secondary signals or by the secondary signals operating without the primary signals.

Light signals for lane control of vehicular traffic

34.—(1) A light signal placed above the carriageway and facing the direction of oncoming vehicular traffic used for the control of that traffic proceeding along the traffic lane over which those signals have been placed shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 5001.1, 5001.2, 5003, 5003.1, 5005 or 5005.1.

(2) The height of the centre of each light signal from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 5.5 nor more than 9 metres.

(3) The signals prescribed by this regulation shall be so designed that —

- (a) the red cross shown in diagram 5003 or 5003.1 ("the red cross") can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady red light;
 - (b) the green arrow shown in diagram 5001.1 or 5001.2 ("the downward green arrow") can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady green light;
 - (c) the white arrow shown in diagram 5005 or 5005.1 ("the diagonal white arrow") can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady white light; and
 - (d) whenever one of the signals referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c) is illuminated neither of the other signals referred to in those sub-paragraphs shall be illuminated when placed over the same traffic lane.
- (4) The significance of the light signals prescribed in this regulation shall be as follows—
- (a) the red cross shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the prohibition that such traffic shall not proceed beyond the red cross in the traffic lane until that prohibition is cancelled by a display over that traffic lane of the downward green arrow or diagonal white arrow or by a display over that traffic lane or beside the carriageway of the sign shown in diagram 5015 or 6001;
 - (b) the downward green arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the information that such traffic may proceed or continue to do so in the lane beneath the arrow; and
 - (c) the diagonal white arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the warning that such traffic should move into the adjacent traffic lane in the direction indicated by the arrow as soon as traffic conditions permit.

Warning signal for motorways and dual carriageway roads

35.—(1) A sign for conveying the warning specified in paragraph (2) to vehicular traffic on a motorway or a dual carriageway road shall be a light signal of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6023.

(2) The warning conveyed by the light signal shall be that—

- (a) there is a hazard ahead on the motorway or dual carriageway road; and
- (b) drivers should drive at a speed which does not exceed 30 miles per hour until they are certain that the hazard has been passed or removed.

(3) When the light signal prescribed by this regulation is operated, each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.

Matrix signs for motorways and dual carriageway roads

36.—(1) In this regulation “matrix sign” means a sign shown in a diagram in Part I of Schedule 11 for conveying to traffic on motorways and dual carriageway roads information or a warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit—

(a) relating to or arising out of temporary hazardous conditions on or near the motorway or dual carriageway road; and

(b) specified under a diagram contained in Part I of that Schedule.

(2) A matrix sign shall be a light signal and shall be of the size, colour and type specified in this regulation and shown in a diagram in Part I of Schedule 11.

(3) Where a matrix sign is placed beside the carriageway of a road the warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by the sign shall apply to all vehicular traffic facing that sign and proceeding along the carriageway beside which the sign is placed.

(4) For the purposes of this regulation a sign which is mounted on a post situated beside the carriageway but is projected over it or part of it shall be treated as a sign placed beside the carriageway of that road.

(5) Where a matrix sign mounted on a gantry or other structure is so placed that a traffic lane of the carriageway passes directly beneath it, the warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by the sign shall apply only to vehicular traffic facing that sign and proceeding along the traffic lane passing directly beneath it.

(6) The legend or symbol in a matrix sign shall be displayed by means of white or off-white light and except in the case of the sign shown in diagram 6012 shall be accompanied by the four lamps prescribed in paragraphs (7) or (8).

(7) In the case of the sign shown in diagrams 6006.2, 6008.1 and 6009.3 the four lamps mentioned in paragraph (6) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagrams 6031.1 and 6032.1 (referred to in regulation 30(5)) and operated in accordance with the requirements of regulation 30(6).

(8) In the case of the sign shown in diagrams 6001, 6002, 6003, 6006, 6006.1, 6008, 6009, 6009.1, 6009.2, 6011 and 6011.1 the four lamps mentioned in paragraph (6)—

(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6022 when placed beside the carriageway or in diagram 6021 when mounted on a gantry or other structure over the carriageway; and

(b) each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one horizontal pair of lights is always shown when the lights of the other horizontal pair of lights are not shown.

Light signals for pedestrians

37.—(1) Light signals for conveying to pedestrians the information mentioned in paragraph (3) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagrams 4002 or 4003.1.

(2) The signals shall be so designed that—

(a) the red figure shown in diagrams 4002 or 4003.1 (“the red signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;

(b) the green figure shown in diagrams 4002 or 4003.1 (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;

(c) when one signal is illuminated the other signal is not illuminated; and

(d) the green signal is and remains illuminated only for so long as there is conveyed to vehicular traffic a requirement, prohibition or restriction against entering that part of the carriageway across which the light signals for pedestrians are facing, being a requirement, prohibition or restriction indicated by—

(i) the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(2), (3) or (9);

(ii) the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(2) varied in accordance with regulation 31 as respects the direction of the green arrow; or

(iii) a sign shown in diagram 606, 612, 613 or 616.

(3) The period during which, in the interests of safety, pedestrians—

(a) should not cross the carriageway shall be shown by the red signal during such time as it is illuminated; and

(b) may cross the carriageway shall be shown by the green signal during such time as it is illuminated by the steady light.

(4) Any audible signal emitted by any device for emitting audible signals provided in conjunction with the green signal, and any tactile signal made by any device for making tactile signals similarly provided, shall convey to pedestrians the information mentioned in paragraph (3)(b).

(5) A sign of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003 shall during such time as the word “WAIT” is illuminated indicate to pedestrians the warning mentioned in paragraph (3)(a).

Light signals for equestrian traffic

38.—(1) Light signals for conveying to equestrian traffic the information mentioned in paragraph (3) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.2.

(2) The signals shall be so designed that—

(a) the red symbol shown in diagram 4003.2 (“the red signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;

(b) the green symbol shown in diagram 4003.2 (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;

(c) when one signal is illuminated the other signal is not illuminated; and

(d) the green signal is and remains illuminated only for so long as there is conveyed to vehicular traffic a requirement, prohibition or restriction against entering that part of the carriageway across which the light signals for equestrian traffic are facing, being a requirement, prohibition or restriction indicated by—

- (i) the light signals prescribed in regulation 30(2), (3) or (9); or
- (ii) a sign shown in diagram 606, 612, 613 or 616.

(3) The period during which, in the interests of safety, equestrian traffic—

- (a) should not cross the carriageway shall be shown by the red signal during such time as it is illuminated; and
- (b) may cross the carriageway shall be shown by the green signal during such time as it is illuminated by the steady light.

(4) A sign of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.3 shall during such time as the word “WAIT” is illuminated indicate to equestrian traffic the warning mentioned in paragraph (3)(a).

Light signals for pedestrians at level crossings

39.—(1) Light signals conveying to pedestrians at level crossings the prohibition mentioned in paragraph (2) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4006 and so designed that—

- (a) the red figure shown in diagram 4006 is internally illuminated by an intermittent red light which is shown at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute; and
- (b) the red figure is illuminated only when the intermittent red lights prescribed in regulation 30(8)(b) are illuminated.

(2) The red figure when illuminated in the manner described in paragraph (1) shall convey the prohibition that pedestrians shall not proceed beyond the transverse road marking shown in diagram 1003.2 on the footway or diagram 1001 on the carriageway.

School crossing patrol signs and warning lights

40.—(1) When a vehicle is approaching a place in a road where children on their way to or from school are crossing or seeking to cross the road a school crossing patrol, wearing a uniform approved by the Department, may exhibit the sign shown in diagram 605.2 for the purpose of stopping it.

(2) When the sign shown in diagram 605.2 is exhibited the person driving or propelling a vehicle shall—

- (a) cause the vehicle to stop before reaching the place where children are crossing or seeking to cross so as not to stop or impede their crossing, and
- (b) shall not put the vehicle in motion again so as to reach the place in question so long as the sign continues to be exhibited.

(3) A sign for conveying a warning to vehicular traffic, which is approaching a place in a road where children on their way to or from school or on their way from one part of a school to another cross or seek to cross that road (“a crossing place”), that a crossing place lies ahead and is being patrolled by a school crossing patrol or is otherwise in use by such children—

- (a) shall be a light signal of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4004, each lamp of which when operated shall show an intermittent

amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown; and

- (b) may be erected on or near part of the road in advance of a crossing place in relation to oncoming traffic.

Cattle crossing signs and warning lights

41.—(1) A sign of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4005 may be erected on or near a road in advance of a place in that road where cattle under the supervision of a herdsman on their way from one part of a farm to another cross the road ("a cattle crossing") to convey to oncoming traffic the warning specified in paragraph (2).

(2) The warning conveyed by the sign shall be that—

- (a) a cattle crossing lies ahead and may be in use; and
(b) traffic should be prepared to stop.

(3) When the sign is operated, each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.

PART VI

MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNS

Certain temporary signs

42.—(1) A temporary sign shall be of such size, colour and type as is specified in this regulation.

(2) The shape of a temporary sign shall be—

- (a) rectangular;
(b) rectangular but with the corners rounded; or
(c) pointed at one end but otherwise rectangular in accordance with (a) or (b).

(3) A temporary sign may incorporate—

- (a) wording;
(b) numerals;
(c) arrows or chevrons;
(d) any appropriate symbol taken from any diagram in any Schedule; and
(e) the arms, badge or other device of the Department, the Royal Ulster Constabulary or an organisation representative of road users;

and shall be of a size appropriate to the circumstances in which it is placed.

(4) Every letter and numeral incorporated in a temporary sign other than any letter incorporated in the sign in accordance with paragraph (3)(e) shall be not less than 40 nor more than 350 millimetres in height, and every arrow

so incorporated shall be not less than 250 nor more than 1000 millimetres in length.

(5) Every letter, numeral, arrow, chevron or symbol, other than a sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 5 when used as a symbol, incorporated in a temporary sign shall be—

- (a) black on a background of white or of yellow;
- (b) white on a blue background;
- (c) blue on a white background;
- (d) if the sign conveys information or warnings of the kind mentioned in paragraph (7)(c) or (d), white on a red background, except where it is placed on a motorway when it shall be black on a yellow background; or
- (e) if the sign is a variable message sign, yellow on a black background or black on a yellow background, except when the sign is not in use when it shall display a blank grey or blank black face.

(6) A temporary sign shall not convey to traffic any information, warning, requirement, restriction or prohibition of a description which can be conveyed either by a sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 12 or by a sign so shown placed in combination or in conjunction with another sign so shown in such a diagram.

(7) In this regulation “temporary sign” means a sign placed temporarily on or near a road for conveying to traffic—

- (a) information as respects deviations or alternative traffic routes;
- (b) information as respects the route which may conveniently be followed on the occasion of a sports meeting, exhibition or other public gathering which in each case it is anticipated will attract a considerable volume of traffic;
- (c) information as to the date from which works are to be executed on or near a road or the nature of such works;
- (d) information or warnings as to the avoidance of any temporary hazards occasioned by works being executed on or near a road, by adverse weather conditions or other natural causes, by the failure of street lighting or by malfunction of or damage to any apparatus, equipment or facility used in connection with the road or any thing situated on, near or under it or by damage to the road itself;
- (e) requests for information by the police in connection with a road traffic accident; or
- (f) information as respects the availability of new traffic routes or destinations.

Flashing beacons

43.—(1) Beacons showing an intermittent light may be used for conveying the warning that drivers of vehicles should take special care and shall be of the size, colour and type described in paragraph (2).

(2) In relation to each beacon—

- (a) the colour of the light shown by it shall be blue;
- (b) the height of the centre of the lenses from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 800 nor more than 1500 millimetres; and
- (c) the rate of flashing shall be not less than 40 nor more than 150 flashes per minute and the period between flashes shall not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second.

Road danger lamps

44.—(1) A lamp showing a steady or intermittent amber light which—

- (a) conforms to British Standard Specification BS 3143: Part 1: 1985 amended by Amendment No. 1 dated February 1985; or BS 3143: Part 2: 1990 amended by Amendment No. 1 dated November 1993; or an equivalent specification of a European Economic Area State; and

- (b) is illuminated separately and by a single source of light,

shall indicate to traffic the limits of a temporary obstruction of the road and in this regulation is called a “road danger lamp”.

(2) The height of the centre of each lens of a road danger lamp from the surface of the road in the immediate vicinity of the lamp shall not exceed 1500 millimetres where the speed limit on the road is 40 miles per hour or less, or 1200 millimetres where the speed limit on the road is more than 40 miles per hour.

(3) A road danger lamp which shows a steady light or which operates in such a way that the rate of flashing of an intermittent light shall not be less than 900 flashes per minute may be used on any road.

(4) A road danger lamp which shows an intermittent light, which operates in such a way that the rate of flashing shall not be less than 40 nor more than 150 flashes per minute, may be used on a road subject to a speed limit of 40 miles per hour or less, where it is placed within 50 metres of a street lamp lit by electricity.

Cones, delineators and cylinders

45.—(1) The sign shown in diagram 7101 shall, subject to paragraph (2), consist of a conically shaped device made of rubber or flexible plastic material of which—

- (a) the base may be of any single colour;
- (b) the base is a polygon having not more than eight sides, which would be contained wholly within a circle with a diameter of three quarters of the height of the device; and
- (c) the part of the device coloured white is illuminated with white retroreflecting material,

and information about the manufacture of the sign required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS 873: Part 8: 1985 or an equivalent specification of a European Economic Area State, occupying an area not

exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part of the sign coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height, and at least 90% of the remaining area of white colour shall be illuminated with white retroreflecting material, and the part of the device coloured red may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.

(2) A rotating device which is red and not illuminated by means of retroreflecting material and which displays one or more of the signs shown in diagram 560 or 561, which shall be coloured amber, intermittently while rotating and constantly while static, may be mounted on top of the sign shown in diagram 7101.

(3) The sign shown in diagram 7102 shall consist of a device made of rubber or flexible plastic material of which—

- (a) the base may be of any single colour and may have marked on one side at right angles to the face of the device a white line 100 millimetres wide at an angle of not more than 60° to the road surface and illuminated with retroreflecting material;
- (b) the base has a maximum width (measured parallel to the face of the device) of three quarters of the height of the device, a minimum length of three quarters of the height of the device and is no more than 70 millimetres high at the outermost edge; and
- (c) the part of the device coloured white is illuminated with white retroreflecting material,

and information about the manufacture of the sign required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS 873: Part 8: 1985 or an equivalent specification of a European Economic Area State, occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part of the sign coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height and, if only one side of the device is illuminated in accordance with this paragraph, the reverse side shall be coloured red or grey in material which is not retroreflecting, and the part of the device coloured red may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.

(4) The sign shown in diagram 7103 shall consist of a cylindrically shaped device made of rubber or flexible plastic material and—

- (a) the part of the device coloured white shall be illuminated with white retroreflecting material; and
- (b) information about the manufacture of the sign required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS 873: Part 8: 1985 or an equivalent specification of a European Economic Area State, occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part of the sign coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height, and at least 90% of the remaining area of white colour shall be illuminated with white retroreflecting material; and
- (c) the part of the device coloured red may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.

Refuge indicator lamps

46.—(1) A lamp in the form of an illuminated spherical globe for conveying the warning that drivers of vehicles are approaching a pedestrian refuge may be placed subject to the following conditions—

- (a) the globe shall be white;
- (b) the globe shall have a diameter of not less than 290 nor more than 310 millimetres; and
- (c) the height of the centre of the globe above the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 3800 millimetres nor more than 5000 millimetres.

(2) In this regulation “pedestrian refuge” means an area of road to which vehicles do not have access and on which pedestrians may wait after crossing one part of a carriageway and before crossing the other part.

Variable message signs

47. The variable message signs referred to in regulation 48 may be used and shall have effect for the purpose of the control of traffic both vehicular and pedestrian and with respect of the use of vehicles on roads.

48.—(1) A device may display at different times—

- (a) a sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 5, 7, 11 or 12;
- (b) a legend of a type shown in Schedule 15 in accordance with the provisions of that Schedule; or
- (c) a blank grey or a blank black face,

and in these regulations such a device is referred to as a “variable message sign”.

(2) A variable message sign shall be of a size appropriate to display the messages referred to in paragraph (1)(a) and (b), having regard to the normal speed of traffic on the road on or near which the sign is situated.

(3) If the construction or method of operation of a variable message sign prevents the sign from being displayed in the colours shown for it in the appropriate diagram in Schedules 1 to 5, 7, Part I of Schedule 11 or Schedule 12, a black legend or symbol on a white or yellow background may be displayed as a white, off-white or yellow legend or symbol on a dark background, provided that any red triangle or red circle forming part of the sign is retained.

(4) When a variable message sign displays the sign shown in diagram 670, any sign shown in a diagram in Part I of Schedule 11 other than diagram 6012, or a legend of the type shown in Schedule 15, it may also display four lamps of the size, colour and type specified in regulation 36(8), save that the rate of flashing shall be not less than 60 nor more than 150 flashes per minute and the distance between the lamps shall be varied to accord with the overall size of the variable message sign.

(5) The display of a blank grey or blank black face on a variable message sign accompanied by four flashing lamps of the kind mentioned in paragraph (4) shall indicate to drivers that they should take special care.

PART VII

SUPPLEMENTARY

Revocations

49. The regulations listed in Schedule 19 are hereby revoked.

Sealed with the Official Seal of the Department of the Environment
on 20th August 1997.

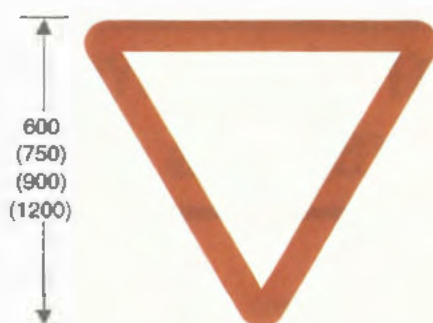
(L.S.)

J. Carlisle
Assistant Secretary

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS

Regulation 9(1)

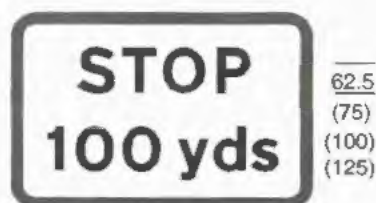
(other than those for railway and tramway level crossings, bus and pedal cycle facilities, and roadworks)



501

Junction ahead controlled by a diagram 601.1 ("STOP") or diagram 602 ("GIVE WAY") sign

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 502, 503, 608
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

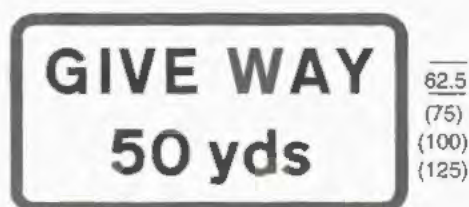


502

Distance to a junction ahead controlled by a diagram 601.1 ("STOP") sign

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 501
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



503

Distance to a junction ahead controlled by a
diagram 602 ("GIVE WAY") sign

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 501
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



504.1

Crossroads ahead

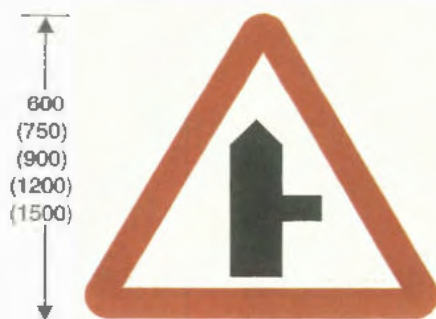
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 572
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 17
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



505.1
T-junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 572
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



506.1
Side road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 572, 7301, 7302
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 17, 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



507.1
Staggered junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511.572
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 17, 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



508.1
Traffic merges ahead from the left

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



509.1
Traffic merges ahead onto the main carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



510
Roundabout ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



511
Reduction in speed necessary for a change
in road layout ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 504.1, 505.1, 506.1, 507.1, 510, 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513, 516, 517, 520, 523.1, 524.1, 528, 556
3	Permitted variants: "REDUCE SPEED NOW" may be varied to "HEAVY PLANT CROSSING" when used in combination with any of the signs in diagrams 504.1, 505.1, 506.1, 507.1, 512.1, 512.2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



512
Bend ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 513.1, 513.2, 526
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



512.1
Junction on bend ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 513.1, 513.2, 526
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 15, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



512.2
Same as diagram 512.1

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 513.1, 513.2, 526
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



513
Double bend ahead, first to the left

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 513.1, 513.2, 526, 570
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



513.1
Adverse camber on a bend

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

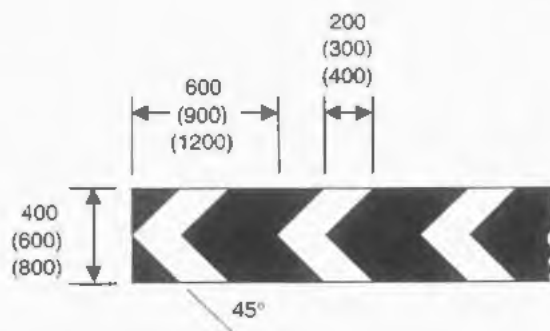
SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



513.2

Advisory speed limit at a bend or other hazard

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513, 7009
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

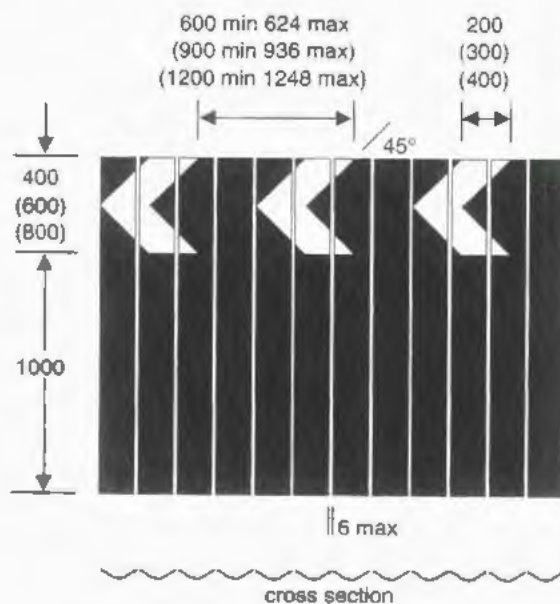


515

Sharp deviation of route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 515.2, 606
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13 Number of chevrons may be varied
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

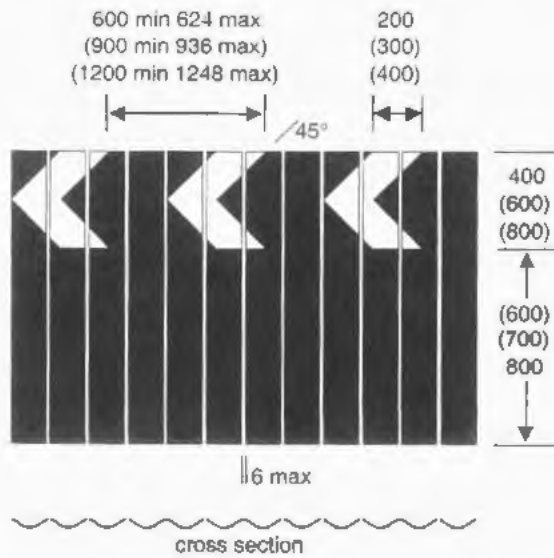
SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



515.1
Same as diagram 515

Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 25 Same as diagram 515
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

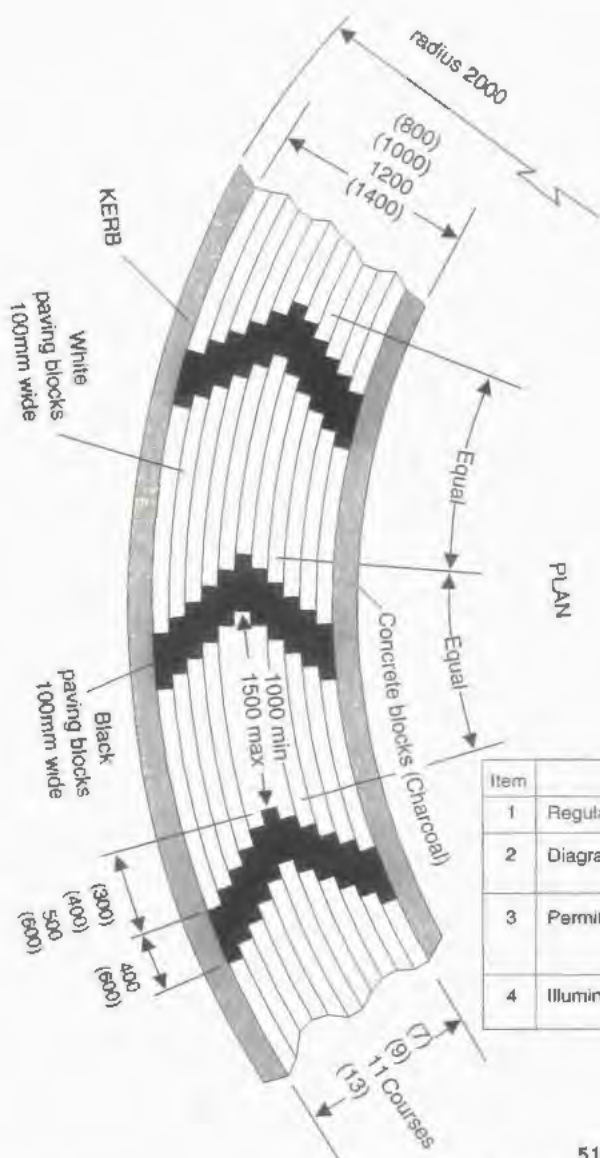
SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



515.1A
Sharp deviation of route at a roundabout

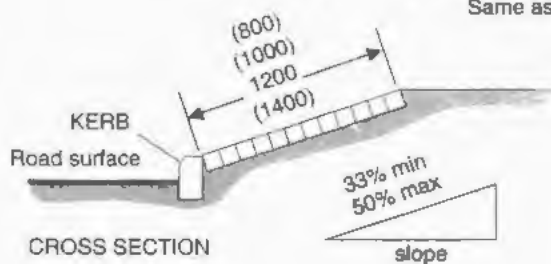
Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2)
2	Diagrams: 515.2, 606
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 25 Same as diagram 515
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2)
2	Diagrams: 515, 515.1A, 606
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 4

515.2
Same as diagram 515.1A



SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



516
Road narrows on both sides ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 518, 519, 570, 572, 573, 575
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



517
Road narrows on right ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 518, 519, 570, 572, 573, 575
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



518
Convergence of traffic to a single
file in each direction

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 516, 517, 520, 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



519
Road only wide enough for one line
of vehicles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 516, 517, 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



520
Dual carriageway ends ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 518, 572
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



521
Two-way traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570, 572
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



522
Two-way traffic on route crossing ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



523.1
Steep hill downwards ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 525, 526, 527, 570, 572, 573, 817.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



524.1
Steep hill upwards ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 525, 526, 527, 570, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



525
Drivers should engage low gear for steep hill

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 523.1, 524.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



526

Drivers should keep in low gear for steep hill or tight bend

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513, 523.1, 524.1, 554.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



527

Drivers should keep in low gear for distance indicated

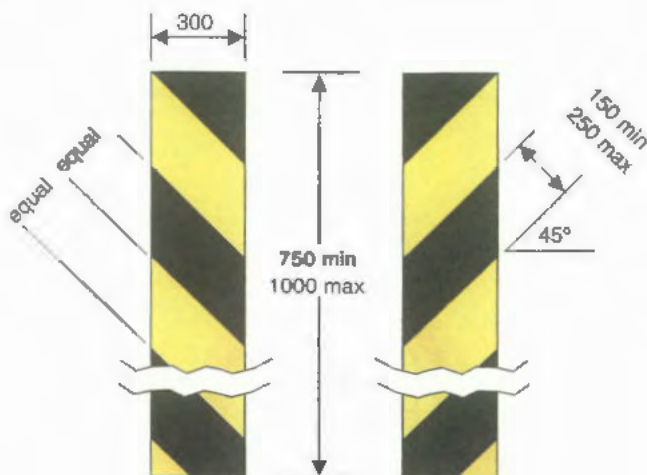
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 523.1, 524.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 5
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 572, 573, 575, 782
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

528
Hump bridge ahead



528.1
End of bridge parapet, abutment wall, tunnel mouth,
or other obstruction adjacent to the carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



529
Opening or swing bridge ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



529.1
Tunnel ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 575, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)

600
(750)
(900)
(1200)
(1500)

600
(750)
(900)
(1200)
(1500)



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 530.1, 530.2, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 Metric sign may be omitted or placed to the right of the Imperial sign
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

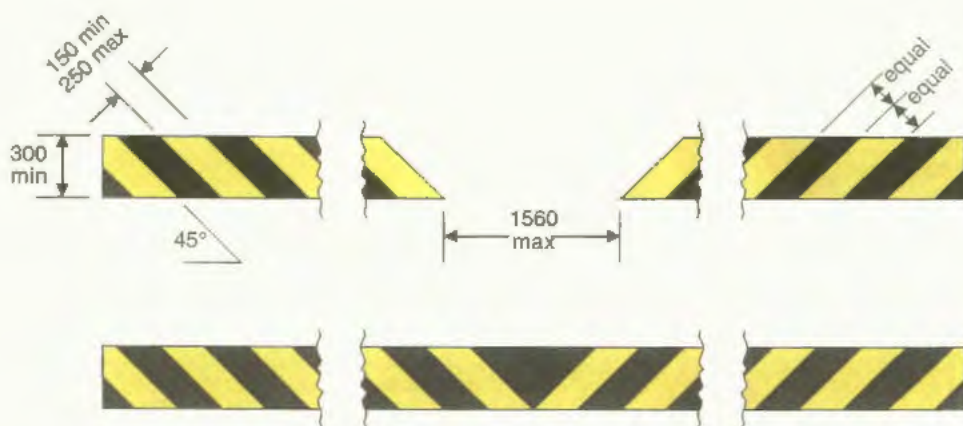
530
Maximum headroom available at hazard



530.1
Reduced headroom over part of road
due to overhanging building ahead

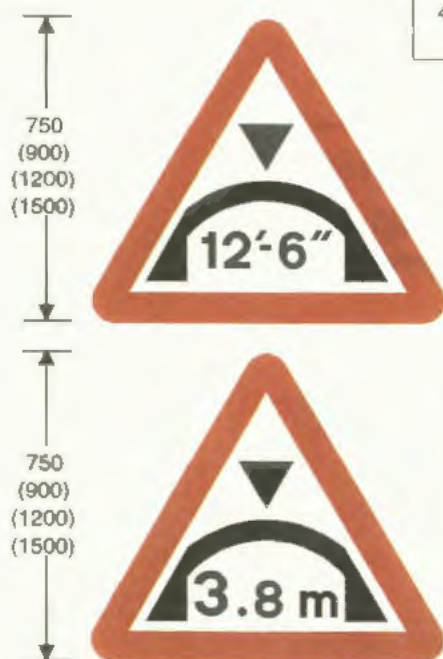
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 530
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 3, 6, 11 "building" may be varied to "buildings"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



530.2
Reduced headroom at a hazard
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 530, 629.2, 629.2A
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



531.1
Maximum headroom available
at arch bridge ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 531.2, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 Metric sign may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



75
(100)
(125)
(150)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 531.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

531.2

High vehicles to use the middle of road
at arch bridge ahead

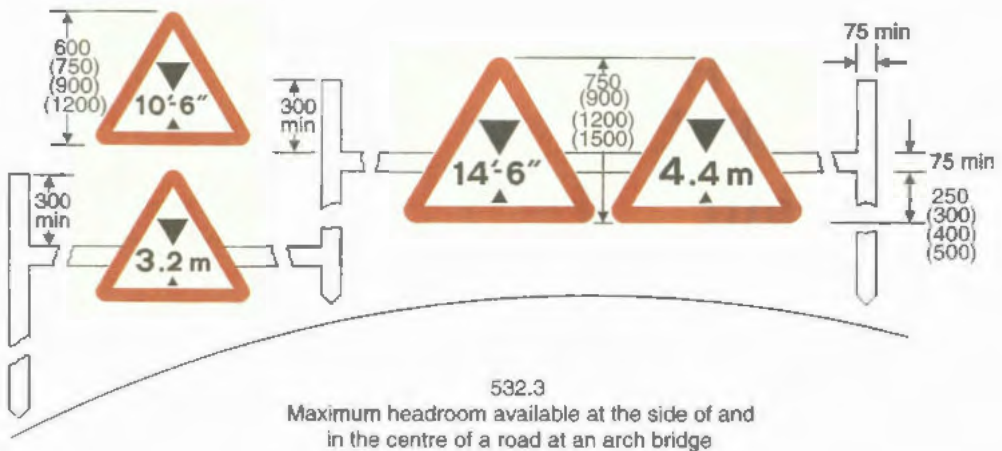


532.2

Maximum headroom available in the centre
of a road at an arch bridge

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 Black and yellow markings may be omitted. Metric sign may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 4

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 Metric signs may be omitted. Black and yellow markings shown in diagram 532.2 may be added
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



543
Traffic signals ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 543.1, 543.2, 547.6, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



543.1

Traffic signals ahead which only operate
at certain times

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 543, 3000, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5, 3000.6
3	Permitted variants: "Part time" may be varied to "Peak hour"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

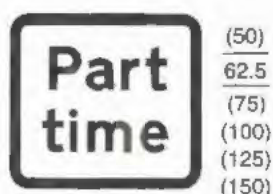


543.2

Traffic signals which only operate at certain times

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 543
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6. The distance in yards may be varied to "ahead"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



543.3

Traffic signals which only operate
at certain times

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 3000, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5, 3000.6
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



544

Pedestrian crossing ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 547.5, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



544.1
Pedestrians in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 547.3, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



544.2
Elderly or handicapped pedestrians
likely to cross road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 547.4, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



545
Children going to or from school
or playground ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 546, 547.1, 547.2, 547.3, 547.7, 572, 573, 4004
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



546
School ahead

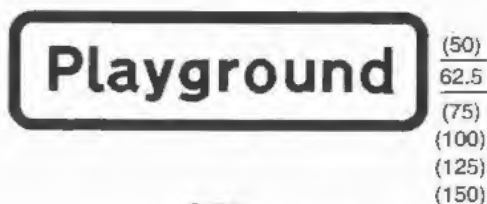
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 545, 670, 4004
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



547.1
School crossing patrol ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 545, 4004
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



547.2
Children's playground ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 545
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



547.3
No footway for distance indicated

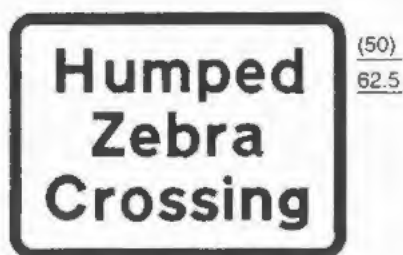
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 544.1, 545
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



547.4
Disabled pedestrians
likely to cross road ahead

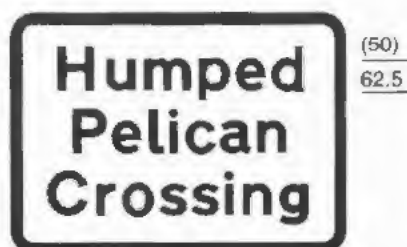
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 544.2
3	Permitted variants: "Disabled" may be varied to "Blind"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



547.5
Zebra pedestrian crossing on road hump ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 544
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



547.6
Pelican pedestrian crossing on road hump ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 543
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



547.7
Handicapped children likely
to cross road ahead

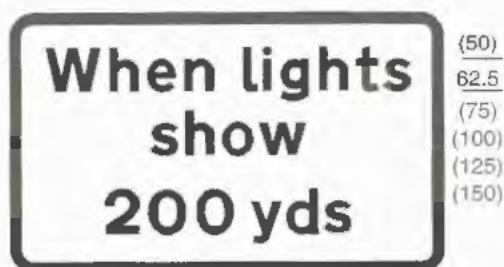
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 545, 4004
3	Permitted variants: "Disabled" may be varied to "Blind" or "Deaf"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



548
Cattle likely to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 548.1, 570, 4005
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



548.1
Supervised cattle crossing ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 548
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



549
Sheep likely to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



550
Wild horses or ponies likely to be
in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



550.1
Accompanied horses or ponies likely
to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



550.2
Horse drawn vehicles likely to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



551
Wild animals likely to be in road ahead

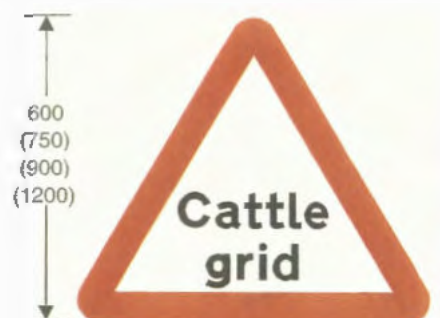
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



551.2
Wild fowl likely to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



552
Cattle grid ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 553, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

**SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)**



553
By-pass of cattle grid

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 552
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



553.1
Agricultural vehicles likely to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 553.2, 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)

Farm traffic

50
(62.5)
(75)
(100)
(125)
(150)

553.2
Agricultural vehicles likely
to be in road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 553.1
3	Permitted variants: "Farm traffic" may be varied to "Wide vehicles" or "Tractors turning"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



554
Worded warning sign

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: "Ford" may be varied to "Flood", "Gate" or "No smoking"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



554.1
Risk of brake failure after crossing a ford
or before descending a steep gradient

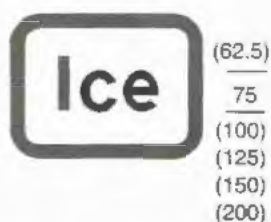
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 526, 817.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



554.2
Risk of ice or packed snow ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



554.3
Ice ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.2, 622.1A, 622.4, 629, 629A, 629.1, 632
3	Permitted variants: "Ice" may be varied to "Snowdrifts"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



555
Quayside or river bank ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



555.1
Water course alongside road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



556
Uneven road ahead

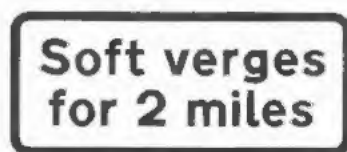
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 511, 570, 782.1, 782.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



556.1
Soft verges ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 556.2, 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



50
(62.5)
(75)
(100)
(125)
(150)

556.2
Soft verges for distance indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 556.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



557
Slippery road ahead

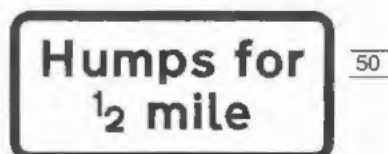
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



557.1
Road hump or series of road humps ahead

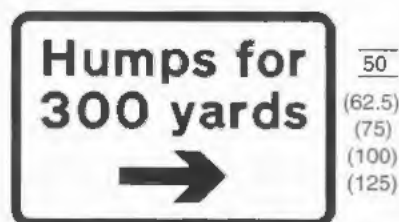
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 557.2, 557.3, 557.4, 1060, 1060.1, 1061, 1061.1, 1062
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



557.2
Road humps ahead for the distance indicated

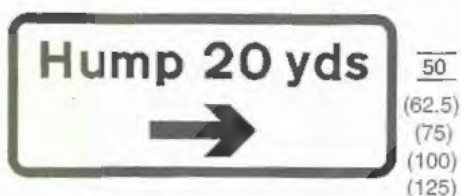
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 557.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



557.3
Road humps ahead in the direction and for
the distance indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 557.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9, 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



557.4
Road hump in the direction and at
the distance indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 557.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9, 13, 14
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



558
Low flying aircraft or sudden aircraft noise
likely ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 558.2, 570, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

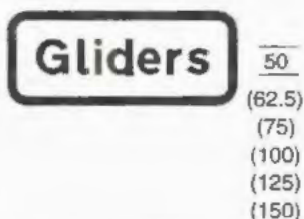
SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



558.1

Low flying helicopters or sudden helicopter noise
likely ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



558.2

Gliders likely ahead

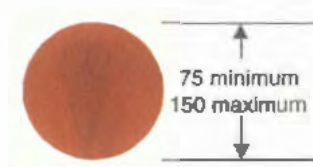
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 558
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



559
Risk of falling or fallen rocks ahead

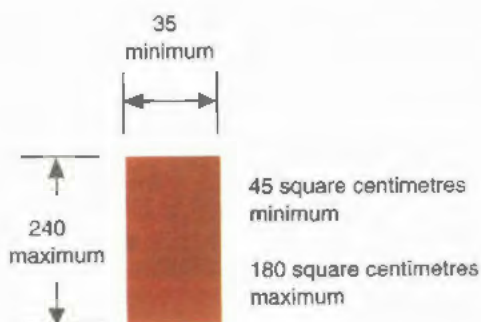
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



560
Edge of carriageway or obstruction
near that edge

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(1), 19, 45(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The portion of the sign coloured red may be varied to white or amber
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 5

SCHEDULE 1 **WARNING SIGNS (contd.)**



561
Alternative shape for the sign shown
in diagram 560

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(1), 19, 45(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 560 The surface of the sign may be curved
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 5



562
Other danger ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 563, 563.1, 572, 573, 7022
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)

Accident

62.5

(75)

(100)

(125)

(150)

(200)

563

Nature of other danger ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 562
3	<p>Permitted variants: "Accident" may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Ambulance station" 2. "Blasting" 3. "Blind summit" 4. "Census" 5. "Dust cloud" 6. "Fallen tree" 7. "Fire station" 8. "Frost damage" 9. "Hidden dip" 10. "Overhead cable repairs" 11. "Road liable to flooding" 12. "Smoke" 13. "Pedestrians crossing"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

**SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)**



563.1
Warning of light signals as shown in
diagram 3014 ahead

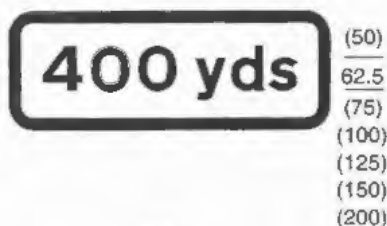
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 562
3	Permitted variants: "FIRE" may be varied to "AMBULANCE". Traffic signal diagram may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



570
Distance over which hazard or
prohibition extends

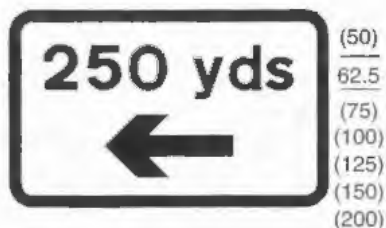
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 513, 516, 517, 518, 519, 521, 523.1, 524.1, 548, 549, 550, 550.1, 550.2, 551, 551.2, 553.1, 554.2, 555.1, 556, 556.1, 557, 558, 558.1, 559, 581, 614, 615, 632, 642, 811, 7001, 7009
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



572
Distance ahead to hazard

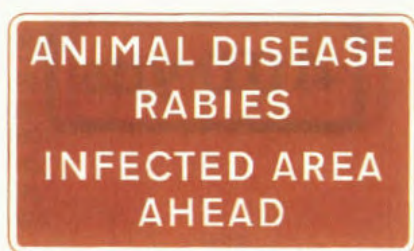
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 504.1, 505.1, 506.1, 507.1, 508.1, 509.1, 516, 517, 520, 521, 522, 523.1, 524.1, 528, 529, 529.1, 530, 531.1, 543, 544, 544.1, 544.2, 545, 552, 554, 555, 562, 770, 771, 772, 782, 950, 7001, 7009
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



573
Distance and direction to hazard

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 516, 517, 523.1, 524.1, 528, 529, 529.1, 530, 531.1, 543, 544, 544.1, 544.2, 545, 552, 554, 555, 562, 770, 771, 772, 782, 950, 7001, 7009
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9, 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



— 40 min
— 200 max

574
Area infected by animal diseases

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "RABIES" may be omitted or varied to any appropriate animal disease name on one or two lines. "AHEAD" may be omitted or varied to "ENDS" or a horizontal arrow pointing to the left or to the right
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



(50)
62.5
(75)
(100)
(125)
(150)

575
Large vehicles likely to be in middle of road
because of narrowness of carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 516, 517, 528, 529.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 1 WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



581
Side winds likely ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



583
Slow moving vehicles likely on incline ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 583.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



583.1
Distance over which slow moving vehicles
likely to be encountered ahead

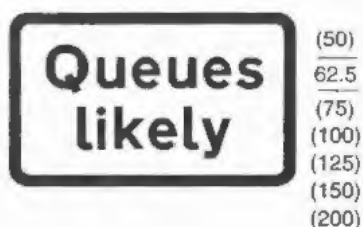
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 583
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 5
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



584
Traffic queues likely on road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 584.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 1
WARNING SIGNS (contd.)



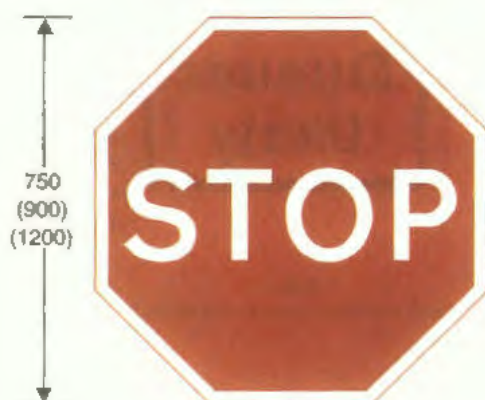
584.1
Traffic queues likely on road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 584
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11 "Queues likely" may be varied to "Queues ahead"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS

Regulation 9(1)

(other than those for railway and tramway level crossings, bus and pedal cycle facilities, and roadworks)



601.1

Vehicular traffic shall comply with the requirements
prescribed by regulation 14

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 8, 14(1)
2	Diagrams: 608, 1001.1, 1001.2, 1002.1, 1022
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 8(1), 14(1), 24(2), 24(3)
2	Diagrams: 608, 611.1, 774, 778, 778.1, 1003, 1003.4, 1023
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

602

Vehicular traffic shall comply with the requirements
prescribed by regulation 14

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



605.2

Sign exhibited by a school crossing patrol
for the purpose of stopping any vehicle
or vehicles in accordance with regulation 40

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(4), 40(1), 40(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Symbol may be changed to "CHILDREN"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 4

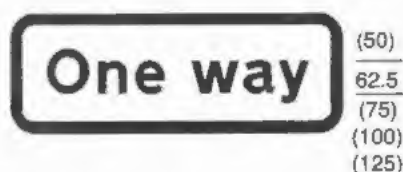


Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 10(7), 37(2), 38(2)
2	Diagrams: 515, 515.1A, 515.2, 607, 608, 954, 954.1, 954.3, 954.4
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 6, 7

606

Vehicular traffic shall proceed in the direction
indicated by the arrow

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



607
One way traffic

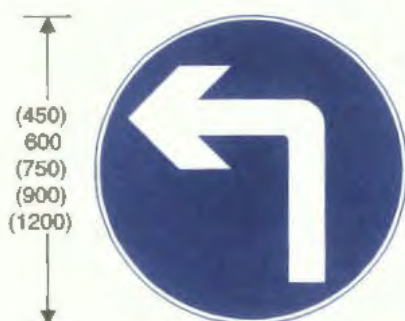
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 606, 609
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



608
Dual carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 501, 601.1, 602, 606, 609, 610
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

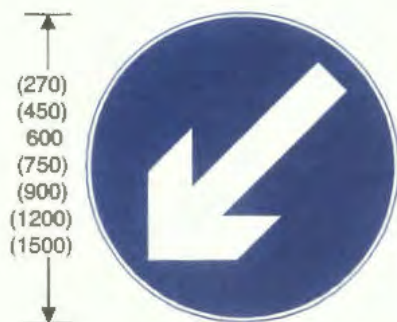
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



609

Vehicular traffic shall turn ahead in the
direction indicated by the arrow

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 607, 608, 954, 954.1, 954.3, 954.4
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 1

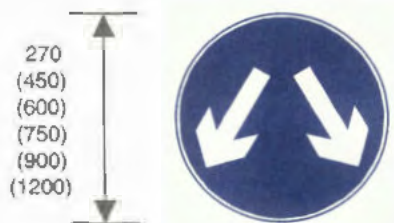


Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 10(7), 12(1), 13(1), 25(4)
2	Diagrams: 608
3	Permitted variants: Arrow may point downwards to the right
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1,7

610

Vehicular traffic shall comply with the requirements
of regulation 13

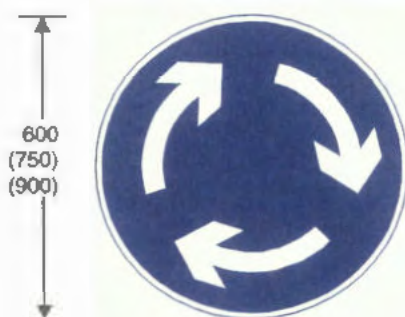
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



611

Vehicular traffic may reach the same destination
by proceeding either side of the sign

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 7

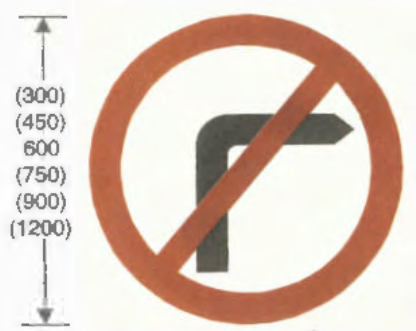


611.1

Vehicular traffic entering the junction shall give priority to
vehicles from the right at the transverse road marking
shown in diagram 1003 or 1003.3 associated with
the sign (or, if the line is not for the time being visible, at
the road junction) and proceed past the marking shown in
diagram 1003.4 in the direction indicated by the arrows

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 10(7), 24(5)
2	Diagrams: 602, 1003, 1003.3, 1003.4, 1023
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



612
No right turn for vehicular traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7), 37(2), 38(2)
2	Diagrams: 954, 954.1, 954.3, 954.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 6



613
No left turn for vehicular traffic

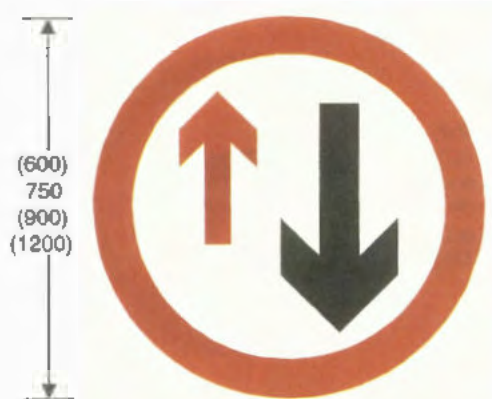
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7), 37(2), 38(2)
2	Diagrams: 954, 954.1, 954.3, 954.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 6

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



614
No U-turns for vehicular traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 570, 645
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 6



615
Priority shall be given to vehicles from
the opposite direction

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1)
2	Diagrams: 570, 615.1, 645, 811, 1003, 1043, 1044
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



(62.5)
75
(100)
(125)

615.1
Same as diagram 615

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 615
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

↑
(270)
(450)
(600)
750
(900)
(1200)
↓



616
No entry for vehicular traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 10(7), 37(2), 38(2)
2	Diagrams: 954, 954.1, 1046
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 7

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)

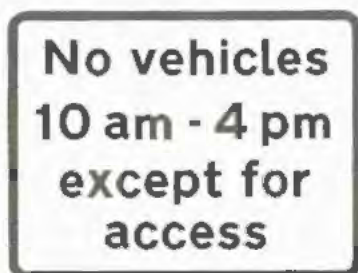
↑
(450)
800
(750)
(900)
(1200)
↓



617

All vehicles prohibited except
non-mechanically propelled vehicles
being pushed by pedestrians

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 618.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



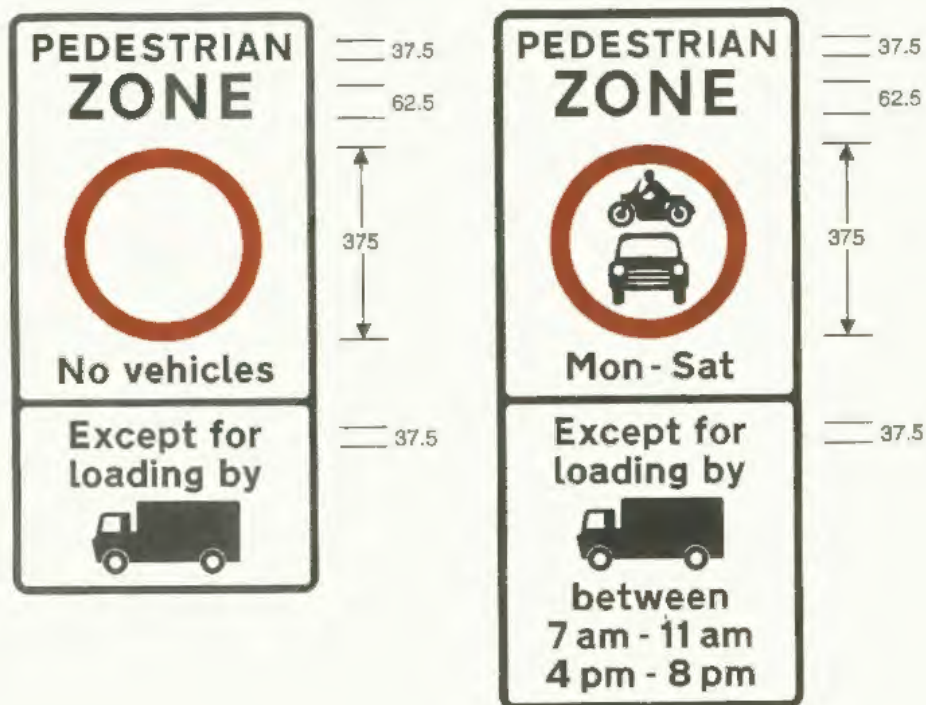
(37.5)
50
(62.5)
(75)
(100)

618.1

All vehicles prohibited except
non-mechanically propelled vehicles
being pushed by pedestrians during the times indicated
except for access

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 617
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21 "except for access" may be omitted; "for access" may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "for loading" 2. "for loading by" with the goods vehicle symbol shown in diagram 618.2 3. "permit holders" and an identification symbol where appropriate 4. the orange badge symbol shown in diagram 661 5. "buses" 6. "local buses" 7. "buses and coaches" 8. "taxis" 9. "access to off-street premises" <p>These variants may be used in combination with each other and with "except for access", except that 1 and 2 shall not be used together or with "except for access", 9 shall not be used with "except for access", and 5, 6, 7 shall not be used together. The word "and" shall be inserted before the last variant where more than one is used.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

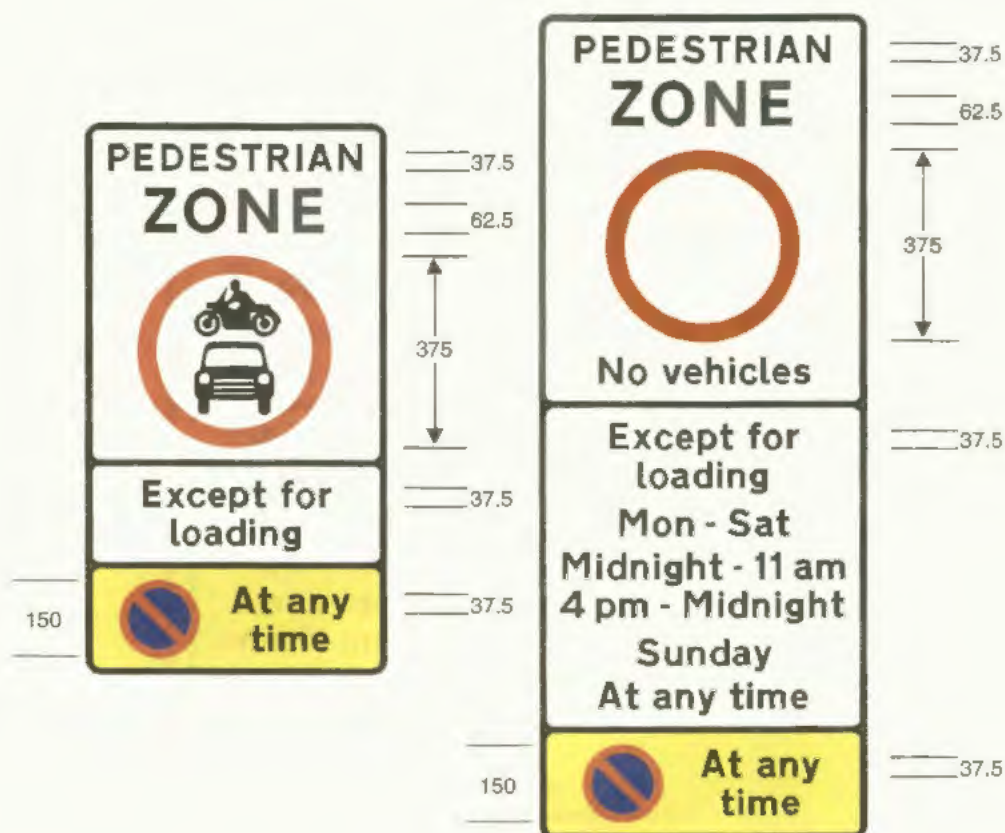
SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



618.2
Entry to pedestrian zone restricted
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 618.4, 637.2
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 21, 22 "loading by" and the goods vehicle symbol may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "local buses" 2. "buses" 3. the orange badge symbol shown in diagram 661 4. "permit holders" <p>These variants may be used in any combination with each other and with "Except for loading by" with the goods vehicle symbol except that 1 and 2 shall not be used together. The word "and" shall be inserted before the last variant where more than one is used. The lower panel of the sign may be omitted.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

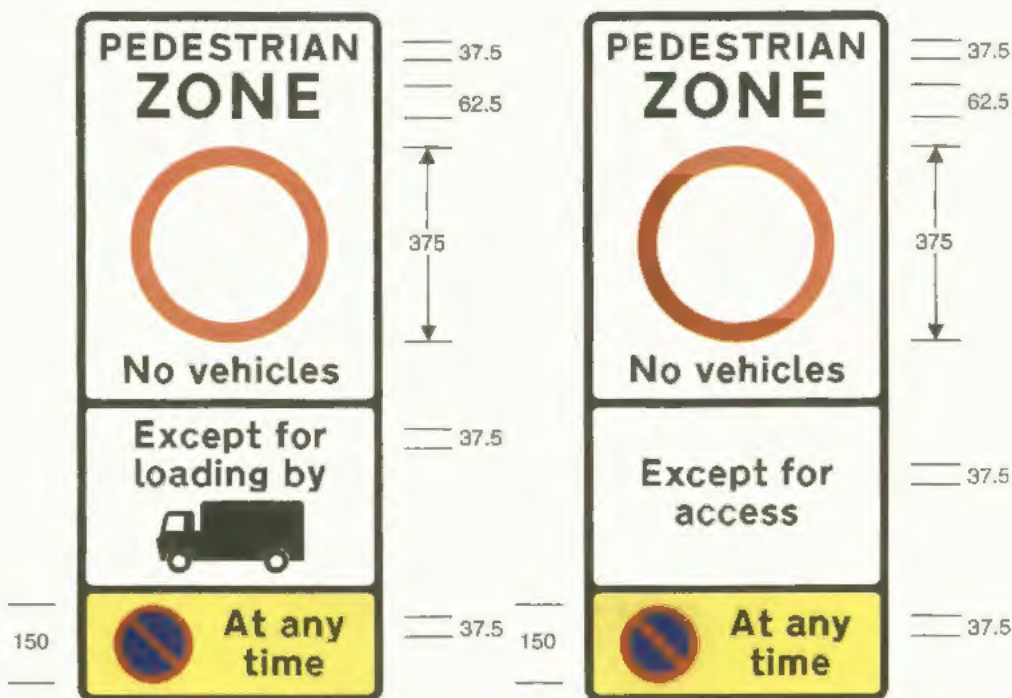
SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



618.3
Entry to and waiting in pedestrian zone restricted
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 618.4, 637.2
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 21, 22</p> <p>"loading" may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "loading by" with the goods vehicle symbol shown in diagram 618.2 2. "permit holders" 3. the orange badge symbol shown in diagram 661 4. "buses" 5. "local buses" 6. "taxis" 7. "access" <p>These variants may be used in any combination with each other and with "Except for loading" except that 1 shall not be used with "Except for loading", and 4 and 5 shall not be used together. The word "and" shall be inserted before the last variant where more than one is used.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



618.3A
Entry to and waiting in pedestrian zone restricted
(Variable message sign)

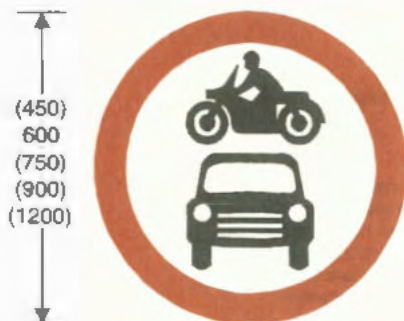
Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 618.4, 637.2
3	<p>Permitted variants: The diagram 617 symbol may be varied to a diagram 619 symbol in which case the words "No vehicles" shall be omitted. In the right hand version of the diagram the words "Except for access" may be omitted. "loading by" and the goods vehicle symbol may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "loading" 2. "permit holders" 3. the orange badge symbol shown in diagram 661 4. "buses" 5. "local buses" 6. "taxis" <p>These variants may be used in any combination with each other and with "Except for loading by" and the goods vehicle symbol, except that 1 shall not be used with "Except for loading by" and the goods vehicle symbol, and 4 and 5 shall not be used together. The word "and" shall be inserted before the last variant where more than one is used.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



618.4
End of restrictions associated with
a pedestrian zone

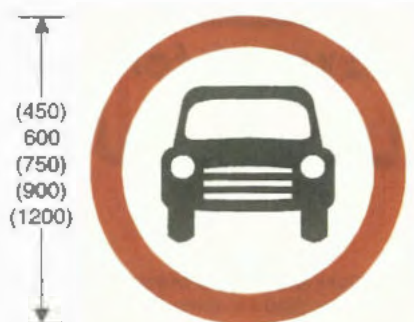
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 618.2, 618.3, 618.3A
3	Permitted variants: The diagram 619 symbol may be varied to a grey symbol of diagram 617
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



619
Motor vehicles prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620, 620.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



619.1
Motor vehicles except motorcycles
without sidecars prohibited

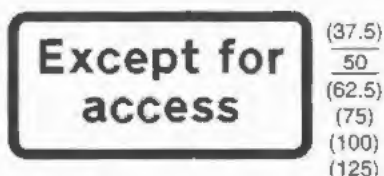
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620, 620.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



619.2
Motorcycles prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



620

Vehicles requiring access to premises or land adjacent to the road are exempted from the prohibition conveyed by the associated sign

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 619, 619.1, 619.2, 622 1A, 622.5, 622.6, 622.7, 622.8, 629, 629A, 629.1, 952
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 22 Same as diagram 618.1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

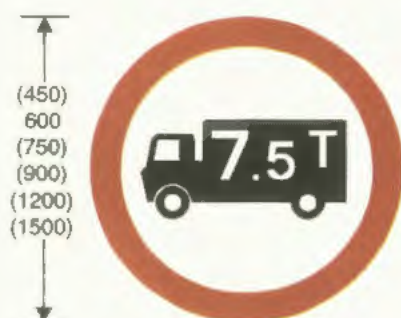


620.1

Goods vehicles requiring to enter the road for loading or unloading of goods exempted from the prohibition conveyed by the associated sign

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 619, 619.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 22
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



622.1A

Goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated on the goods vehicle symbol prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 620, 622.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

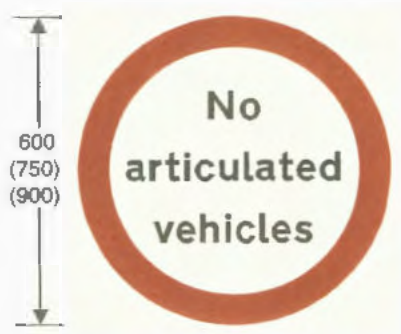


622.2

End of prohibition of goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated by the sign shown in diagram 622.1A

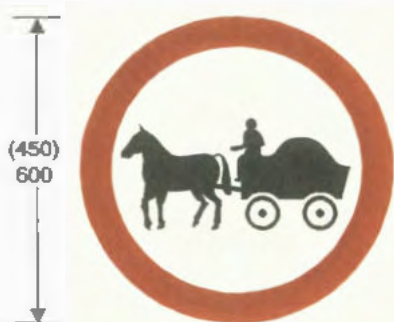
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 622.1A
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



622.4
Articulated vehicles prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3
3	Permitted variants: "No articulated vehicles" may be varied to "No track laying vehicles"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



622.5
Horse drawn vehicles prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



622.6
Ridden or accompanied horses prohibited

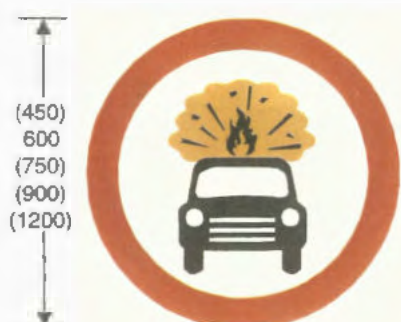
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



622.7
Towed caravans prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



622.8
Vehicles carrying explosives prohibited

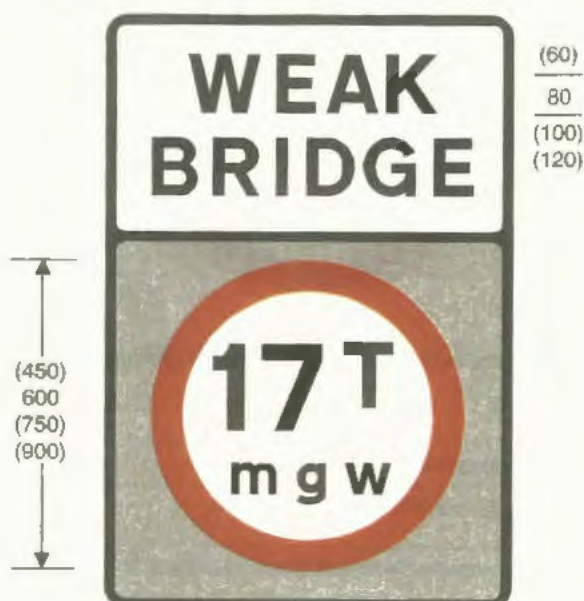
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 1



625.1
Pedestrians prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 2

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



626.2

Vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight
indicated prohibited from crossing the bridge or other
structure

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1)
2	Diagrams: 627.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 "BRIDGE" may be varied to "ROAD"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 626.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

627.1

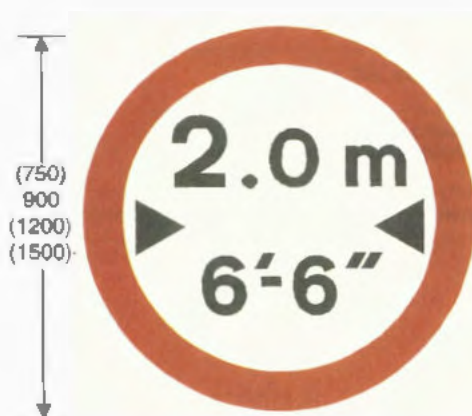
Exemption for unladen vehicles from the prohibition
conveyed by the sign in diagram 626.2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



629
Vehicles exceeding width indicated prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 620, 954, 954.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



629A
As diagram 629, with width indicated in both metric and imperial units

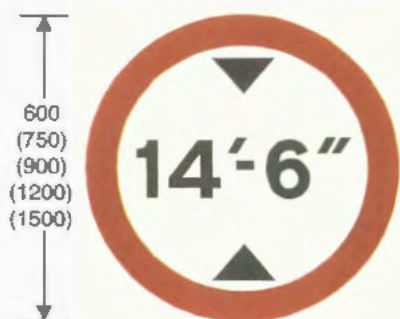
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 620, 954, 954.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



629.1
Vehicles or combinations of vehicles exceeding
length indicated prohibited

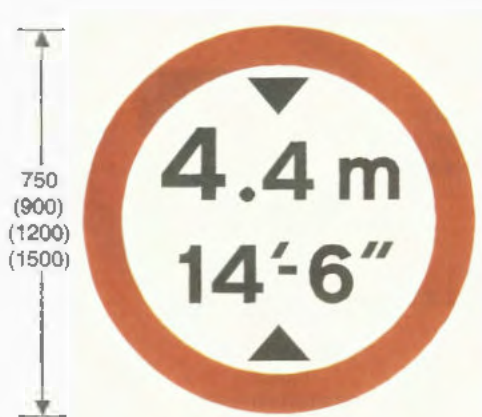
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 620, 954, 954.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



629.2
Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited

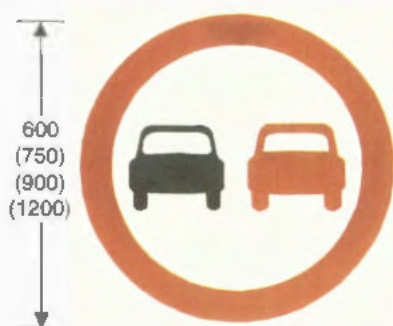
Item	
1	Regulations: 8
2	Diagrams: 530.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



629.2A
As diagram 629.2, with height indicated
in both metric and imperial units

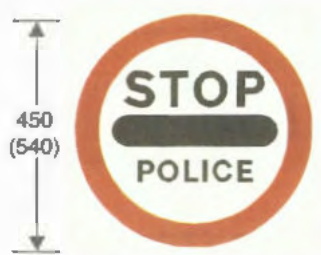
Item	
1	Regulations: 8
2	Diagrams: 530.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



632
No overtaking

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 554.3, 570, 645
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

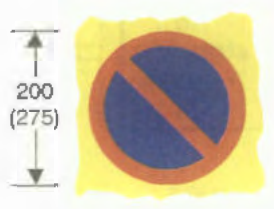
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



633

Vehicular traffic shall not proceed beyond the sign
where displayed temporarily by a police constable
in uniform or a traffic warden

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



636

Temporary prohibition of waiting
except for loading and unloading

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 636.1, 643, 644
3	Permitted variants: The word "Police" or "POLICE" may be added above or below the roundel
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



636.1
Temporary prohibition of loading and unloading

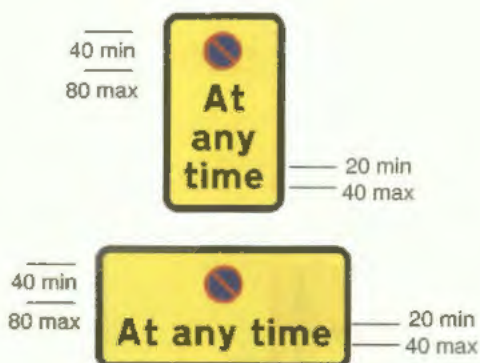
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 636
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



636.2
Temporary prohibition on stopping

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 18, item 21 The word "POLICE" may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



637

Continuous prohibition on waiting except
for loading and unloading
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1018.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

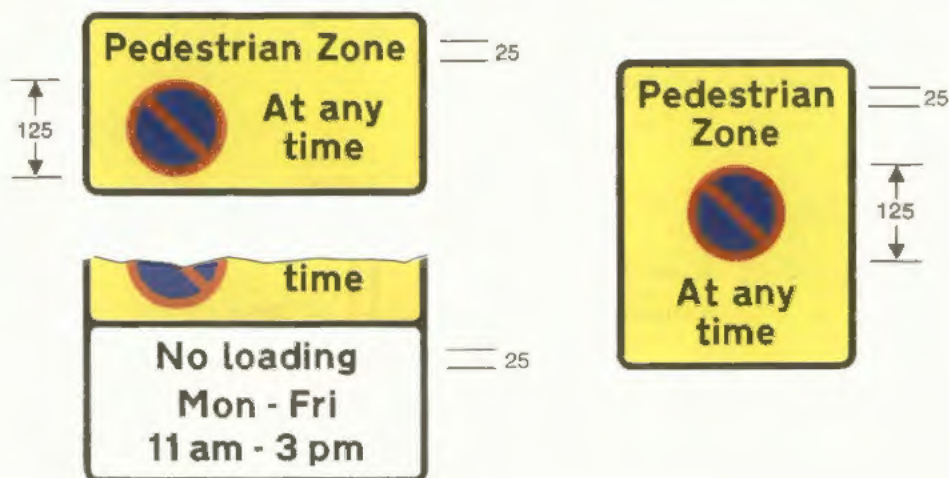


637.1

Continuous prohibition on waiting except for loading
or unloading on verge or footway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11 The sign shown in diagram 642 may be substituted for the symbol of the sign shown in diagram 636. The words "verge or" or "or footway" may be omitted.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



637.2
Prohibition on waiting (and loading and unloading)
in a pedestrian zone
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 618.2, 618.3, 618.3A, 1017, 1018.1, 1019, 1020.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



637.3
Continuous prohibition on waiting except for loading
and unloading for at least 4 consecutive months

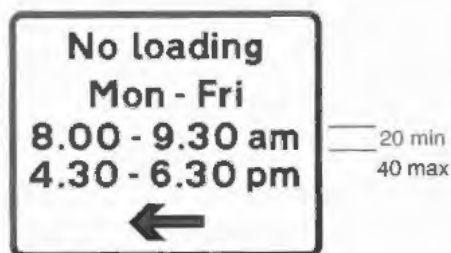
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1018.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



638
Continuous prohibition on
loading and unloading

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 1020.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11 "at bus stop" may be inserted after "No loading"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



638.1
Loading and unloading prohibited during the
periods and in the direction indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1019
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



639

Waiting prohibited except for loading and unloading
during the period and in the direction indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1017
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

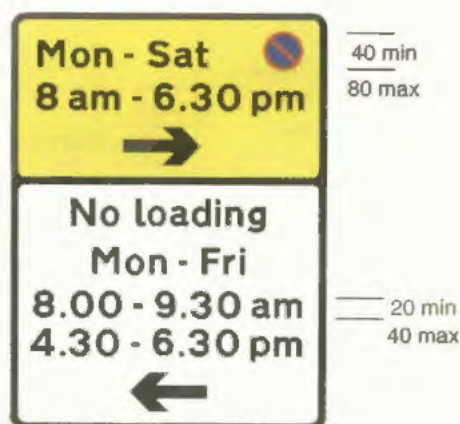


639.1A

Waiting prohibited during the period indicated on the
upper portion except in accordance with the
conditions shown on the lower portion

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1017, 1028.4, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 The lower portion of the sign may be varied so that it is in the form of diagram 661.2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

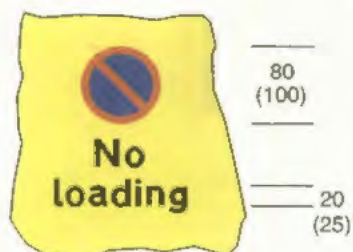
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



640

Waiting prohibited during the period and in the direction indicated on the upper portion and loading and unloading prohibited during the period and in the direction indicated on the lower portion

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1017, 1019
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "during meter control" may be added. "No loading" may be omitted.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

640.1

Waiting, loading and unloading prohibited at a parking place where parking is temporarily suspended (indication on parking meter cover)

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



100 min
200 max

20 min
40 max

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 21 "5T" may be varied to "7.5T". The bus symbol shown in diagram 952 may be added below or substituted for the lorry symbol.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

640.2A

Waiting by goods vehicles over maximum gross weight shown prohibited during the periods and in the direction indicated



640.3

Entrance to a designated off-road loading area in which waiting restrictions apply

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 640.5
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



640.4
Waiting prohibited in a designated off-road
loading area during the period indicated except
by permitted vehicles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



640.5
End of designated off-road loading area
in which waiting restrictions apply

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 640.3
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

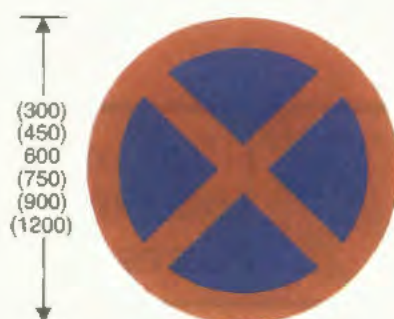
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



— 20
— (25)
— (37.5)

641
Restrictions on length of waiting
time and return period

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.2, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 The legend may be varied to accord with the conditions imposed on the parking place, or varied to the word "Free"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



642
No stopping on main carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 570, 643, 644, 645, 648
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



642.2
No stopping at school entrance during periods indicated

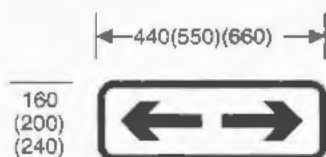
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1027.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



642.3
No stopping in lay-by except in emergency

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1018.1, 1020.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

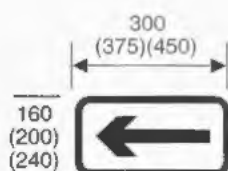
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



643

Restriction or prohibition conveyed by associated
sign applies in both directions

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 636, 642
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

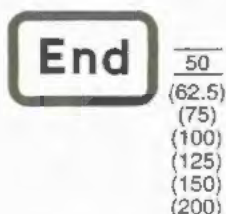


644

Restriction or prohibition conveyed by associated
sign applies in direction indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 636, 642
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

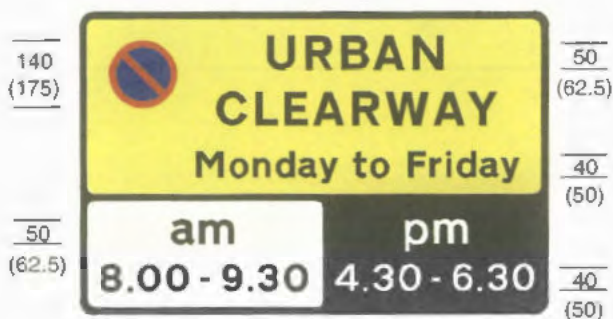
SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



645

End of restriction or prohibition conveyed by associated sign or, when used with the sign shown in diagram 7001, end of all restrictions or prohibitions associated with road works

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(7)
2	Diagrams: 614, 615, 632, 642, 811, 7001
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

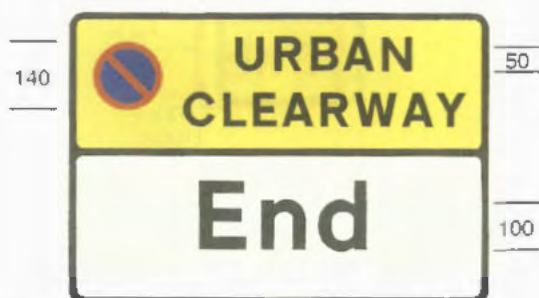


646

No waiting during periods indicated except for so long as may be necessary for the purpose of picking up or setting down passengers

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 647, 648
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



647
End of restriction on waiting

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 646
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



648
Continuous prohibition on waiting by vehicles
on the footway adjacent to a clearway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 642, 646
3	Permitted variants: "footway" may be varied to "hard shoulder", "verge", "central reservation" or "cycle track"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



650.1
Prohibition on stopping by vehicles other
than taxis during period indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 857.1, 1028.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 "taxis" may be varied to "ambulances" or "police"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



650.2
Prohibition on waiting by vehicles other
than taxis during period indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 857.1, 1028.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 "taxis" may be varied to "ambulances" or "police"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



100 min
200 max

20 min
40 max

651

Use of verge maintained in mown or ornamental
condition by specified traffic prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11 The word "animals" or the diagram 625.1 symbol and the word "pedestrians" may be omitted, or this symbol and both these words may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

652

One way traffic

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



660
Parking place reserved for permit holders

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.3, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 22 "Permit holders only" may be varied to: 1. "Card holders only" 2. "Doctor permit holders only" 3. "Large or slow vehicles only" 4. "Business permit holders only" 5. "Resident permit holders only"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



660.3
Parking place reserved for holders of residents' permits

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 22 The code letters may be varied as appropriate. "Resident permit holders only" may be varied to: 1. "Permit holders only" 2. "Doctor permit holders only" 3. "Business permit holders only"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



660.4
Part of the carriageway reserved
for loading and unloading

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.3, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 22 The words "Goods vehicles" may be added before "Loading only"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)

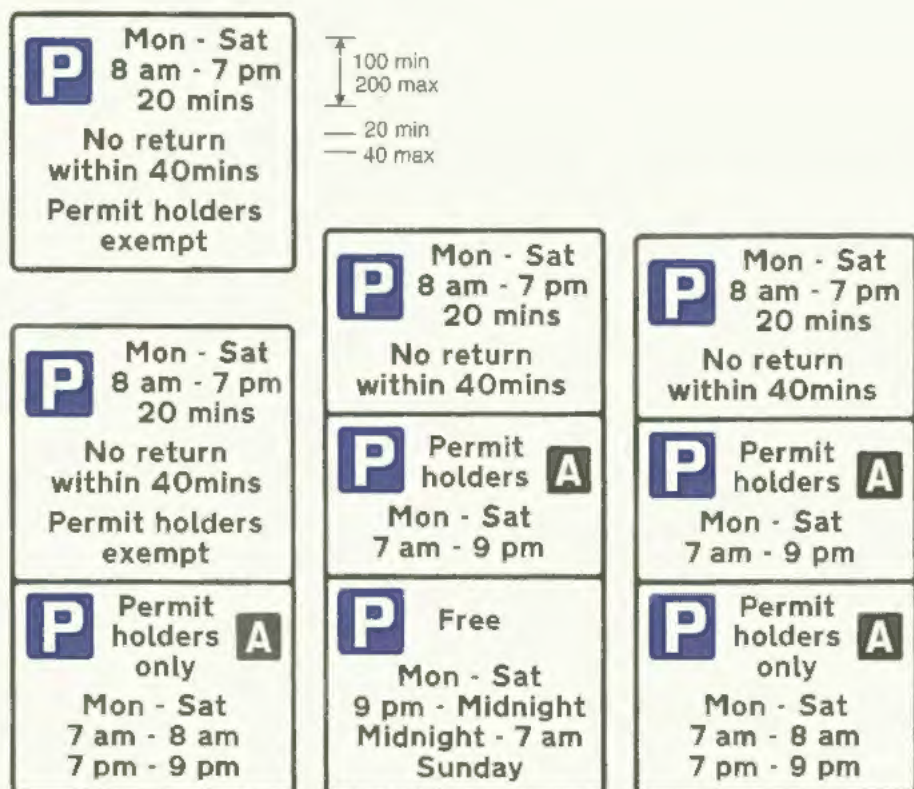


660.5

Parking place reserved for voucher parking
during the period indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21</p> <p>The words "and resident permits", "and business permits" or "and permits" may be inserted after "Voucher parking".</p> <p>Permit identification code letters as shown in diagram 660.3 may be added.</p> <p>The voucher parking symbol is to be varied to correspond with the design on the approved voucher within the size shown. Information on the voucher parking scheme may be shown in the lower panel. The lower panel may be omitted.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)

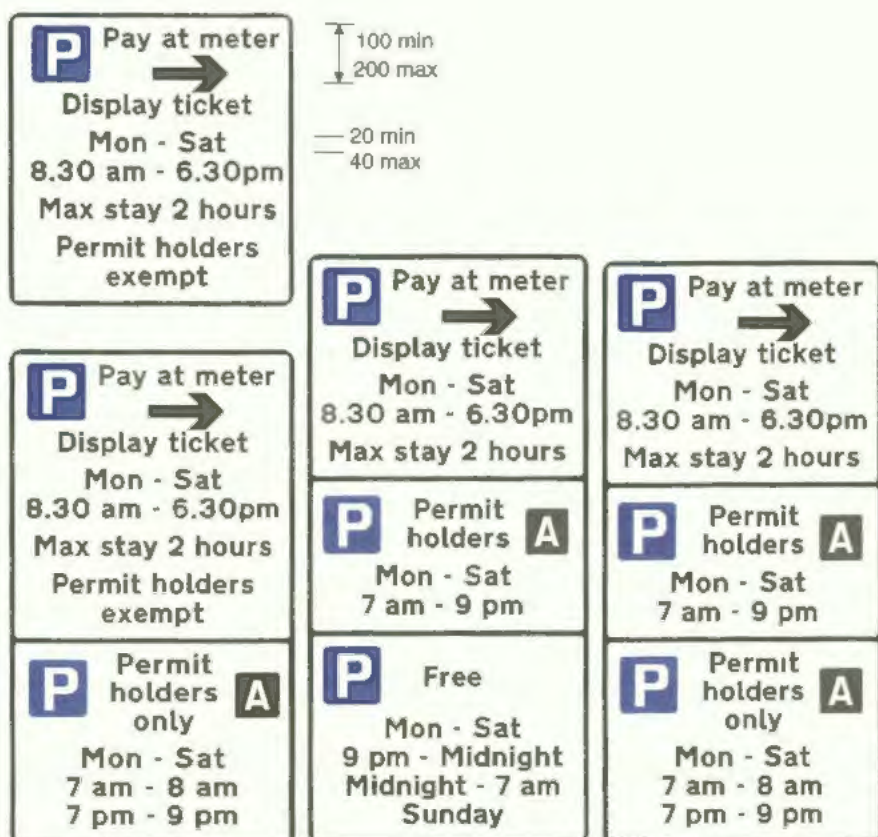


660.6

Parking place subject to restrictions on length of waiting time and return period except for residents' permit holders (Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 The legend may be varied to accord with the conditions imposed on the parking place, or varied to the word "Free", "Permit holders" may be varied in the same way as indicated under diagram 660.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



660.7

'Pay and Display' ticket-regulated parking place
except for residents' permit holders
(Alternative types)

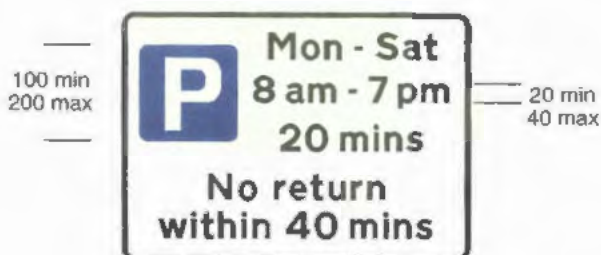
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 "Permit holders" may be varied as indicated under diagram 660, "meter" may be varied to "machine"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



661
Parking place reserved for disabled badge holders

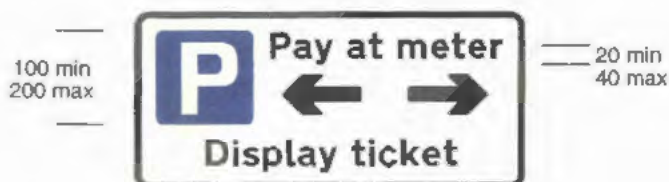
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.3, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 22
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



661.1
Restrictions on length of waiting
time and return period

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 The legend may be varied to accord with the conditions imposed on the parking place, or varied to the word "Free"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



661.2

'Pay and Display' ticket-regulated parking place

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 661.4, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 22 Either one of the arrows may be omitted. "meter" may be varied to "machine"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



661.3

Location of 'Pay and Display' ticket machine

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 661.4, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 22 "meter" may be varied to "machine"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



661.4
Drivers shall obtain and display parking tickets
(Alternative types)

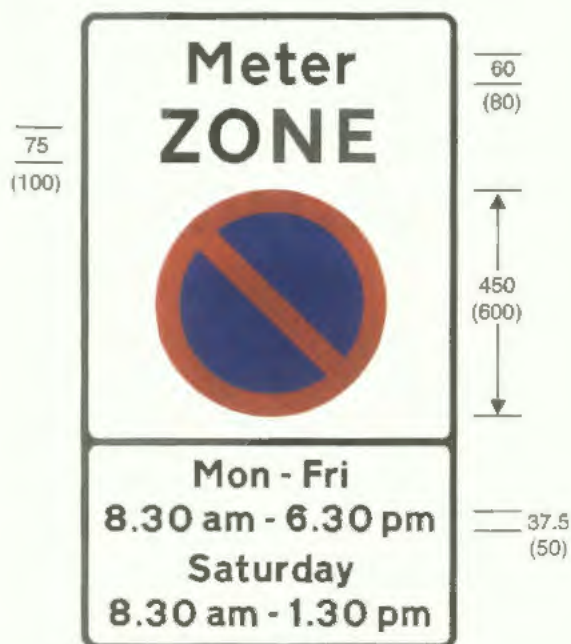
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 661.2, 661.3
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



662
Period during which waiting is limited and display
of a disc is required at a parking place in a disc zone

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 664, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 11, 21 "Disc" may be varied to "Ticket"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



663
Entrance to controlled parking zone

Item	
1	Regulations: 2
2	Diagrams: 664, 1017, 1018.1, 1019, 1020.1, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21</p> <p>"Meter" may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Controlled" 2. "Disc" 3. "Ticket" 4. "Disc and meter" 5. "Ticket and meter" 6. "Pay and display" <p>The lower portion of the sign may be omitted where the restrictions apply at all times. The legend "No loading" may be added beneath the no waiting roundel. A symbol, number or letter identifying the Zone may be added.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

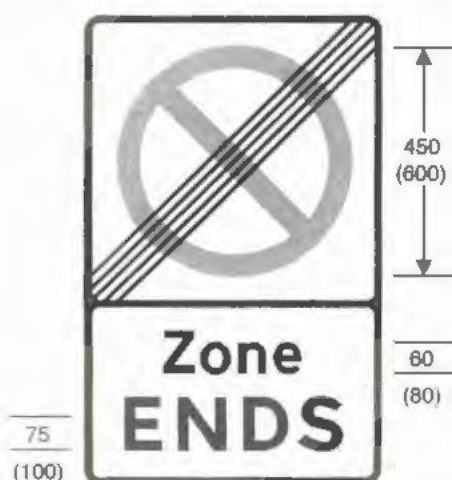
SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



663.1
Entrance to a voucher parking zone

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 664, 1017, 1018.1, 1019, 1020.1, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21 The reference to a time limit may be omitted. The voucher parking symbol is to be varied to correspond with the design on the approved voucher within the size shown. The legend "No loading" may be added below the no waiting roundel.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



664
End of controlled or voucher parking zone

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 662, 663, 663.1, 1017, 1018.1, 1019, 1020.1, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1032, 1033
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



665

Entrance to a controlled parking zone applying
to goods vehicles over maximum gross weight shown

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 666
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21 "5T" may be varied to "7.5T" The bus symbol shown in diagram 952 may be added below or substituted for the lorry symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



666
End of a controlled parking zone applying to goods
vehicles over maximum gross weight shown

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 665
3	Permitted variants: "5T" may be varied to "7.5T" The bus symbol shown in diagram 852 may be added below or substituted for the lorry symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



667
Vehicles may be parked partially
on the verge or footway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 667.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



667.1
Vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or
footway during the period indicated

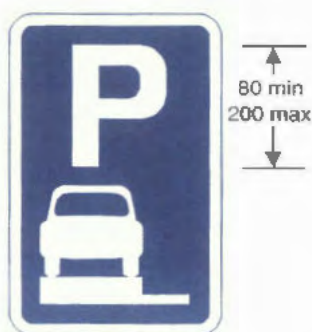
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 667.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



667.2
End of area where vehicles may be parked
partially on the verge or footway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 667, 667.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



668
Vehicles may be parked wholly
on the verge or footway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 668.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



668.1
Vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge
or footway during the period indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 668.2
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



668.2
End of area where vehicles may be parked
wholly on the verge or footway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 668, 668.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



669
Nature of and distance to a prohibition,
restriction or requirement ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 10, 11 "ahead" shall be omitted where an arrow is included under item 10 or 11 of Schedule 16. The legend shall be varied to accord with the prohibition, restriction or requirement.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



689.1
Same as diagram 669

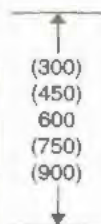
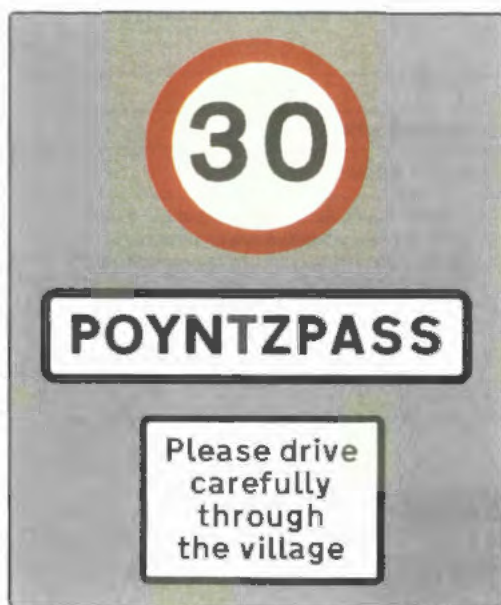
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 6, 10, 11 "ahead" shall be omitted where an arrow is included under item 10 or 11 of Schedule 16. "Low bridge" may be varied to "Weight limit", "Weak bridge", "Width limit", "Length limit" or omitted. The diagram 629.2A symbol may be varied to diagrams 622.1A, 626.2, 629, 629.1 or 629.2 as appropriate to accord with the prohibition
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 48(4)
2	Diagrams: 546
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

670
Maximum speed limit



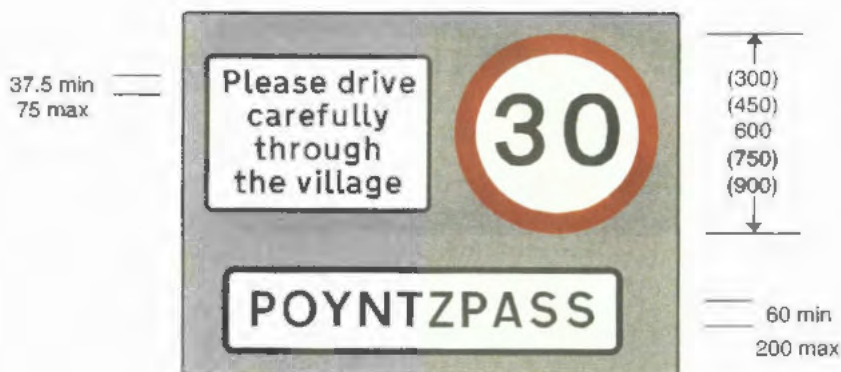
60 min
200 max

37.5 min
75 max

670.1
Maximum speed limit on a road being the number of miles per hour shown by the numerals. For use on approach to a village.

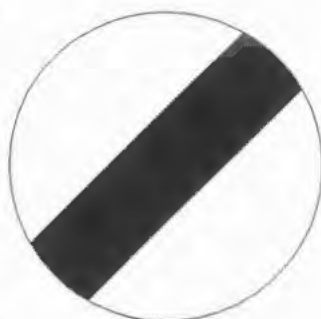
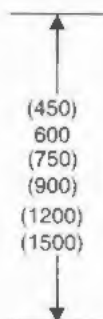
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 18 District or Borough Council crest may be included The words "through the village" may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 8

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



670.2
Same as 670.1

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 18 The position of the speed limit roundel and the panel containing the words "Please drive carefully through the village" may be reversed. District or Borough Council crest may be included. The words "through the village" may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 8



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

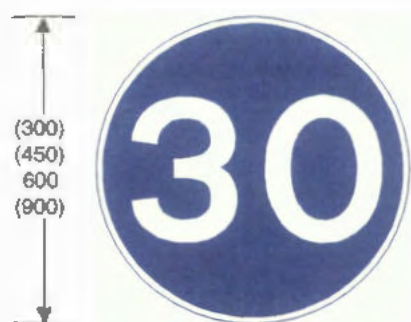
671
National speed limits apply

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



671.1
National speed limits apply

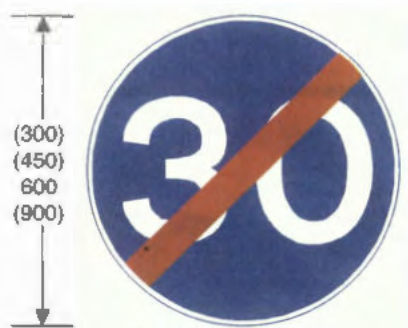
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Diagram 671 may be replaced with 670 to accord with the circumstances.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 8



672
Minimum speed limit

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2 REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



673
End of a minimum speed limit

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

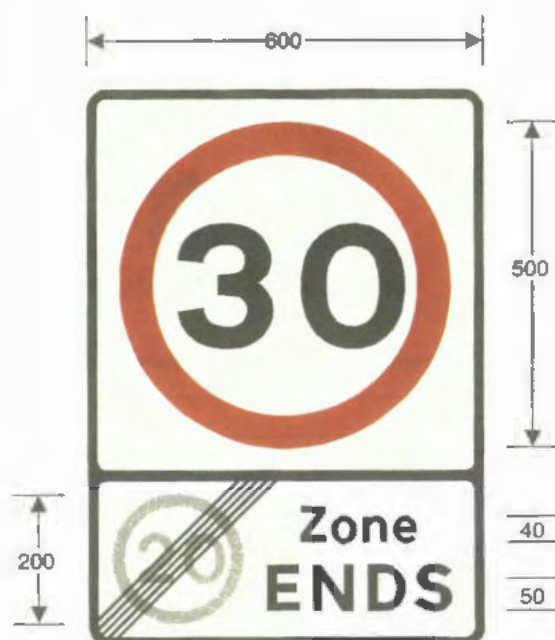
SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



674
Entrance to a 20mph speed limit zone

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 11(1), 11(4)
2	Diagrams: 675
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 18</p> <p>The place name may be omitted or varied to a road safety slogan. The bottom panel may be omitted. The symbol or pictogram may be varied or omitted. The place name may be in any style of lettering. Any contrasting colours except red may be used for the place name and the background of that part of the sign. Advertising material or political slogans shall not be included on the sign</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 2
REGULATORY SIGNS (contd.)



675
End of a 20mph speed limit zone

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 674
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 The upper part of the sign may be replaced by a roundel in the form of diagram 671 against a grey background
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3

SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS

Regulation 9(1)



770

Level crossing with gate or barrier ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



771

Railway level crossing without gate or barrier ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

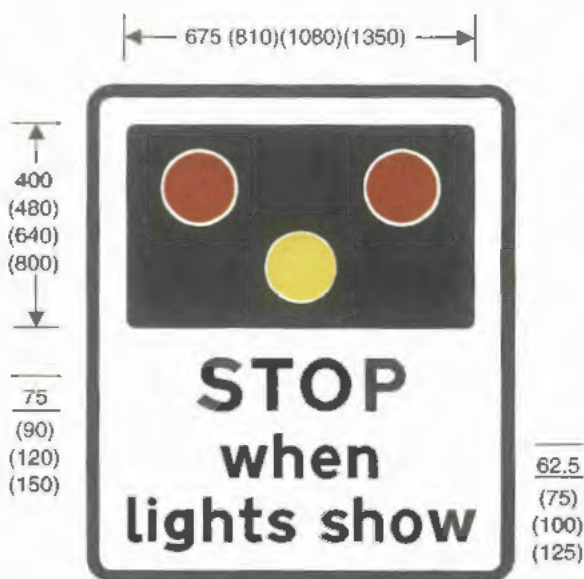
SCHEDULE 3

SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 773
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

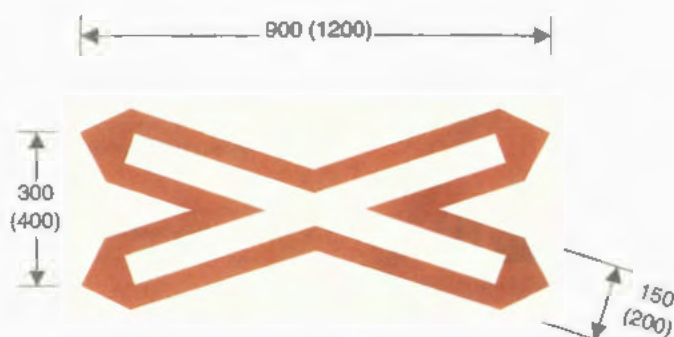
772
Tramcars crossing ahead



773
Light signals as shown
in diagram 3014 ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 529, 529.1, 558, 770, 771, 772
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 3, 11. The traffic signal symbol may be omitted or replaced by the words "AUTOMATIC BARRIERS", "AUTOMATIC CONTROL (NO BARRIERS)"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



774
 Location of railway or tramway level crossing
 without gate or barrier

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 602 with 778 or 778.1, 3014
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



775
 Vehicular traffic shall not stop
 within the area of a railway or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 3014
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



776

Another train or tramcar may be about to pass
over the crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(1)
2	Diagrams: 3014
3	Permitted variants: "TRAIN" may be varied to "TRAM"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 9



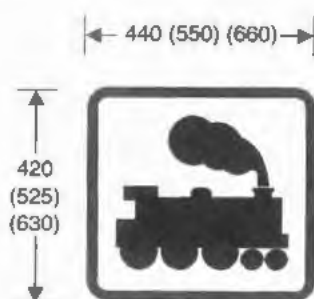
(50)
62.5
(75)

777

Level crossing ahead is
crossed by more than one railway or tramway track,
and more than one train or tramcar may
pass over it in quick succession

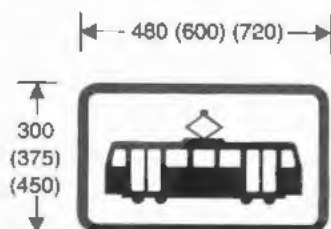
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 3014
3	Permitted variants: "TRAIN" may be varied to "TRAM"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3 SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



778
Open railway level crossing without light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 14(1), 24(3)
2	Diagrams: 602, 774
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



778.1
Open tramway level crossing without light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 14(1), 24(3)
2	Diagrams: 602, 774
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



779
 Electrified overhead cable ahead

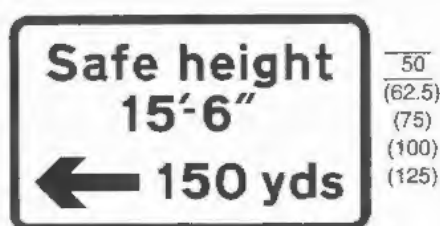
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 780, 780.1, 780.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



780
 Safe height beneath electrified overhead cable ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(2)
2	Diagrams: 779
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 2 Legend may appear on three lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



780.1

Safe height beneath electrified overhead cable
in direction and at distance indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(2)
2	Diagrams: 779
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 2, 6, 12, 14
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 3



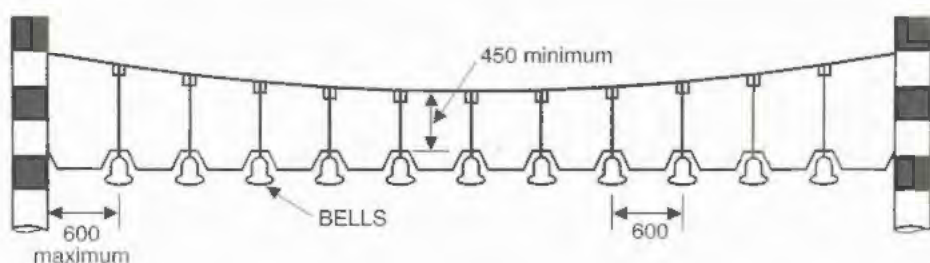
780.2

Safe height beneath electrified overhead cable ahead
provided with a load gauge shown in diagram 781

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(2)
2	Diagrams: 779
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 1, 2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 3

SCHEDULE 3

SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



781

Load gauge giving audible warning to drivers
where vehicle exceeds safe height under electrified
overhead cables

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 23
4	Illumination requirements: None



782

Risk of grounding at a railway or tramway
level crossing or hump backed bridge

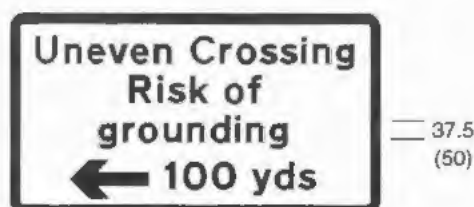
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 528, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



782.1
 Risk of grounding at a railway or tramway
 level crossing or hump backed bridge

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 556
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9, 12, 14
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



782.2
 Risk of grounding at a railway or tramway
 level crossing or hump backed bridge

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 556
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 9, 12, 14
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



— 50 min
— 100 max

783

Drivers of long low vehicles shall obtain permission before using an automatic railway or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "LONG LOW" may be varied to "LARGE OR SLOW"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



— 75 max
— 45 min

— 50 max
— 30 min

784

Drivers of large or slow vehicles shall stop and telephone before using an automatic railway or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 14(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



785
Details of telephone number for contacting
railway or tramway operator

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "01232 123456" shall be varied to the appropriate telephone number. "NIR" may be varied to "RAILWAY" or "TRAM Co."
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



786
Place where large or slow vehicles should wait
near an automatic railway or tramway level
crossing while the driver obtains permission to cross

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3

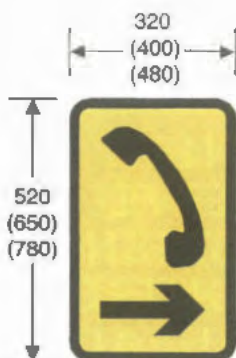
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



787

Site of emergency telephone or telephone
at or near a railway or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

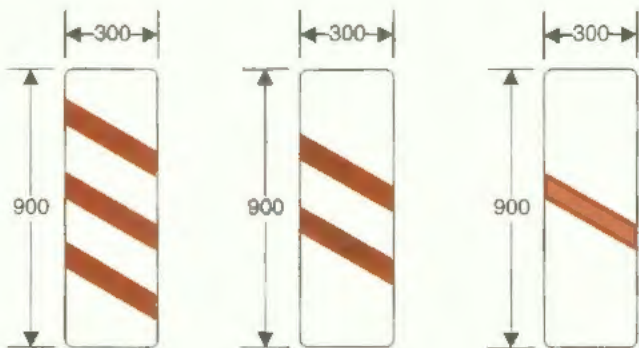


788

Direction to emergency telephone or telephone
at or near a railway or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 3
SIGNS FOR RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LEVEL CROSSINGS (contd.)



789, 789.1, 789.2
Countdown markers to concealed railway
or tramway level crossing

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

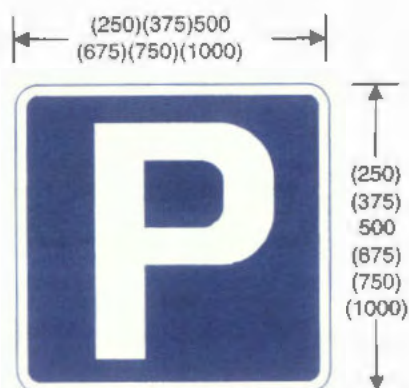


790
New method of controlling traffic at a
railway or tramway level crossing ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

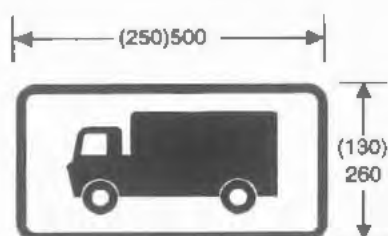
SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS

Regulation 9(1)



801
Parking place

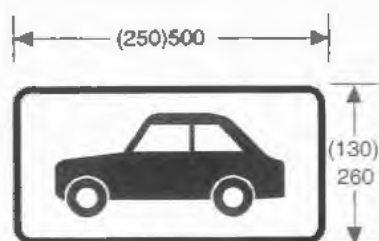
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 804.1, 804.2, 804.3, 1028.4, 1033
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



804.1
Parking place for goods vehicles

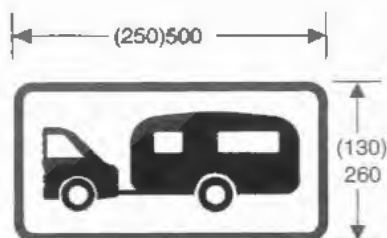
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 801
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



804.2
Parking place for motor cars

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 801
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



804.3
Parking place for motorised caravans
or caravans drawn by motor vehicles

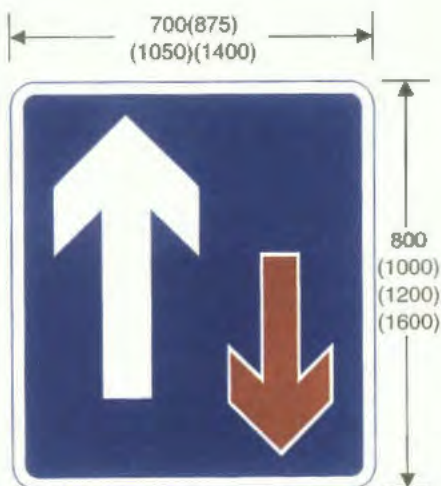
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 801
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



810
One way traffic in direction indicated
(Sign for pedestrians)

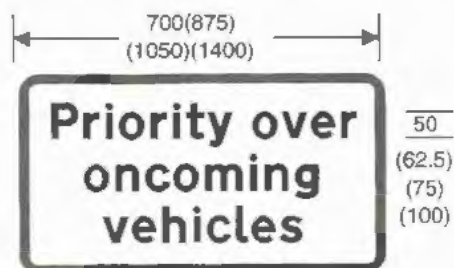
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



811
Traffic has priority over vehicles from the opposite
direction

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 570, 615, 645, 811.1, 1043, 1044
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



811.1
Explanatory plate for the sign shown in diagram 811

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 811
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



814.1
Stepped entrance to pedestrian subway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 4

OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



814.2
Ramped entrance to pedestrian subway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The wheelchair symbol shall be omitted where the subway is not suitable for use by disabled people and the width of the sign reduced to 300mm
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



814.3
Stepped approach to pedestrian overbridge

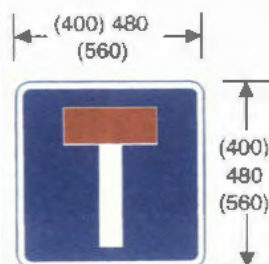
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



814.4
Ramped approach to pedestrian overbridge


Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 814.2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



816
No through road for vehicular traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 954.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)

	Item	
	1	Regulations: None
	2	Diagrams: None
	3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
	4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

817

No through road for vehicular traffic
in direction indicated from junction ahead



817.2

Escape lane ahead for vehicles unable
to stop on steep hill

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 523.1, 554.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 "ahead" may be varied to a distance or an arrow symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 4

OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



818

Section of dual carriageway road begins directly ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



818.1

Distance to a section of
dual carriageway road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 but distance shown must not exceed 2 miles
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



818.1A

Distance over which a short length of
dual carriageway road beginning directly
ahead extends

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "1/2 mile" may be varied to "1/4 mile"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



820

Road unsuitable for type of vehicle indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "motor vehicles" may be varied to: 1. "caravans" 2. "heavy goods vehicles" 3. "wide vehicles" 4. "long vehicles" 5. "articulated vehicles" 6. "trailers" 7. "buses" 8. "buses and coaches"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



820.1
Start of area with traffic calming features

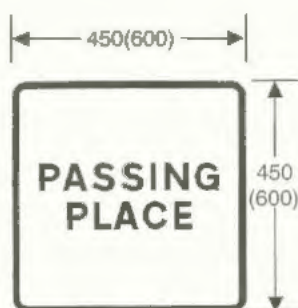
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 3, 6 and 11 The name of a place or road may be added
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



821
Road ahead only wide enough for one line of
vehicles, but has passing places at intervals

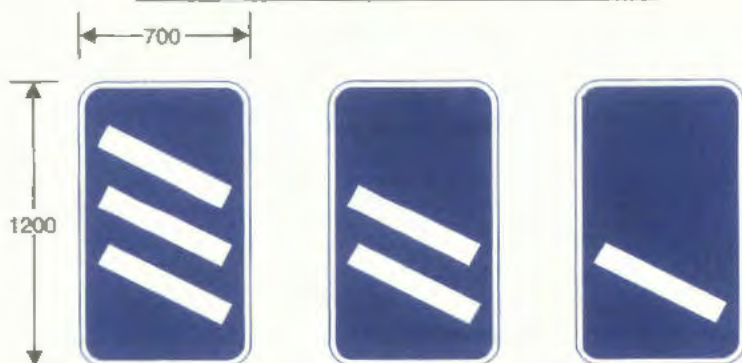
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "with passing places" may be varied to "Use passing places to permit overtaking"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 **OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)**



822
Passing place on a narrow road

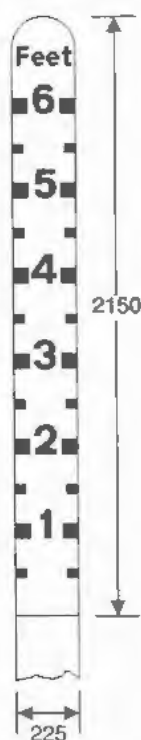
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



823, 824, 825
Distance in hundreds of yards to a
roundabout or the next point at which a driver
may leave a motorway or other route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20 Background colour shall be varied to green on primary routes, and white with black symbols and borders on non-primary routes
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

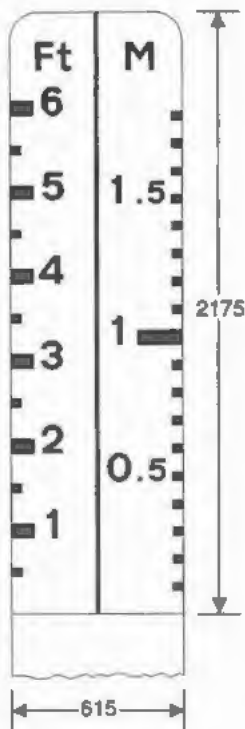
SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



826
Depth of water at a ford

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

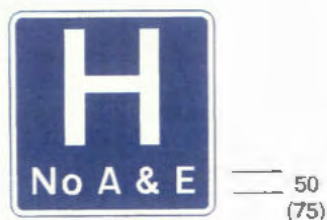
SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



826.1
As diagram 826, showing metric
and imperial measurements

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



827.1
Hospital ahead without
accident and emergency facilities

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



827.2
Hospital ahead with
accident and emergency facilities

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The legend "not 24 hrs" may be omitted. The word "Minor" may be added above "A&E"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



829.1
Potential danger temporarily ahead
and consequent need to proceed with caution

Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "SLOW" may be varied to read "NO ENTRY", or "ROAD CLOSED" or be replaced by a horizontal arrow pointing left or right
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



829.2
Accident ahead and
consequent need to proceed with caution

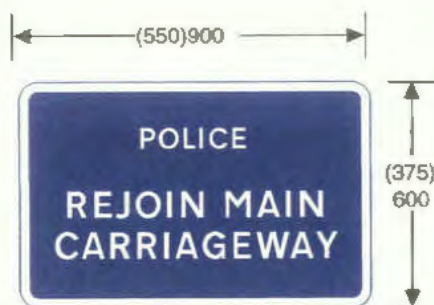
Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



829.3
Traffic should use the hard shoulder
in an emergency

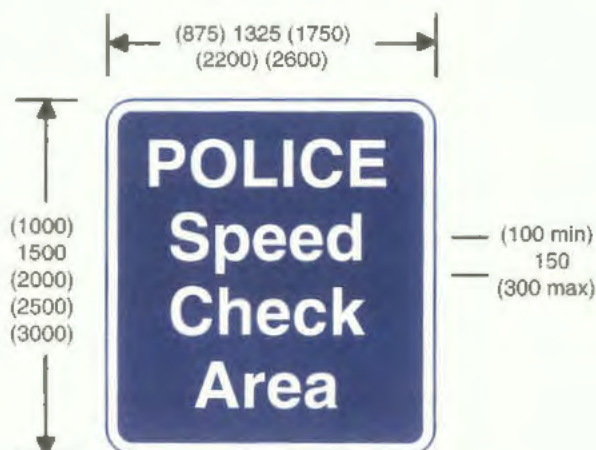
Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: 829.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



829.4
End of temporary permission for traffic
to use the hard shoulder

Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: 829.3
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



829.5
Area where police regularly carry out
checks on the speed of vehicles

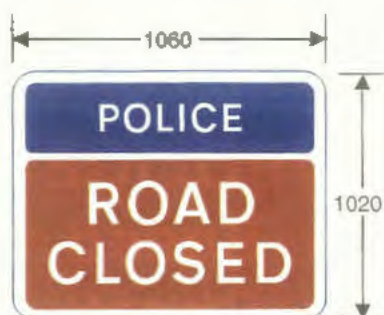
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



829.6
Waiting place for police patrol vehicles only

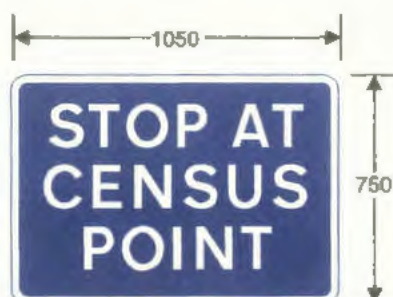
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



829.7
Road closed temporarily ahead by police

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



830
Vehicles will be required to stop at a
traffic survey

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 830.3, 832
3	Permitted variants: "CENSUS POINT" may be varied to "WEIGHT CHECK"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



830.1

Vehicles may be directed to stop at a traffic
survey ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 832
3	Permitted variants: "CENSUS" may be varied to "WEIGHT CHECK" or "CYCLES"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



830.2

Goods vehicles may be directed to stop ahead by a
constable in uniform for the purposes of Articles 75,
76 or 86 of the Order of 1995

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

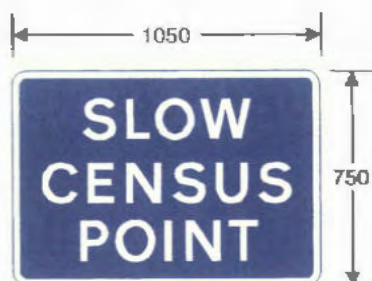
SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



830.3

Vehicles should stay in lane for the purposes of a traffic survey or weight check ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 830, 831, 832
3	Permitted variants: "STAY" may be varied to "GET"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



831

Vehicles should reduce speed on approaching a traffic survey ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 830.3, 832
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 830
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

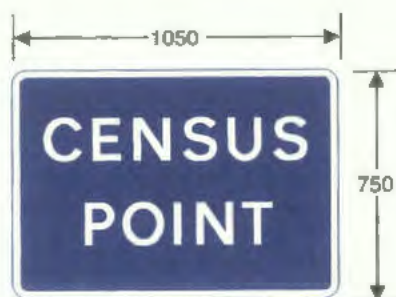
SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



831.1

Vehicle excise licence check point ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

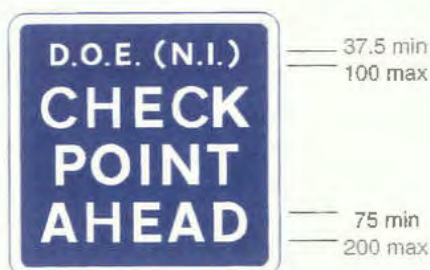


832

Location of traffic survey

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 830, 830.1, 830.3, 831
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 830
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



832.1
Vehicle check point ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "D.O.E.(N.I.)" may be varied to "GOODS VEHICLE"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



832.2
Vehicle condition check point ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



832.11
Vehicle check point ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 832.12, 832.13
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



832.12
Location of parking area into which goods
vehicles should turn

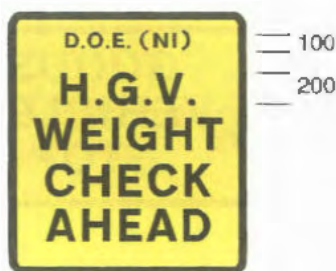
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 832.11
3	Permitted variants: The word "GOODS" may be varied to "COMMERCIAL" or "PUBLIC SERVICE"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



832.13
Vehicle check point area

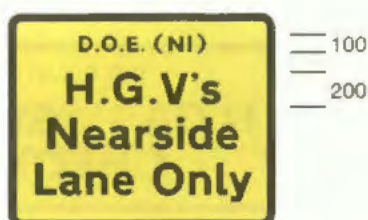
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 832.11, 832.14, 832.15, 832.16, 832.17
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



832.14
Heavy goods vehicle weight check ahead

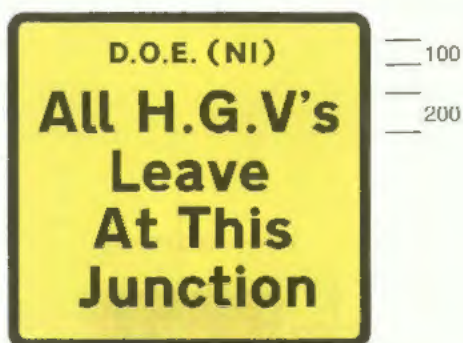
Item	
1	Regulations: 23(1)
2	Diagrams: 832.13, 832.15, 832.16, 832.17
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



832.15
Heavy goods vehicles to occupy nearside lane only

Item	
1	Regulations: 23(1)
2	Diagrams: 832.13, 832.14, 832.16, 832.17
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



832.16
All heavy goods vehicles to leave motorway
at next junction

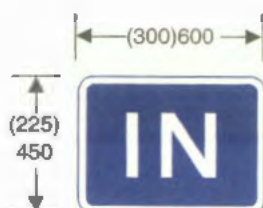
Item	
1	Regulations: 23(1)
2	Diagrams: 832.13, 832.14, 832.15, 832.17
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



832.17
Direction to heavy goods vehicle weight check

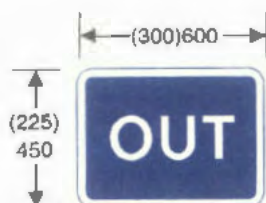
Item	
1	Regulations: 23(1)
2	Diagrams: 832.13, 832.14, 832.15, 832.16
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



833
Entrance to a private access road or property

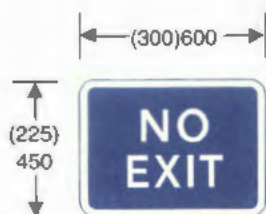
item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



834
Exit from a private access road or property

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

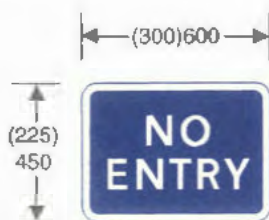


835
Exit from a private access road or property
to a public road not allowed

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4

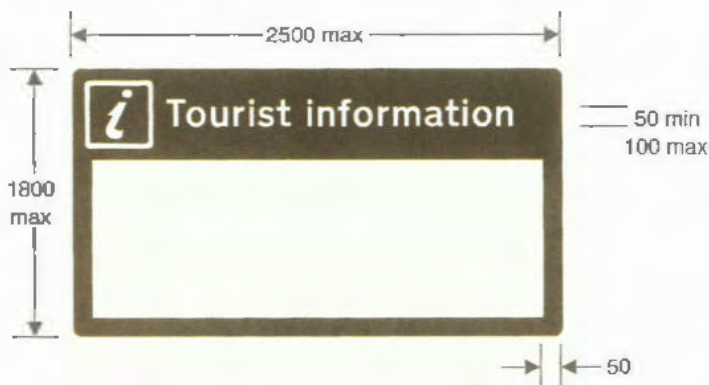
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



836

Entry to a private access road or property
from a public road not allowed

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

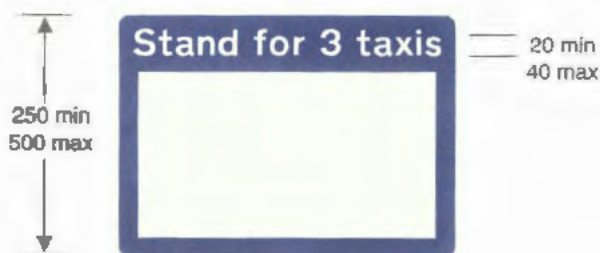


857

Information about tourist attractions and facilities
in a nearby place or area

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The white area is to be filled with maps and/or legend in any colour with lettering not exceeding 25 mm in height. The "i" symbol and/or the word "Tourist" may be omitted. The logo of a local tourist organisation may be added at the top of the sign. The colour of the border shall be varied to blue when the sign is not used as a Tourist Information Point. The sign may have more than one panel or side, each of the design prescribed in this diagram.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



857.1
Information relating to a taxi rank for the
number of taxis specified

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 650.1, 650.2, 1028.2
3	Permitted variants: The number of taxis indicated may be varied as appropriate. Information relating to the taxi services from that rank may be shown in the white space in lettering of any colour with a letter height not exceeding 25mm, or the white space may be omitted.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

(240)(320)
400 (480)



868
Additional traffic lane joining from the left ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Background colour to be varied to blue with white symbols on motorways and white with black symbols and border on non-primary routes
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)

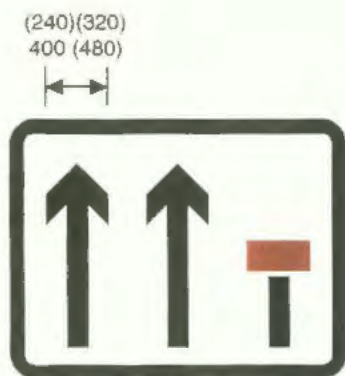


868.1

Additional traffic lanes joining from the right ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Same as diagram 868
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Background colour to be varied to blue with white symbols and border on motorways and green with white symbols and border on primary routes
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

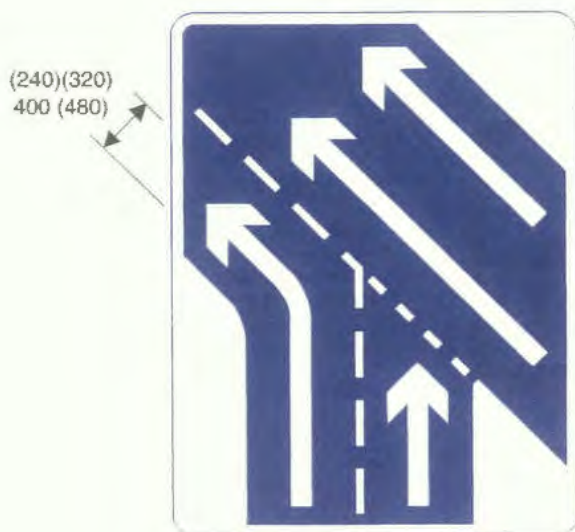
872
Number of traffic lanes reduced ahead



873
Additional traffic lane joining from the left ahead.
Traffic on main carriageway has priority over joining
traffic from the right hand lane of the slip road

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Background colour to be varied to green with white symbols and border on primary routes and white with black symbols and border on non-primary routes
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



874

Additional traffic lanes joining from the right ahead.
Traffic in the right hand lane joins the main carriageway.
Traffic on the main carriageway has priority over joining
traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Same as diagram 873
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



875

Additional traffic lanes joining from the right ahead.
Traffic in the right hand lane of the slip road has
priority over traffic in the left hand lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 876
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 Same as diagram 873
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)

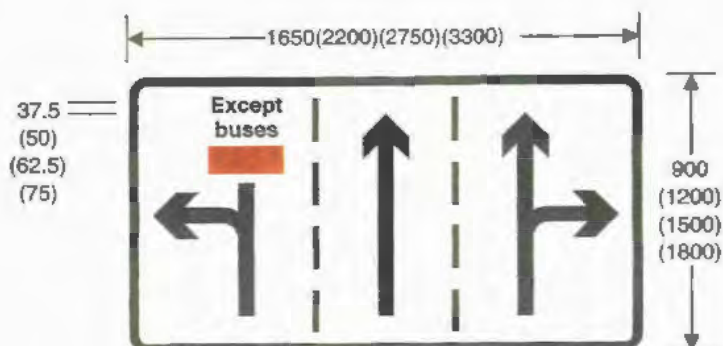


876

Distance to the change in the number of lanes
indicated by the signs shown in diagrams 868 to 875

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 868, 868.1, 872, 873, 874, 875
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 Same as diagram 873
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 4 OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)



877

Junction ahead where the left hand lane is dedicated to traffic turning left and shall not be used by other traffic except buses and where the right hand lane is available both for traffic proceeding ahead and turning right

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 20(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 The background colour shall be varied to green with white symbols and border on primary routes. The words "Except buses" may be omitted. Route numbers may be added.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 4
OTHER INFORMATORY SIGNS (contd.)

200 min
1000 max

50 min
250 max



878

Area in which cameras are used to enforce
traffic light signal regulations

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 879
3	Permitted variants: "Traffic signal" may be varied to "Speed", "Traffic signal and speed", "Police" or "Police enforcement"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

200 min
1000 max



879

Reminder to drivers within an area in which
cameras are used to enforce traffic
regulations

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 878
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES

Regulation 9(1)



950
Cycle route ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 572, 573, 950.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

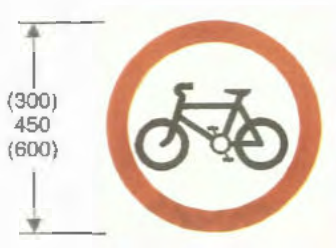


950.1
Training or testing of child cyclists ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 950
3	Permitted variants: "tests" may be varied to "training"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 5

SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



951
Riding of pedal cycles prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



952
Buses prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 620
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5

SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



953
Route for use by buses and pedal cycles only

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1)
2	Diagrams: 953.2
3	Permitted variants: The word "local" in black letters may be placed on the bus symbol. The cycle symbol may be omitted. The word "taxi" in white letters may be added below the bus symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



953.1
Route for use by tramcars only

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1)
2	Diagrams: 953.2
3	Permitted variants: The bus symbol shown in diagram 953 may be added below the tramcar symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



953.2
Explanatory plate for the signs shown in
diagrams 953 and 953.1

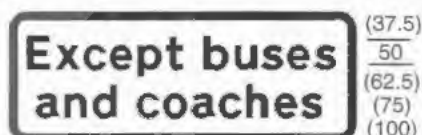
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 953, 953.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



954
Buses excluded from restriction or prohibition
conveyed by associated sign

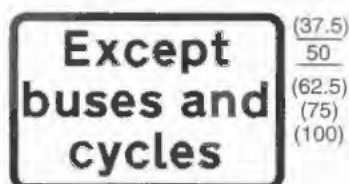
Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 606, 609, 612, 613, 616, 629, 629A, 629.1
3	Permitted variants: The word "local" may be added before "buses". The legend may be on three lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



954.1
Same as diagram 954 applying to buses and coaches

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 606, 609, 612, 613, 616, 629, 629A, 629.1
3	Permitted variants: The legend may be on three lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



954.3
Same as diagram 954 applying to buses and pedal cycles

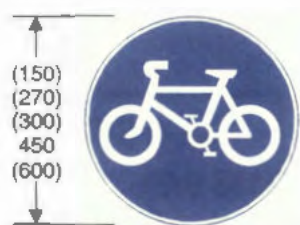
Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 606, 609, 612, 613
3	Permitted variants: The word "local" may be added before "buses". The word "taxi" may be added after the word "buses"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



954.4
Same as diagram 954 applying to pedal cycles

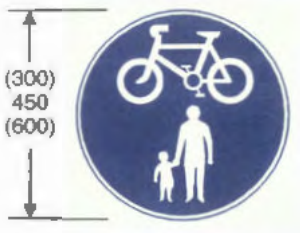
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 606, 609, 612, 613, 816
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



955
Route for use by pedal cycles only

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, items 1, 7

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



956
Route for use by pedal cycles and pedestrians only

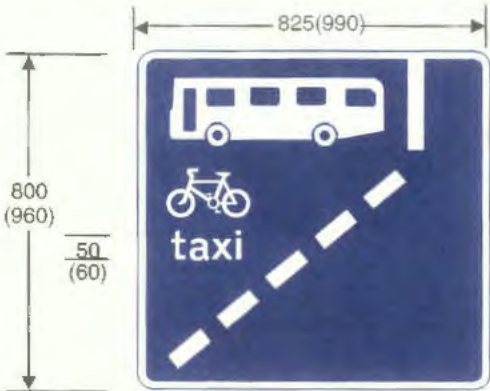
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



957
Route comprising two ways, separated by the marking shown in diagram 1049 or 1049.1 or by physical means, for use by pedal cycles only and by pedestrians only

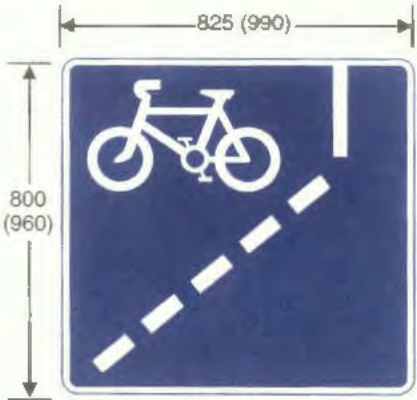
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1049, 1049.1, 1057
3	Permitted variants: Symbols may be reversed in a mirror image
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
 SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



958
 With-flow bus lane ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(2)
2	Diagrams: 961
3	Permitted variants: The word "taxi" may be omitted. The legend "local" or "coaches" in black may be placed on the bus symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



958.1
 With-flow cycle lane ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 961
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5

SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)

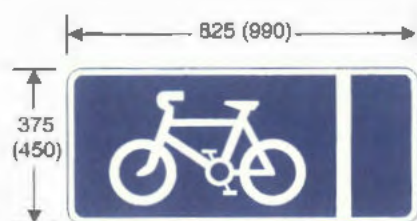


959

With-flow bus lane which pedal cycles may also use

Note: Any vehicle may enter the bus lane to stop, load or unload where this is not prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(2)
2	Diagrams: 961, 1048, 1049
3	Permitted variants: The legend "taxi" in white may be added alongside the cycle symbol. The legend "local" or "& coaches" in black may be placed on the bus symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



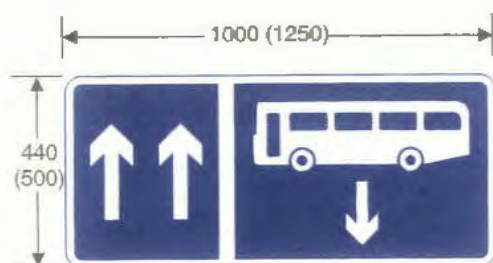
959.1

With-flow cycle lane

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 961, 1049, 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5

SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)

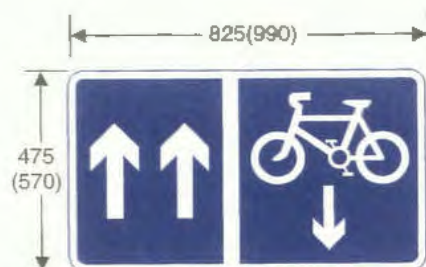


960

Contra-flow bus lane

Note: Any vehicle may enter the bus lane to stop, load or unload where this is not prohibited

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 21(2)
2	Diagrams: 1048, 1048.1, 1049
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16. The cycle symbol shown in diagram 955 may be added below the bus symbol. The legend "local" or "& coaches" in black may be placed on the bus symbol
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



960.1

Contra-flow cycle lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 1049, 1057
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



961
 Times of operation of a bus lane or a cycle lane

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 958, 958.1, 959, 959.1
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



962
 Bus lane on road at junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 20, 22. Where the arrow is omitted the word "lane" shall be varied to "lanes". When the arrow is reversed the symbol shall be reversed
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



962.1
Cycle lane on road at junction ahead or
cycle track crossing road

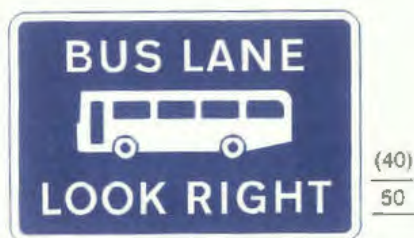
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 20, 22. "lane" may be varied to "track". Where the arrow is omitted "lane" shall be varied to "lanes", " track" or "tracks". Where the arrow is reversed the symbol shall be reversed
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



962.2
Contra-flow bus lane which pedal cycles may
also use on road at junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 21
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 13, 14, 20, 22. Where the arrow is omitted the word "lane" shall be varied to "lanes" and the symbols reversed
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



963
Bus lane with traffic proceeding from right
(Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20 "RIGHT" may be varied to "LEFT" or "BOTH WAYS". "LANE" may be varied to "LANES"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



963.1
Cycle lane with traffic proceeding from right
(Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20 "RIGHT" may be varied to "LEFT" or "BOTH WAYS". "LANE" may be varied to "LANES" or "TRACK"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



963.2
Contra-flow bus lane which pedal cycles may
also use with traffic proceeding from right
(Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: 21
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20 "RIGHT" may be varied to "LEFT" or "BOTH WAYS". "LANE" may be varied to "LANES"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



963.3
Tramway with traffic proceeding in both directions
(Sign for pedestrians)

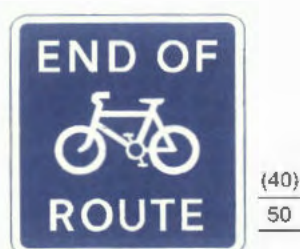
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "BOTH WAYS" may be varied to "LEFT" or "RIGHT"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



964
The end of a bus lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(1)
2	Diagrams: 1050
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



965
The end of a cycle lane, track or route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1057, 1058
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

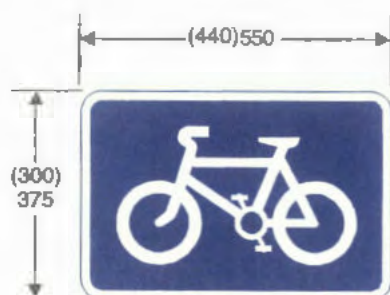
SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



966

Pedal cyclists to dismount at the end
of, or at a break in, a cycle lane, track or route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



967

Route recommended for pedal cycles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1004, 1004.1, 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



968
Parking place for pedal cycles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



968.1
Same as diagram 968

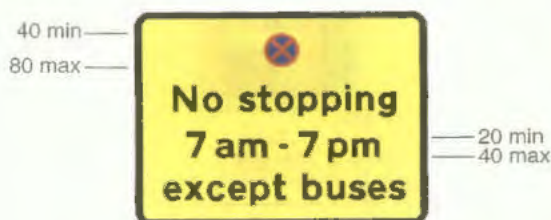
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



969
Parking place for buses

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1028.2
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



974
Stopping by vehicles other than buses prohibited
during periods indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 1025.1, 1025.3
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21. The words "7am - 7pm except buses" may be varied to "except buses 7am - 7pm". The word "local" may be inserted after the word "except"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

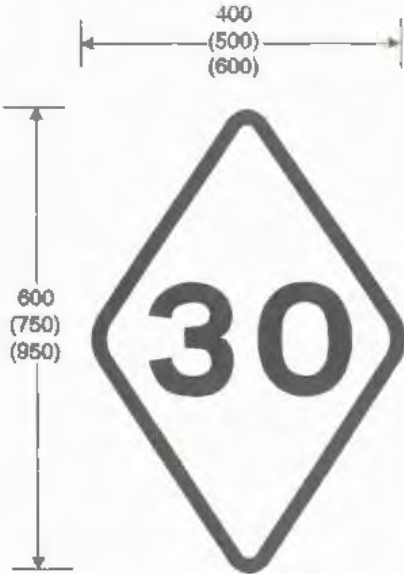
SCHEDULE 5
SIGNS FOR BUS, TRAM AND PEDAL CYCLE FACILITIES (contd.)



975

Place where buses may stand and the stopping of other vehicles is prohibited during periods indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 1025.1, 1025.3
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



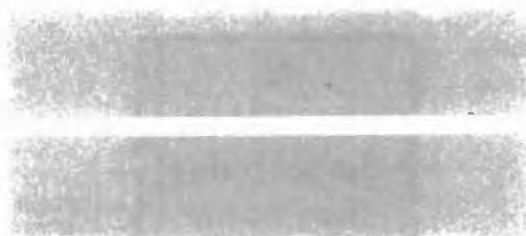
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The numeral "30" may be varied. The background, border, symbol and lettering may be any colour
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

976

Minimum speed limit for tramcars

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS

Regulation 9



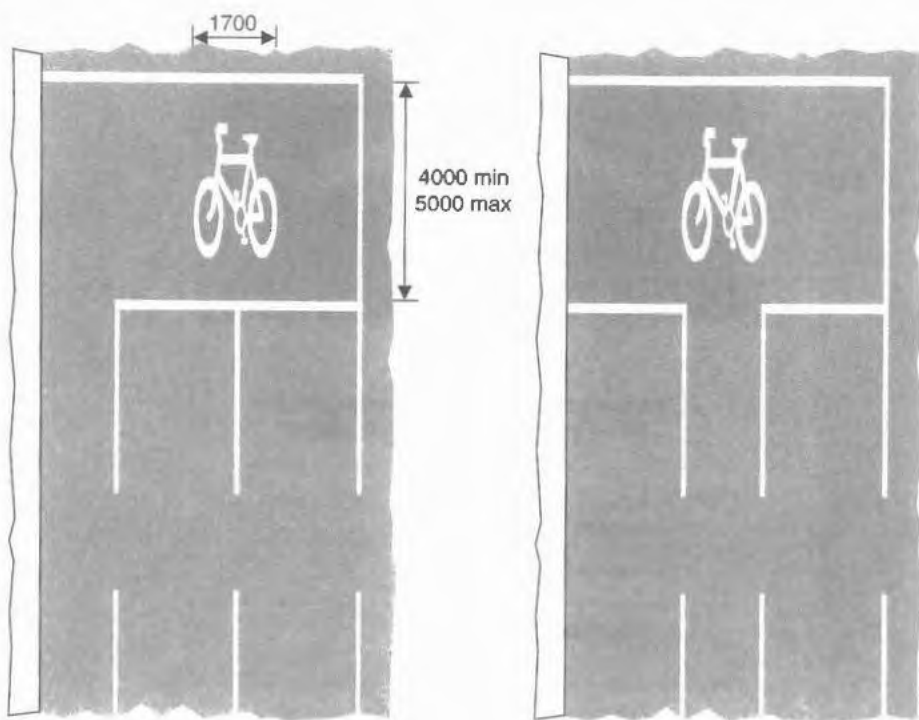
— 200
- - - (300)

1001

Vehicular traffic shall not proceed beyond the line
when required to stop by light signals or by a
police constable in uniform or a traffic warden

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 28(3), 33(6), 39(2)
2	Diagrams: 3000, 3000.1, 3000.2, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5, 3000.6, 3013, 3014
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

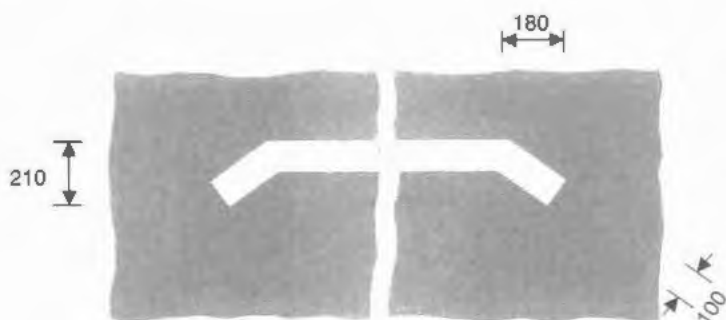
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1001.1
Cycle reservoir

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 33(6)
2	Diagrams: 601.1, 1022
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1001.2
Tramcars shall not proceed beyond the line
when required to stop by light signals

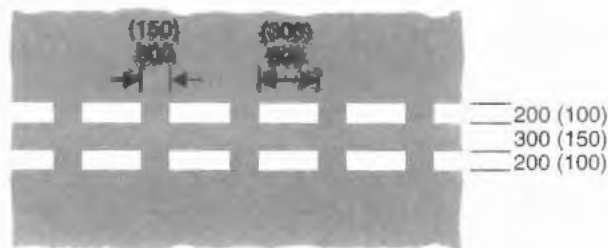
Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 33(6)
2	Diagrams: 601.1, 1022
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



1002.1
Vehicular traffic shall not proceed beyond the line
when required to stop by the sign shown in
diagram 601.1

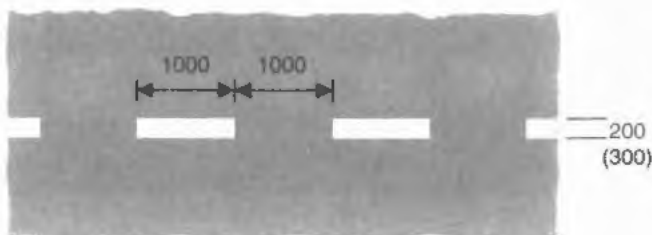
Item	
1	Regulations: 14(1), 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 601.1, 1022
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1003
Vehicular traffic shall give way in accordance with the requirements of regulation 24

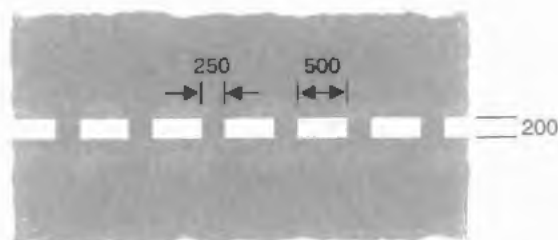
Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 8(1), 14(1), 24(1), 24(2), 28(1), 28(2)
2	Diagrams: 602, 611.1, 615, 1003.4, 1023
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



1003.1
Vehicular traffic approaching a roundabout should give way at or immediately beyond the line to vehicular traffic circulating on the carriageway of the roundabout

Item	
1	Regulations: 26(1)
2	Diagrams: 1003.6
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

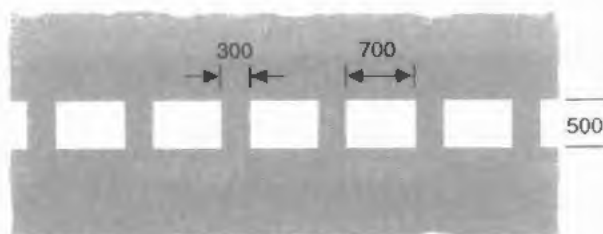
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1003.2

Pedestrians approaching a level crossing should wait behind the line when the barriers are closed or when the light signals as shown in diagram 3014 are showing or if there are neither barriers nor light signals until it is safe to proceed

Item	
1	Regulations: 39(2)
2	Diagrams: 3014, 4006
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

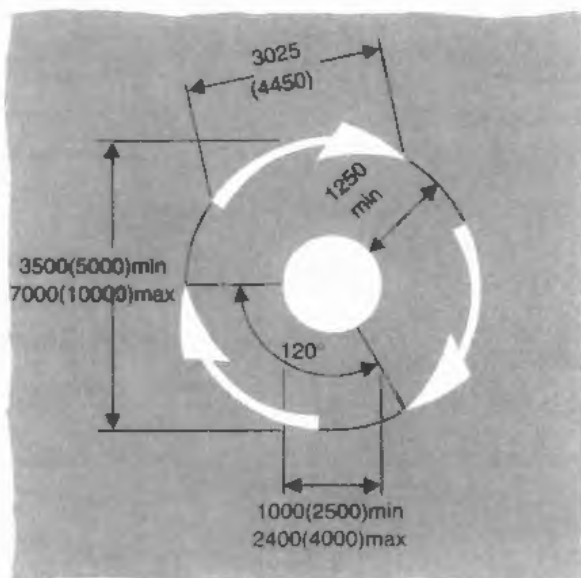


1003.3

Vehicular traffic approaching a roundabout with small central island or approaching a junction marked by signs as shown in diagram 611.1 should give way at or immediately beyond the line to traffic circulating on the carriageway of the roundabout

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 611.1, 1003.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

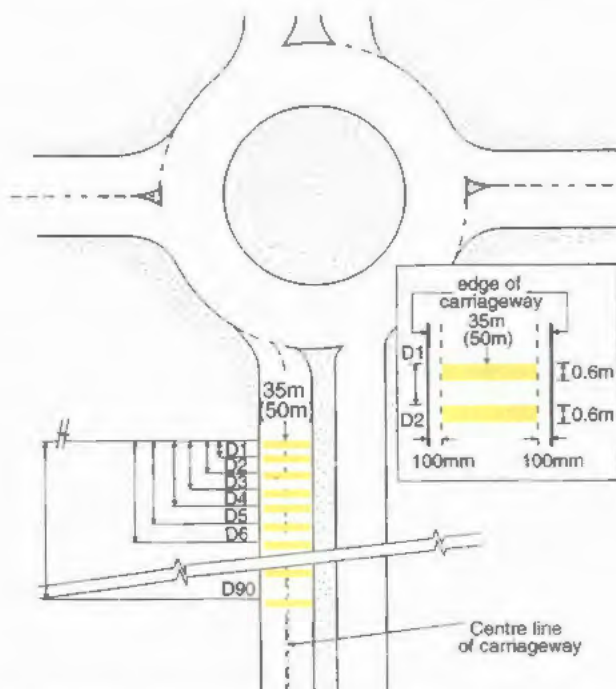
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1003.4
Direction of traffic flow at a junction marked
by signs shown in diagram 611.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 24(5), 28(1), 29(2)
2	Diagrams: 602, 611.1, 1003, 1003.3, 1023
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 **ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)**



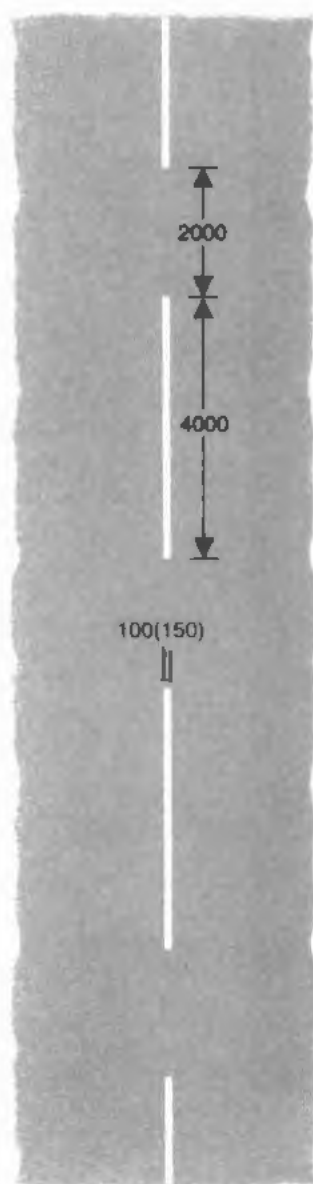
BAR No.	DISTANCE FROM D1 (metres)	BAR No.	DISTANCE FROM D1 (metres)	BAR No.	DISTANCE FROM D1 (metres)	BAR No.	DISTANCE FROM D1 (metres)
D1	0.00	D24	70.15	D46	154.65	D69	267.00
D2	2.75	D25	73.60	D47	158.95	D70	272.60
D3	5.50	D26	77.05	D48	163.35	D71	278.20
D4	8.25	D27	80.55	D49	167.75	D72	283.90
D5	11.05	D28	84.10	D50	172.25	D73	289.60
D6	13.90	D29	87.65	D51	176.75	D74	295.45
D7	16.80	D30	91.30	D52	181.30	D75	301.30
D8	19.70	D31	94.95	D53	185.95	D76	307.25
D9	22.60	D32	98.65	D54	190.60	D77	313.30
D10	25.55	D33	102.40	D55	195.35	D78	319.35
D11	28.55	D34	106.15	D56	200.10	D79	325.55
D12	31.60	D35	110.00	D57	204.90	D80	331.75
D13	34.65	D36	113.85	D58	209.80	D81	338.15
D14	37.70	D37	117.75	D59	214.70	D82	344.65
D15	40.80	D38	121.70	D60	219.70	D83	351.35
D16	43.95	D39	125.65	D61	224.70	D84	358.30
D17	47.15	D40	129.70	D62	229.80	D85	365.50
D18	50.35	D41	133.75	D63	234.90	D86	373.20
D19	53.55	D42	137.85	D64	240.10	D87	380.90
D20	56.80	D43	142.00	D65	245.40	D88	388.60
D21	60.10	D44	146.15	D66	250.70	D89	396.25
D22	63.45	D45	150.40	D67	256.10	D90	403.95
D23	66.80			D68	261.50		

1003.6

Transverse yellow bar markings to indicate to vehicular traffic
approaching a roundabout, on a dual-carriageway road,
the need to adjust to the correct speed

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1003.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

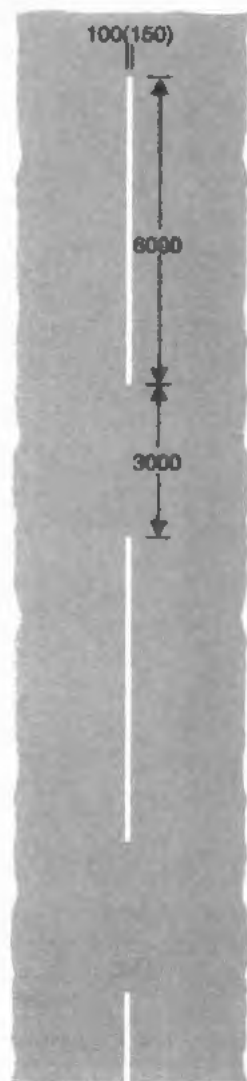


Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: 967, 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1004

Vehicular traffic on roads with a speed limit of 40 mph or less should not cross or straddle the line unless it is safe to do so, and when the line is used in conjunction with the sign shown in diagram 967 motor vehicles should not enter a cycle lane unless that lane is clear of pedal cycles

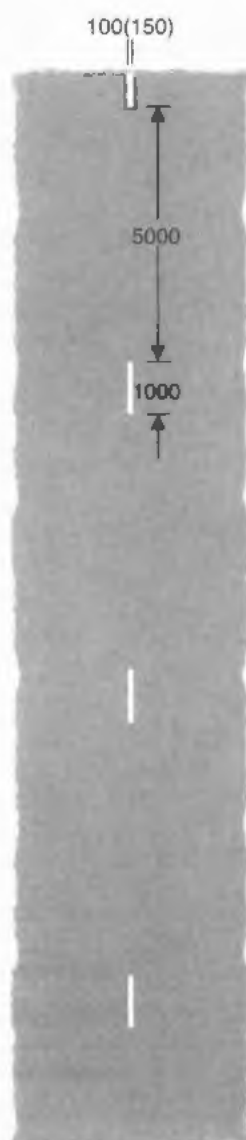
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1004.1
As diagram 1004 on roads
with a speed limit of more than 40 mph

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: 967, 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

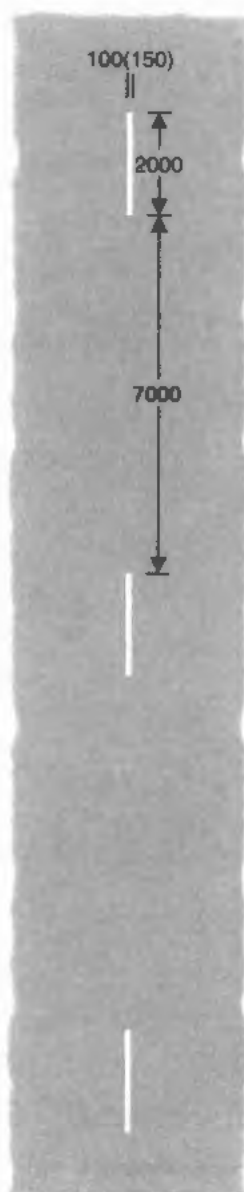


1005

Division of the carriageway into traffic lanes on the part of the carriageway where vehicles normally proceed in the same direction on roads with a speed limit of 40 mph or less other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004 is used

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1005.1

As diagram 1005 on roads with a speed limit of more than 40mph other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004.1 is used

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

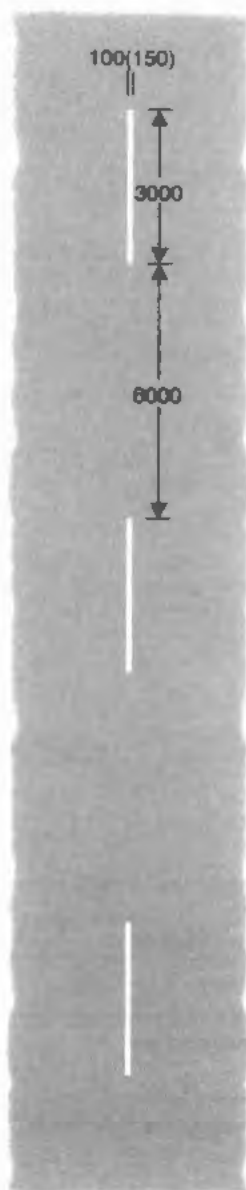


Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1008

Division between opposing flows of traffic on a carriageway with a speed limit of 40 mph or less other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004 is used

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

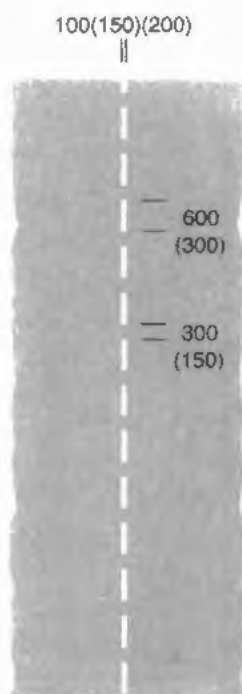


Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1008.1

Division between opposing flows of traffic on a carriageway with a speed limit of more than 40 mph other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004.1 is used

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

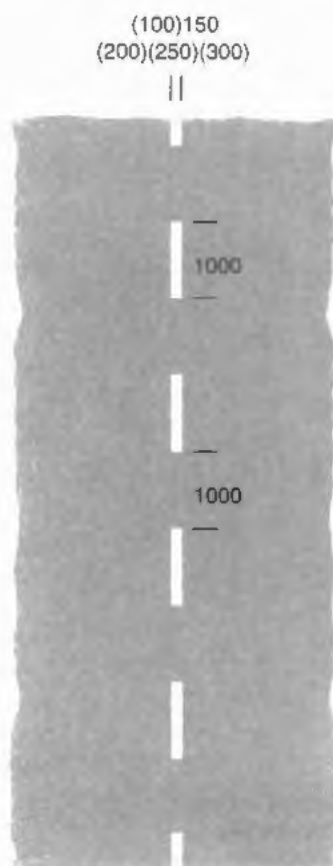


1009

Edge of the carriageway at a road junction, exit from
a private drive onto a public road, or where laid
diagonally across part of the carriageway,
the start of a cycle lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 10(3), 28(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: 1014, 1024.1, 1049
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1010

- (a) Edge of the carriageway at a road junction, exit from a private drive onto a public road or a lay-by; or
- (b) where laid diagonally across part of the carriageway, the start of a traffic lane, the boundary of which is indicated by diagram 1049; or
- (c) when used in conjunction with diagram 1014 and 1024.1, the most suitable path for high vehicles through an arch bridge; or
- (d) when laid alongside rails used by tramcars, the edge of the part of the carriageway used by the tramcars; or
- (e) the division between the main carriageway and a traffic lane which leaves the main carriageway at a junction ahead

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

(100)150 (200)

||

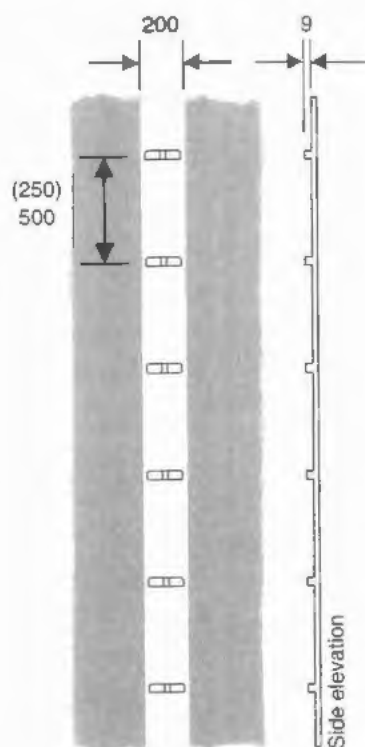


1012.1

- (a) Edge of the carriageway available for through traffic other than at a road junction, an exit from a private drive onto a public road or lay-by; or
- (b) back edge of a hard shoulder

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 28(5), 28(6), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The width of the line shall be 100 millimetres when used to delineate the back edge of a hard shoulder
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

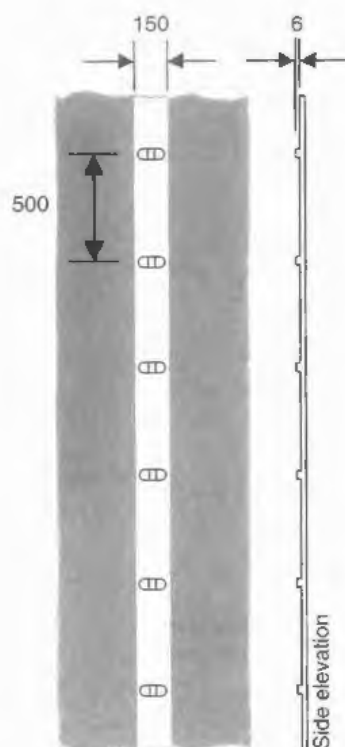


1012.2

Alternative to the marking shown in diagram 1012.1 incorporating an audible and tactile warning in the form of a raised rib for use on motorways

Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2), 28(1), 28(5), 28(6), 28(7), 29(2)
2	Diagrams: 1040.3, 1040.5, 1042
3	Permitted variants: The notch may be omitted from the raised rib
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

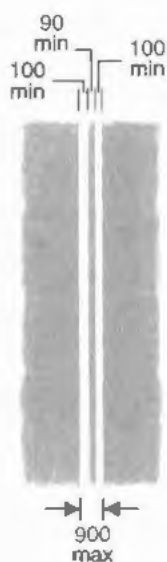


1012.3

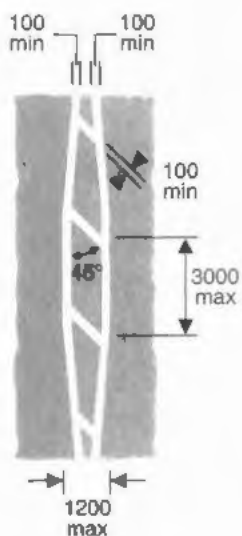
As diagram 1012.2 for use on all-purpose
roads with hard strips

Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2), 28(1), 28(5), 28(6), 28(7), 29(2)
2	Diagrams: 1040.3, 1040.5
3	Permitted variants: The notch may be omitted from the raised rib The width of the line shall be increased to 200 millimetres when used on all-purpose roads with hard shoulders
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



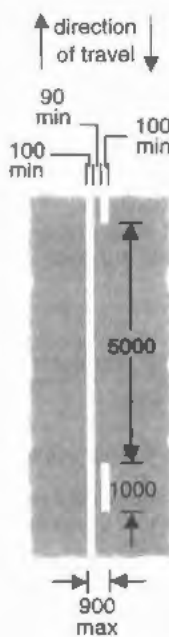
A



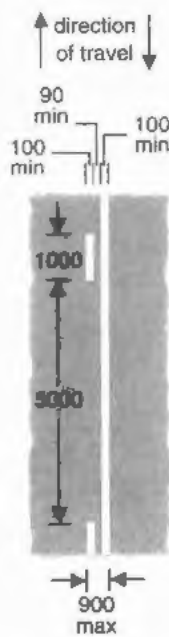
B



C



D



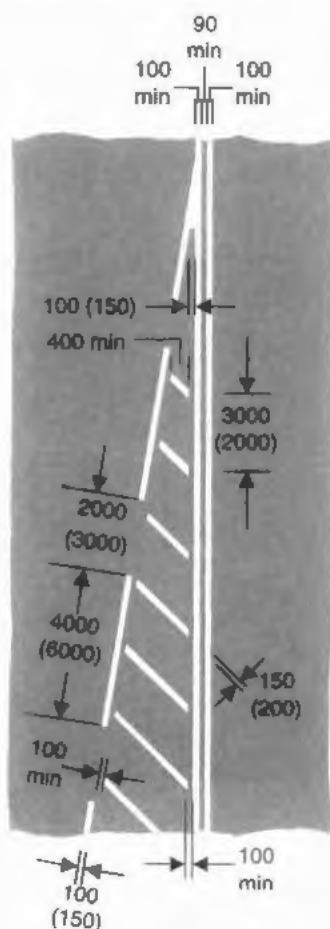
E

1013.1

Alternative methods of indicating to vehicular traffic the requirements and the warning prescribed in regulation 25

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 8, 25(1), 28(1), 28(3), 28(4)
2	Diagrams: 1014
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

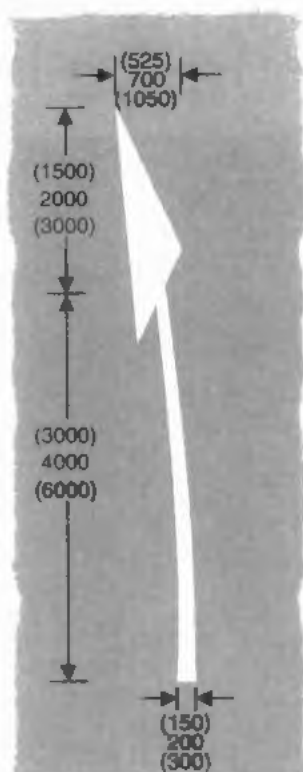


1013.3

As diagram 1013.1, with an adjacent part of the carriageway which vehicular traffic should not enter unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 8, 10(4), 25(1), 28(1), 28(3)
2	Diagrams: 1014
3	Permitted variants: The marking shall be reversed when the direction of travel is in the opposite direction
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

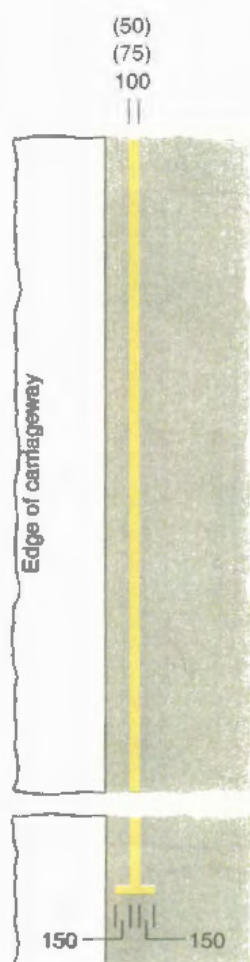


1014

- (a) Direction in which vehicular traffic should pass a road marking shown in diagram 1013.1, 1013.3, 1040, 1040.3, 1040.4 or 1049 ahead; or
- (b) obstruction on the carriageway ahead; or
- (c) when used in conjunction with the marking shown in diagram 1010, the most suitable path for high vehicles through an arch bridge

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 1010, 1013.1, 1013.3, 1024.1, 1040, 1040.3, 1040.4, 1049
3	Permitted variants: The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1017

Waiting of vehicles on a side of a length of a road prohibited during a period less than that specified in the caption to diagram 1018.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 2
2	Diagrams: 637.2, 639, 639.1A, 640, 663, 663.1, 664, 1060, 1060.1, 1061, 1061.1, 1062
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

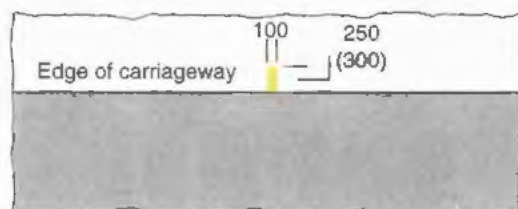


1018.1

Waiting of vehicles on a side of a length of road
prohibited at any time during a period of at least
4 consecutive months

Item	
1	Regulations: 2
2	Diagrams: 637, 637.2, 637.3, 642.3, 663, 663.1, 664, 1060, 1080.1, 1081, 1081.1, 1082
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

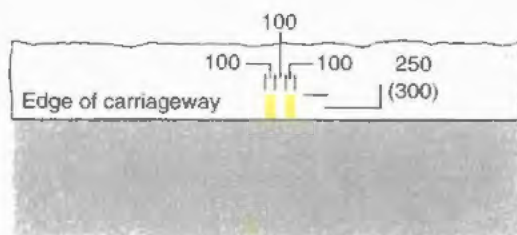
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1019

Loading or unloading of vehicles on a side of a length of road prohibited during a period less than that specified in the caption to diagram 1020.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 2
2	Diagrams: 637.2, 638.1, 640, 663, 663.1, 664
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



1020.1

Loading or unloading of vehicles on a side of a length of road prohibited at any time during a period of at least 4 consecutive months

Item	
1	Regulations: 2
2	Diagrams: 637.2, 638, 642.3, 663, 663.1, 664
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

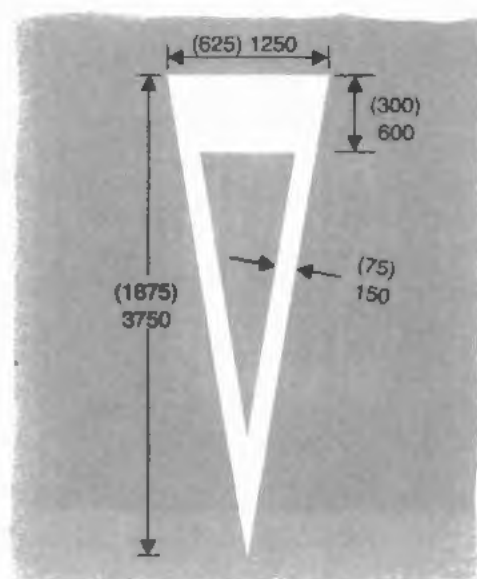


1022

Approach to a road junction at or near which is placed
the sign shown in diagram 601.1 and the road marking
shown in diagram 1002.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 601.1, 1001.1, 1001.2, 1002.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

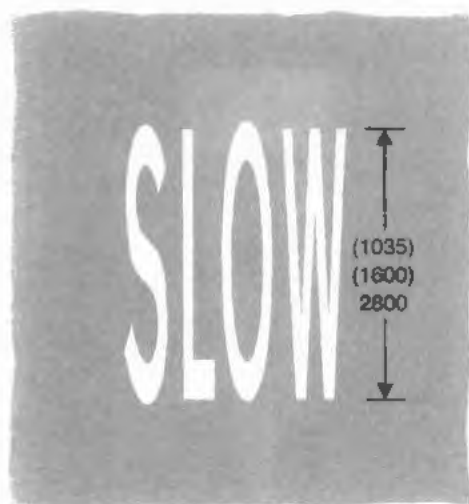


1023

Approach to a road junction at or near which is placed
the marking shown in diagram 1003 or both the
marking shown in diagram 1003 and the sign shown in
diagram 602

Item	
1	Regulations: 24(2), 28(1), 28(2)
2	Diagrams: 602, 611.1, 1003, 1003.4
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

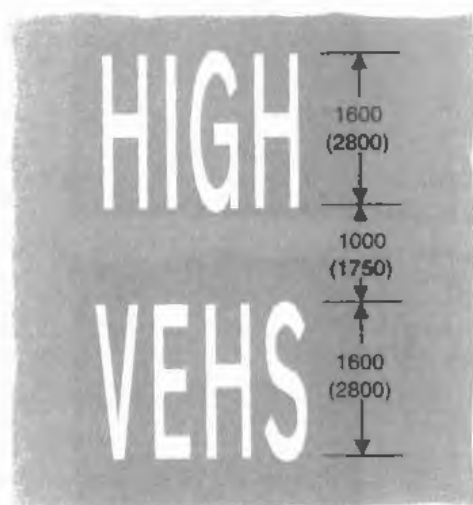


1024

Vehicular traffic should proceed with caution because
of potential danger ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

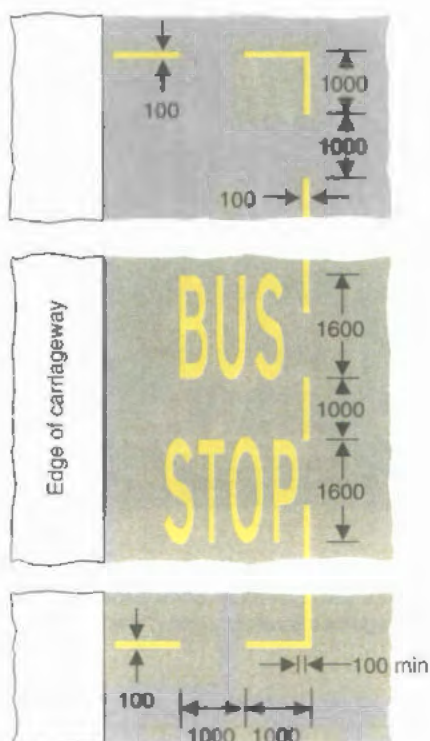


1024.1

Path to be taken by high vehicles through an arch
bridge or the route to avoid a low bridge

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 1010, 1014
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

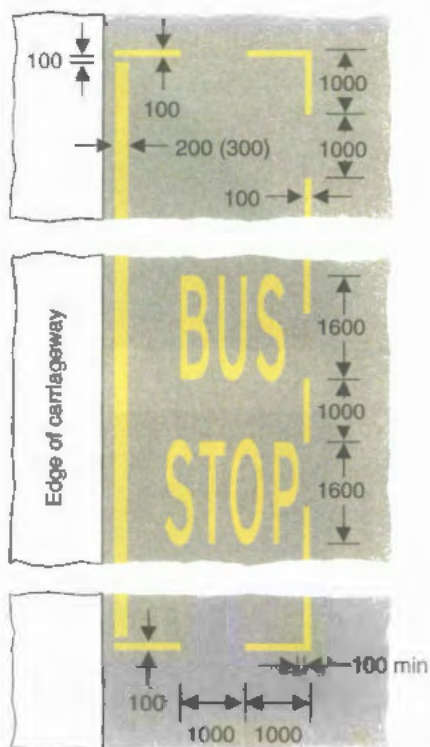


1025

Stopping place for buses on part of the carriageway
also used by through traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "STOP" may be varied to "STAND". The colour of the marking may be varied to white
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

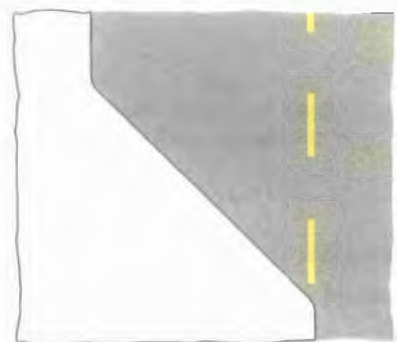
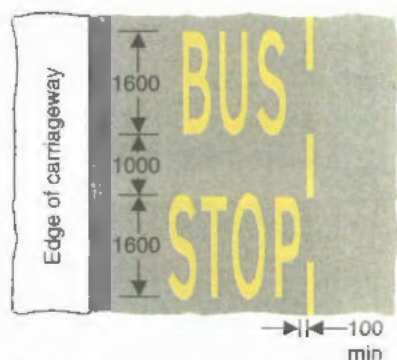
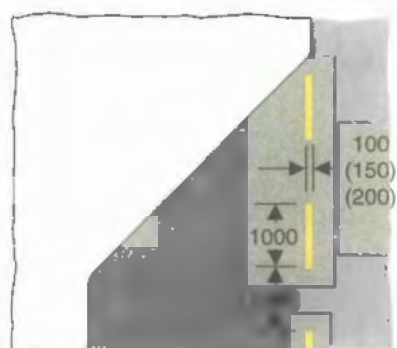


1025.1

As diagram 1025 where other vehicles are prohibited
from stopping at certain times

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 974, 975
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1025
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

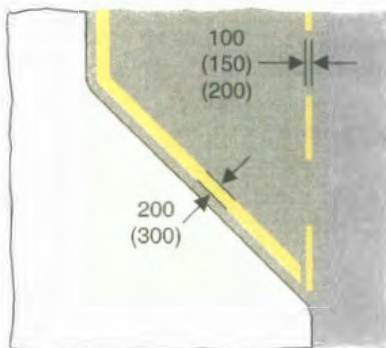
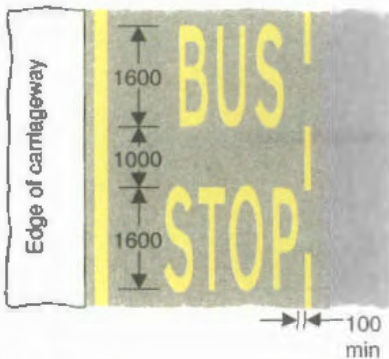
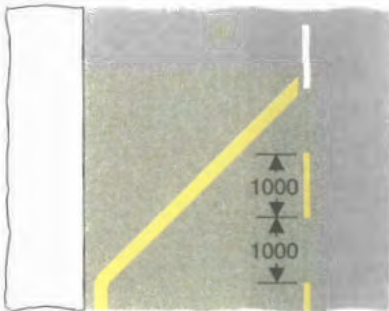
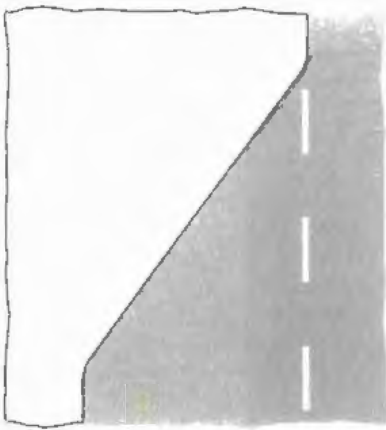
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1025.2
Stopping place for buses in a lay-by

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1025. The shape of the marking may be varied
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: 974, 975
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1025.2
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1025.3

As diagram 1025.2 where other vehicles are prohibited from stopping at certain times

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

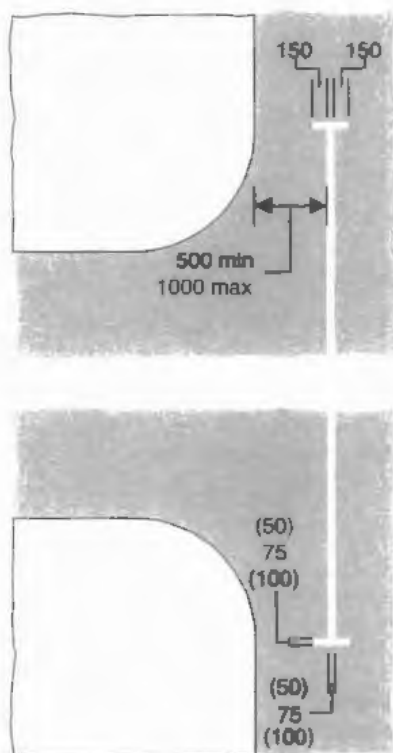


1026

Part of the carriageway which should be kept clear
of stationary vehicles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The white line indicating the extent of the area to be kept clear may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

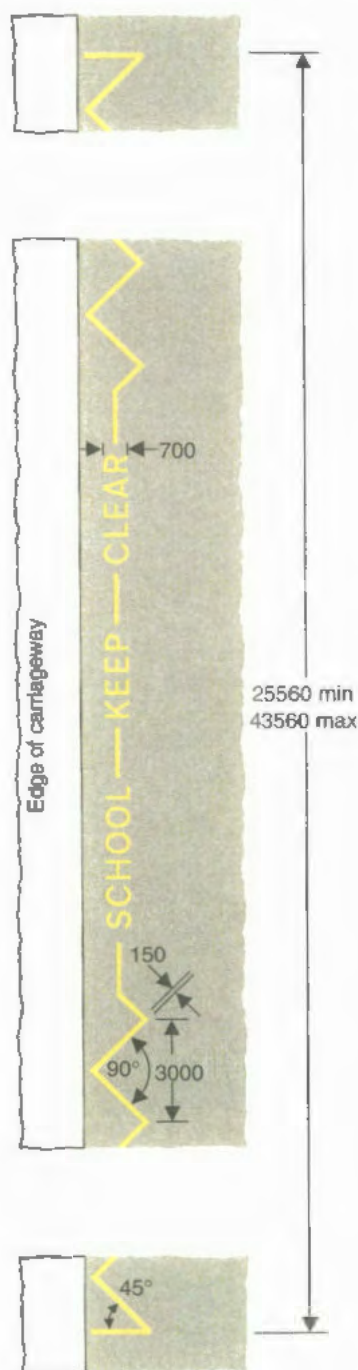


1026.1

Part of the carriageway outside an entrance to off-street premises, or where the kerb is dropped to provide a convenient crossing place for pedestrians, which should be kept clear of stationary vehicles

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

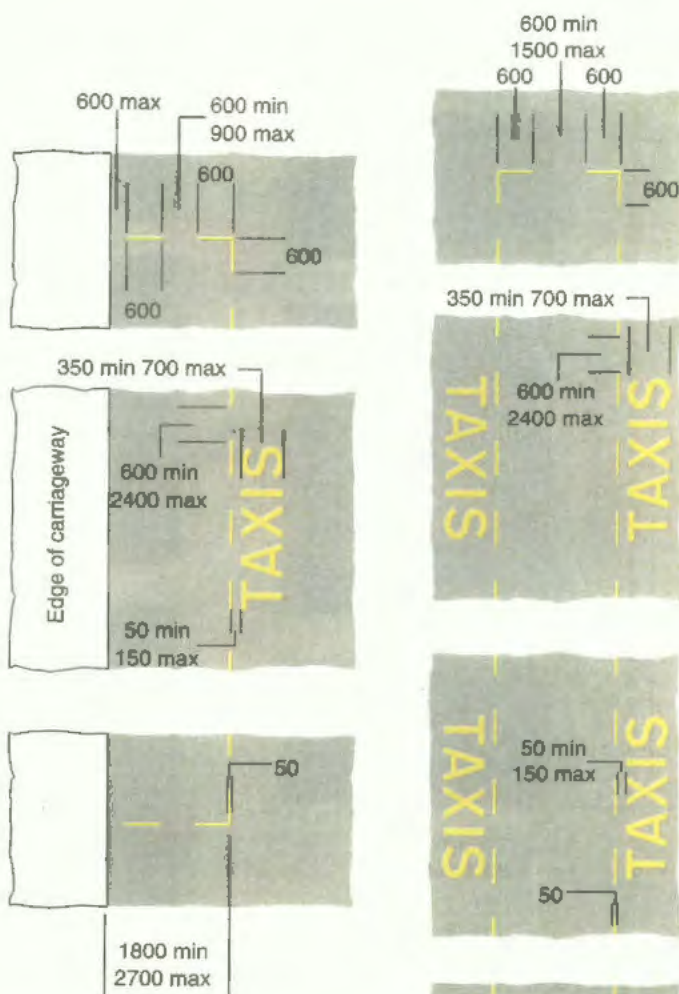


Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 642.2
3	Permitted variants: The word "SCHOOL" shall be omitted and the minimum length of the marking reduced to 25250 millimetres when used outside a fire, police or ambulance station, or hospital
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1027.1

Part of the carriageway outside the entrance to a school, fire, police or ambulance station or hospital which should be kept clear of stationary vehicles

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

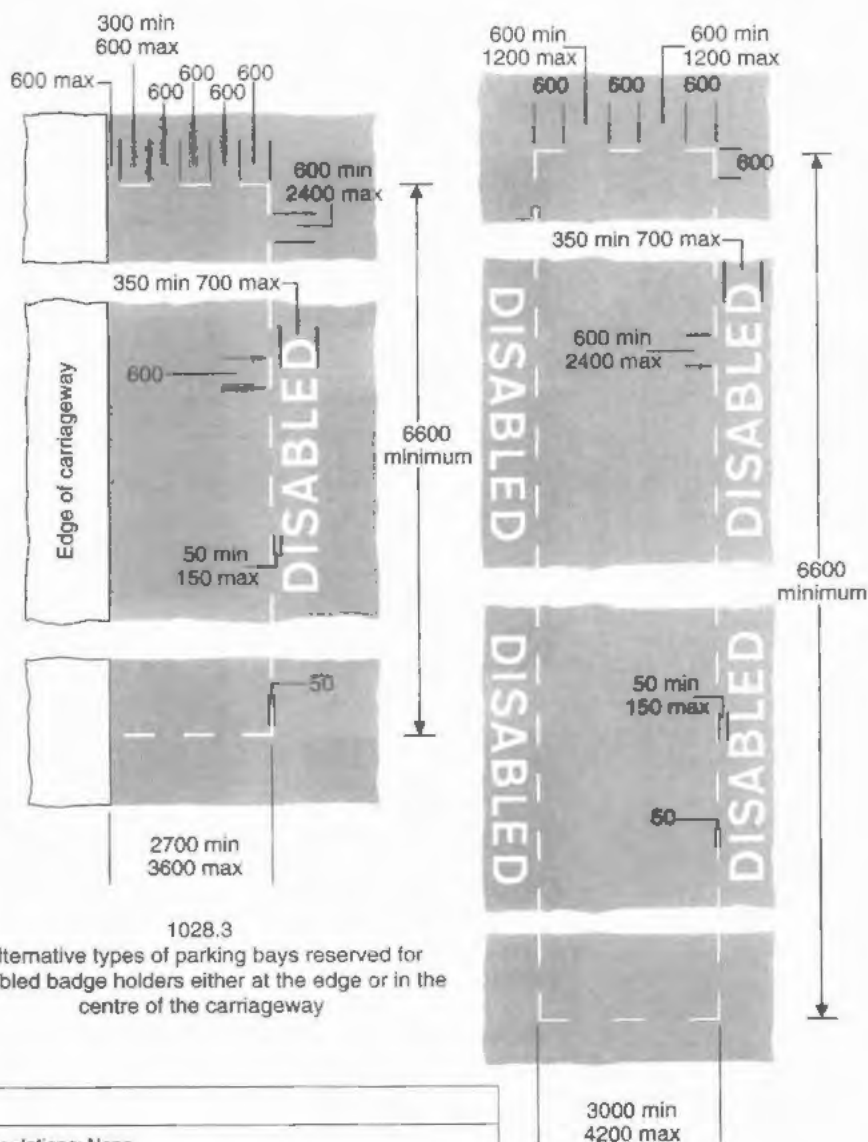


1028.2

Alternative types of taxi rank either at the edge or in the centre of the carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 20(1)
2	Diagrams: 641, 650.1, 650.2, 857.1, 969
3	Permitted variants: The number of times the word "TAXIS" is shown may be varied according to the length of the marking. "TAXIS" may be varied to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "BUSES" "COACHES" "POLICE" "AMBULANCES" The colour of the marking may be varied to white
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

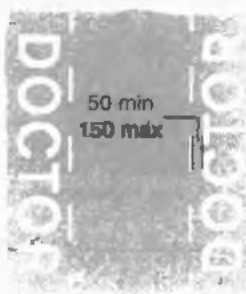
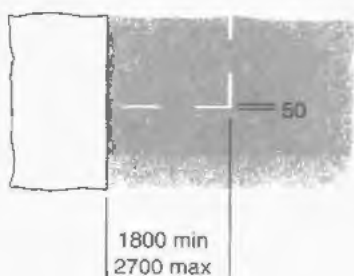
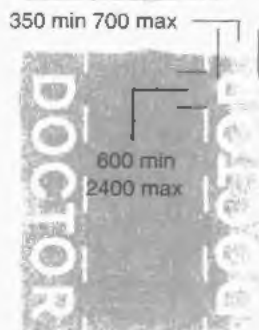
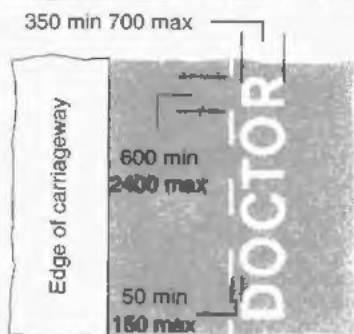
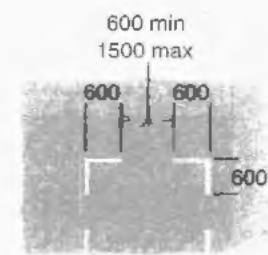
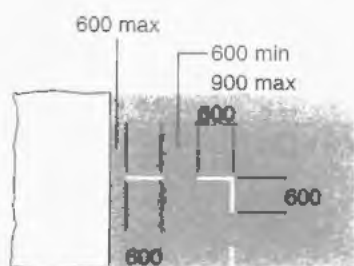


1028.3

Alternative types of parking bays reserved for disabled badge holders either at the edge or in the centre of the carriageway

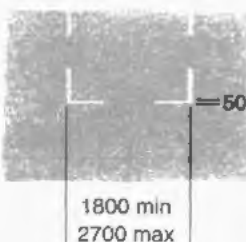
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 660, 660.4, 661, 663, 663.1, 664
3	Permitted variants: The number of times the word "DISABLED" is shown may be varied according to the length of the marking. The minimum width of a bay at the edge of the carriageway shall be 1800 millimetres in a case where, on account of the nature of the traffic using the road, the overall width of the carriageway is insufficient to accommodate a wider marking. In such a case the transverse marking shall be the same as the transverse marking in the edge of the carriageway version of diagram 1028.4. "DISABLED" may be omitted or varied to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "LARGE OR SLOW VEHICLES ONLY" 2. "LOADING ONLY"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



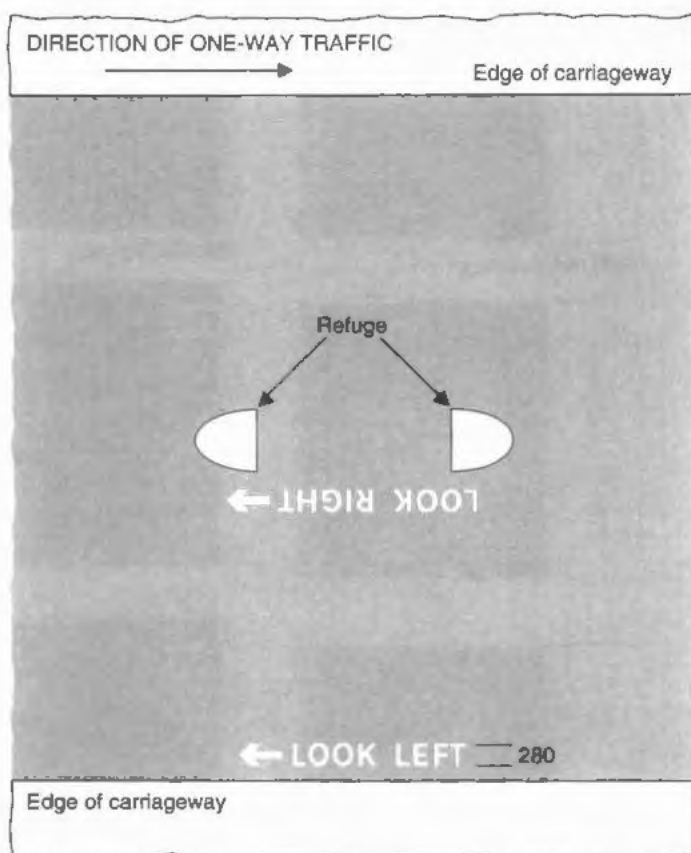
1028.4

- Alternative types of parking bay reserved for doctors-
- (a) at the edge of the carriageway or situated wholly on either the carriageway or the footway; or
 - (b) in the centre of the carriageway or partly on the carriageway and partly on the footway



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 639.1A, 641, 660, 660.3, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661.1, 661.2, 661.3, 662, 663, 663.1, 664, 801
3	Permitted variants: The number of times the word "DOCTOR" is shown may be varied according to the length of the marking. "DOCTOR" may be omitted or varied to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "MOTORCYCLES ONLY" 2. "M/Cs ONLY" 3. "SOLO MOTORCYCLES ONLY" 4. "SOLO M/Cs ONLY"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

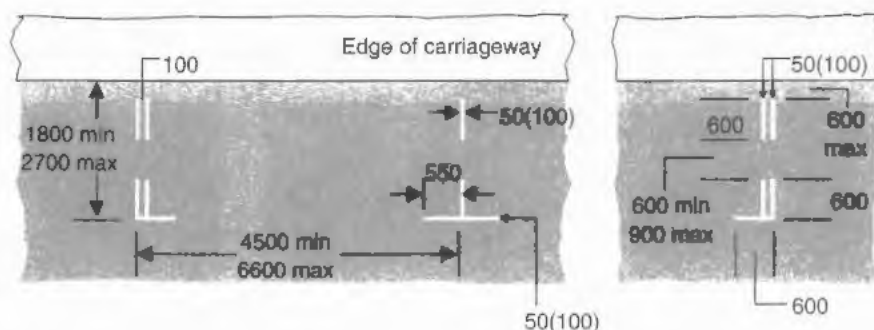
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1029
Direction in which pedestrians should look for
approaching traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

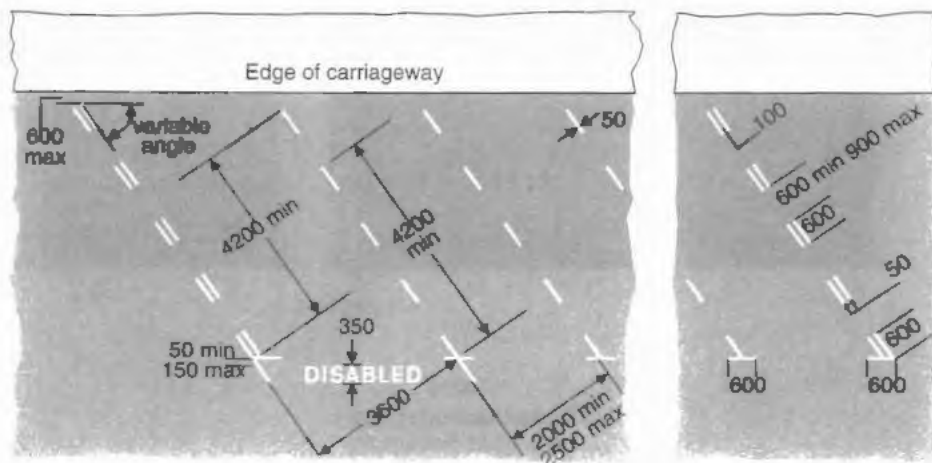
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1032
Designated parking place
(Longitudinal marking)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 641, 660, 660.3, 660.4, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661, 661.1, 661.2, 661.3, 662, 663, 663.1, 664
3	Permitted variants: The number of individual parking spaces may be extended as necessary. The double transverse lines are only to be used at the end of a block of parking places. The width of the lines may be varied to 100 millimetres where white paving blocks are used to form the marking
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

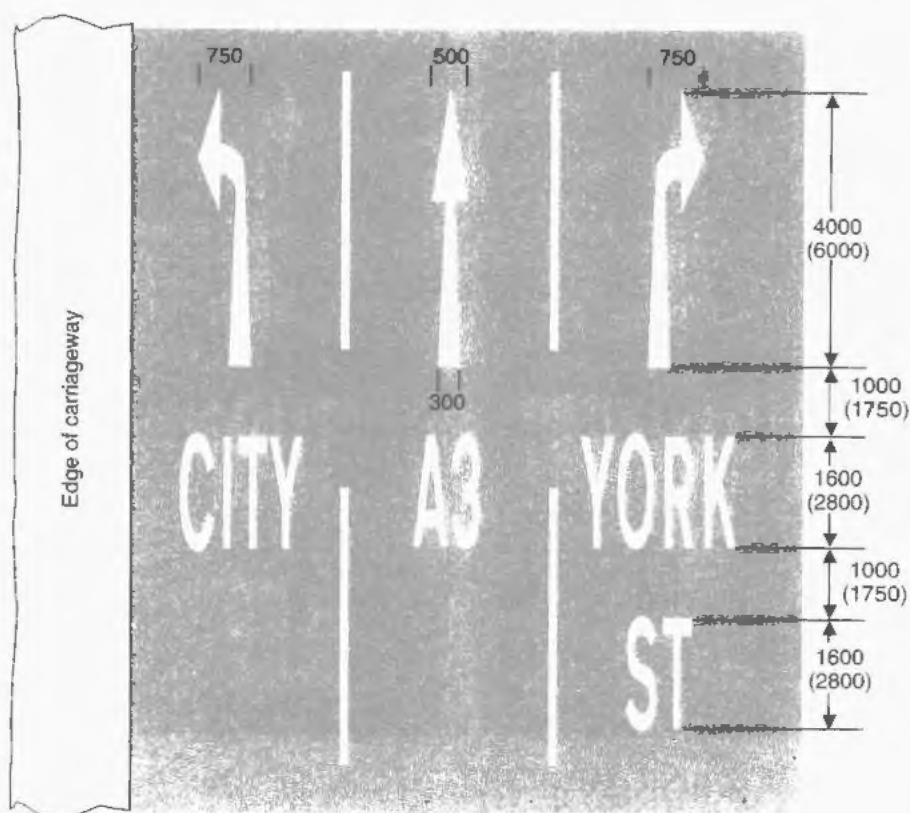


1033

Echelon parking spaces subject to such conditions, if any, as may be in force

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 639.1A, 641, 660, 660.3, 660.4, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661, 661.1, 661.2, 661.3, 662, 663, 663.1, 664, 801
3	Permitted variants: "DISABLED" and the associated bay may be omitted Additional "DISABLED" bays may be provided
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

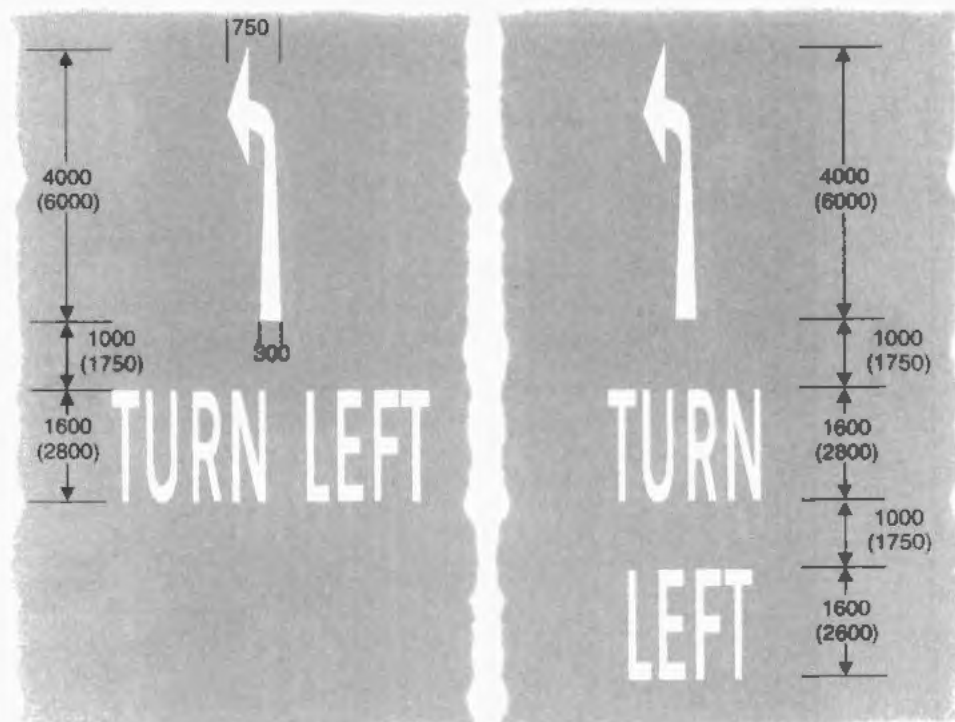
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1035
Appropriate traffic lanes for different destinations

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 27(2), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 18 Arrows may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

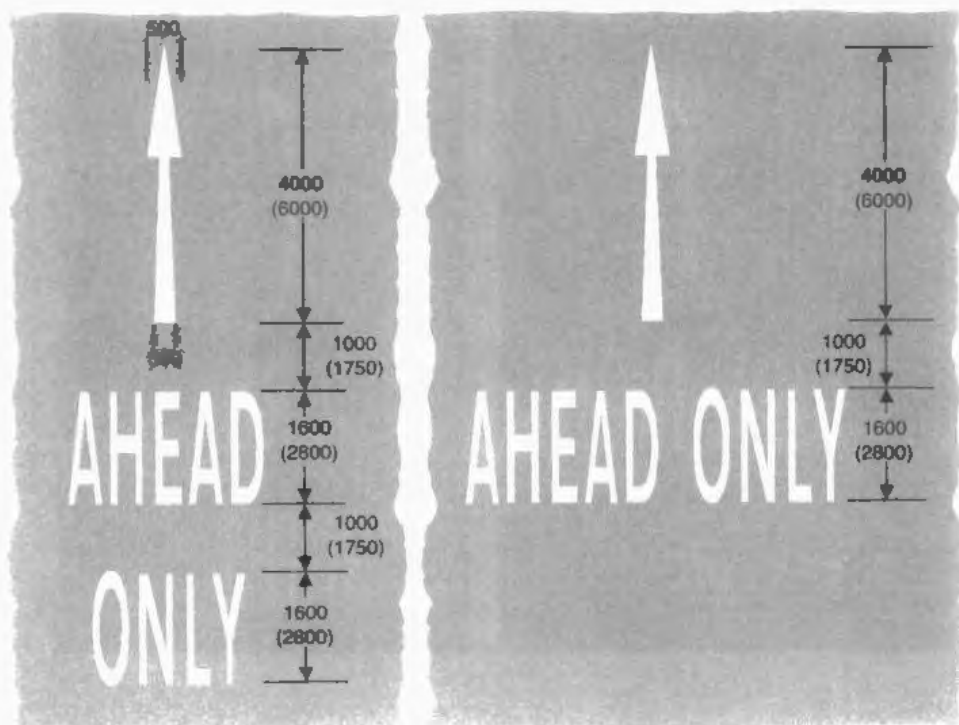
SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1036.1
Vehicular traffic shall turn left
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

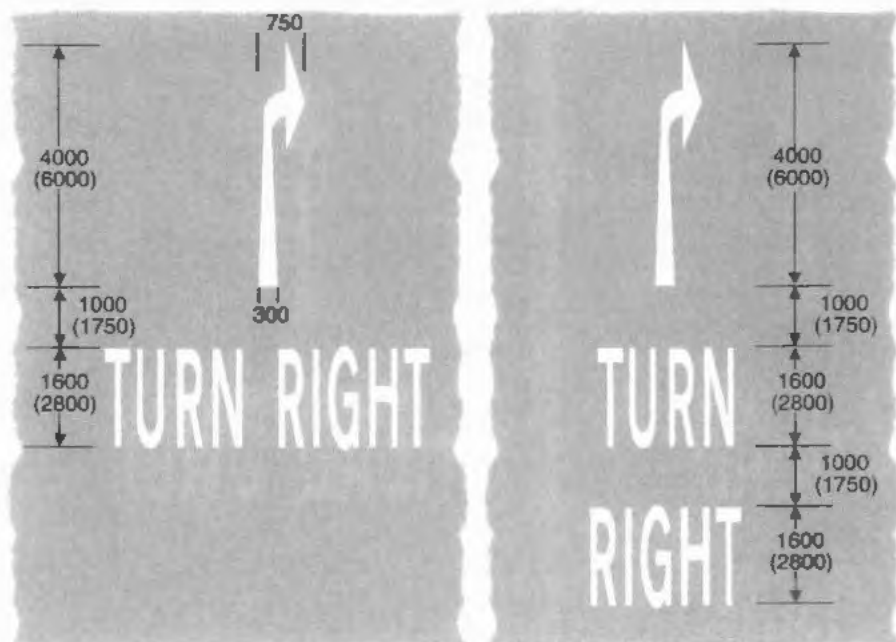
SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1036.2
Vehicular traffic shall only proceed ahead
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

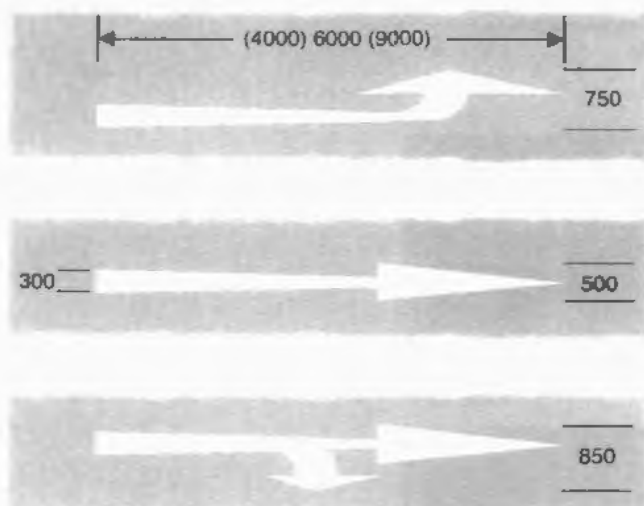
SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1037.1
Vehicular traffic shall turn right
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

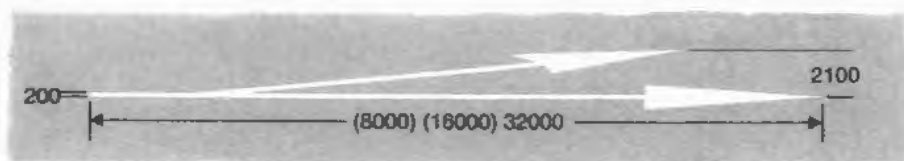
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1038

Appropriate traffic lanes for different manoeuvres
(Longitudinal marking)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Direction of the arrow heads may be varied, but no arrow shall show more than two directions
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

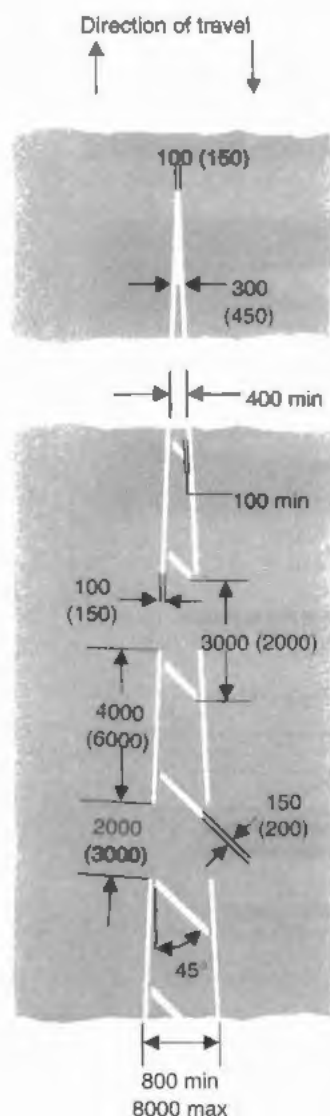


1039

Place where traffic streams divide or bifurcate
(Longitudinal marking)

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

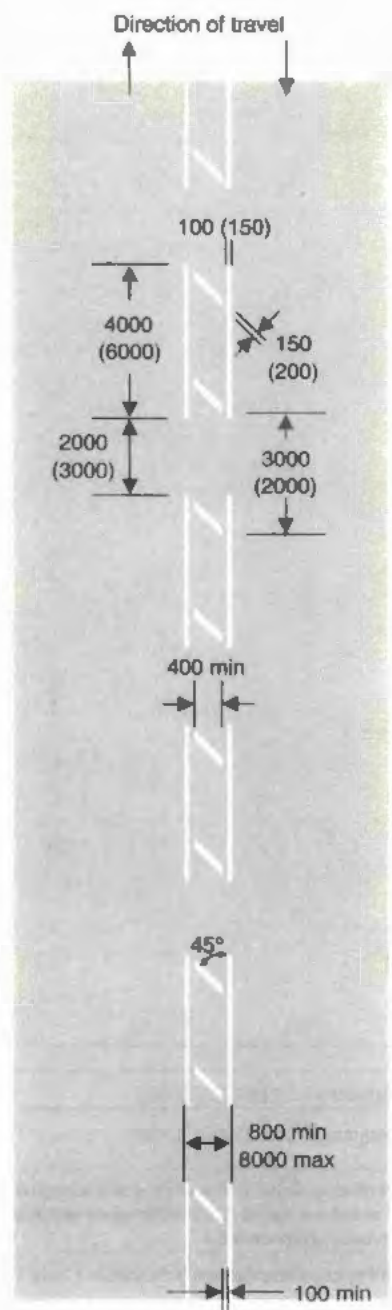


Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 10(4), 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: 1014
3	Permitted variants: The boundary line may be varied to a continuous white line when the marking is on a part of the carriageway which traffic should not enter except in an emergency
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1040

Part of the carriageway which vehicular traffic should not enter unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

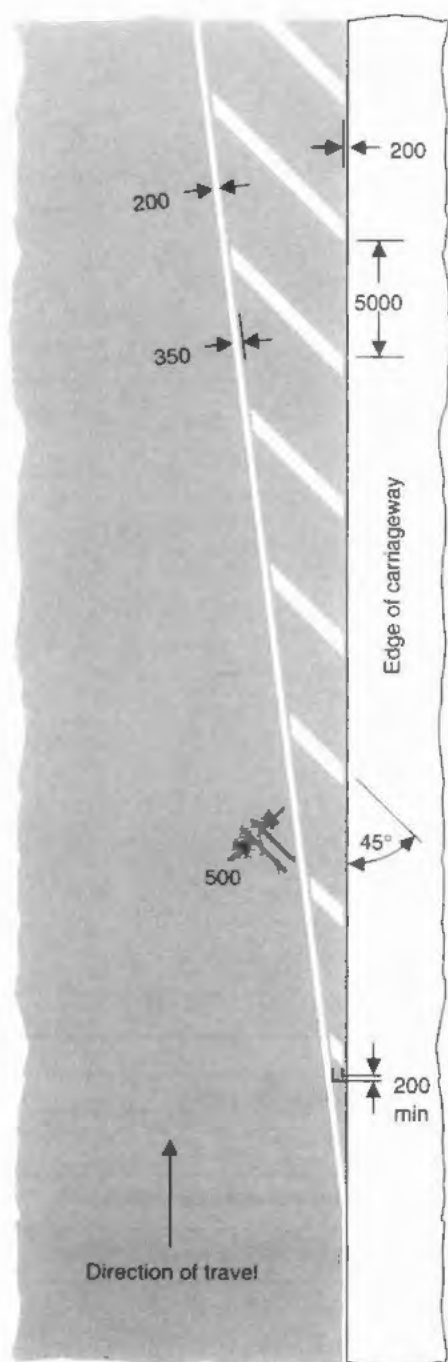


Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 10(4), 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1040
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1040.2

Length of road along which drivers should not overtake
by passing through the marking unless it is seen by
the driver to be safe to do so

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

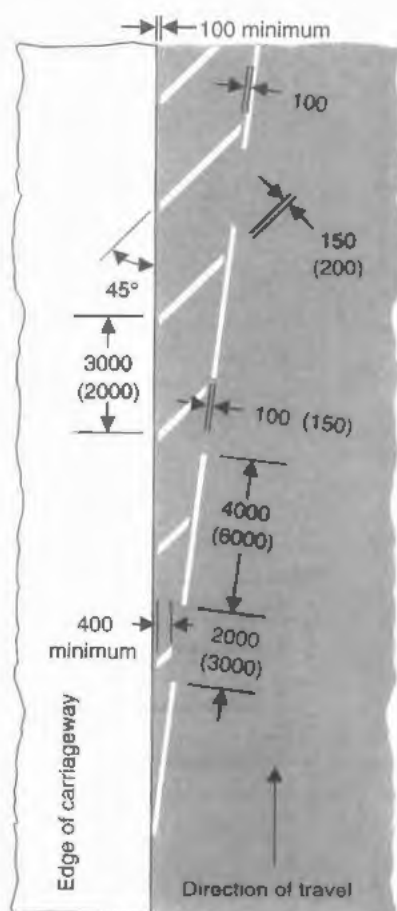


Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: 1012.2, 1012.3, 1014
3	Permitted variants: The width of the longitudinal line may be varied to 150 millimetres when used on an all-purpose road
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1040.3

Reduction in number of lanes or area not available to traffic on a motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway

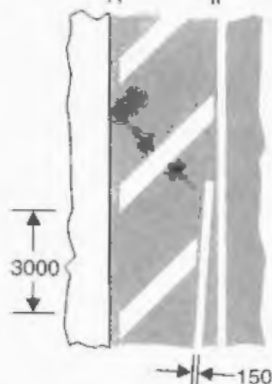
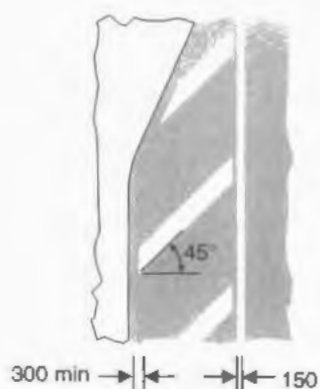
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



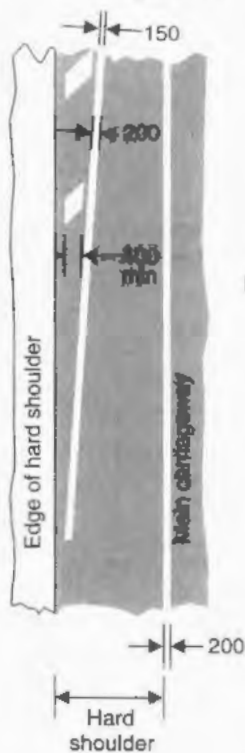
Part of the carriageway adjacent to the edge which vehicular traffic should not enter unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: 1014
3	Permitted variants: The angle of the hatching shall be reversed when the marking is used on the off-side of the carriageway
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



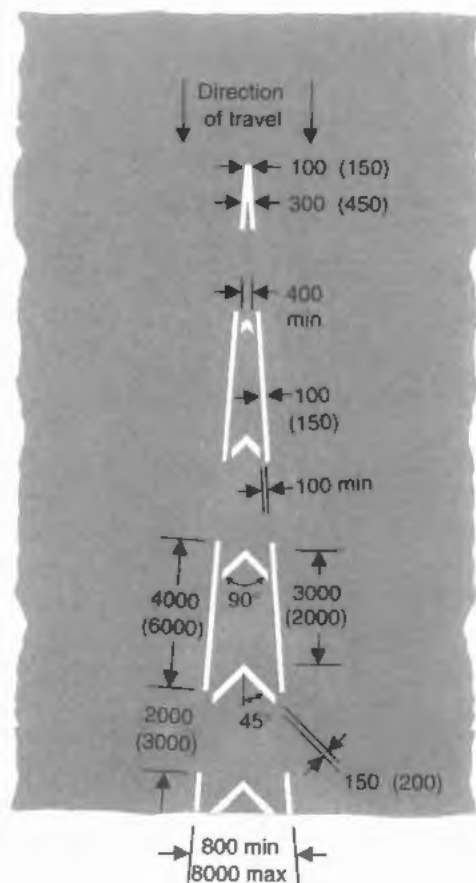
Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 28(5)
2	Diagrams: 1012.2, 1012.3
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



Direction
of
travel

1040.5
End of hard shoulder

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

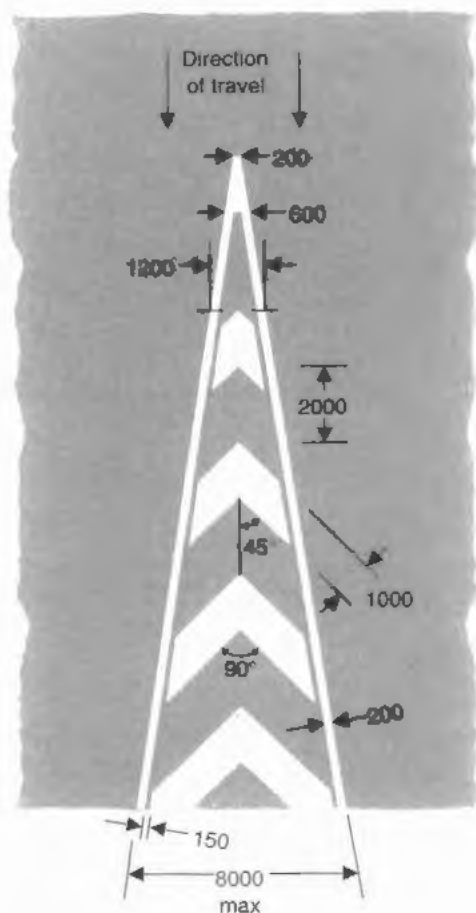


1041

Part of the carriageway where vehicular traffic passes in the same direction on both sides of the marking, and should not enter the area covered by the marking unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(4), 28(1), 28(5), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The direction of the chevrons shall be reversed when the direction of travel is in the opposite direction
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

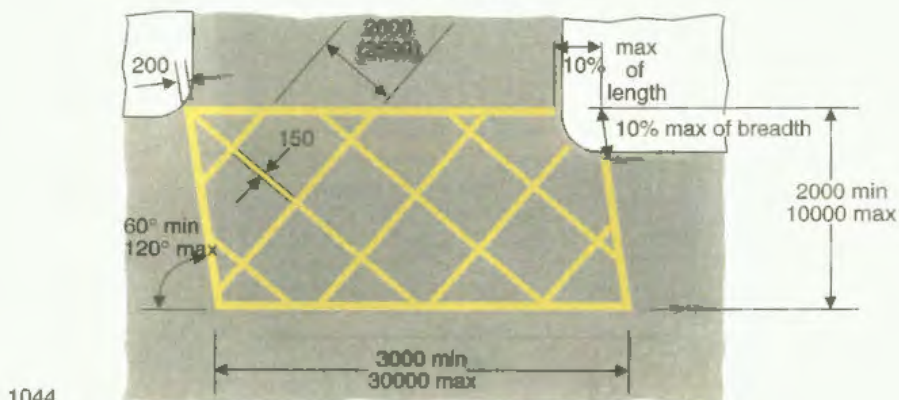
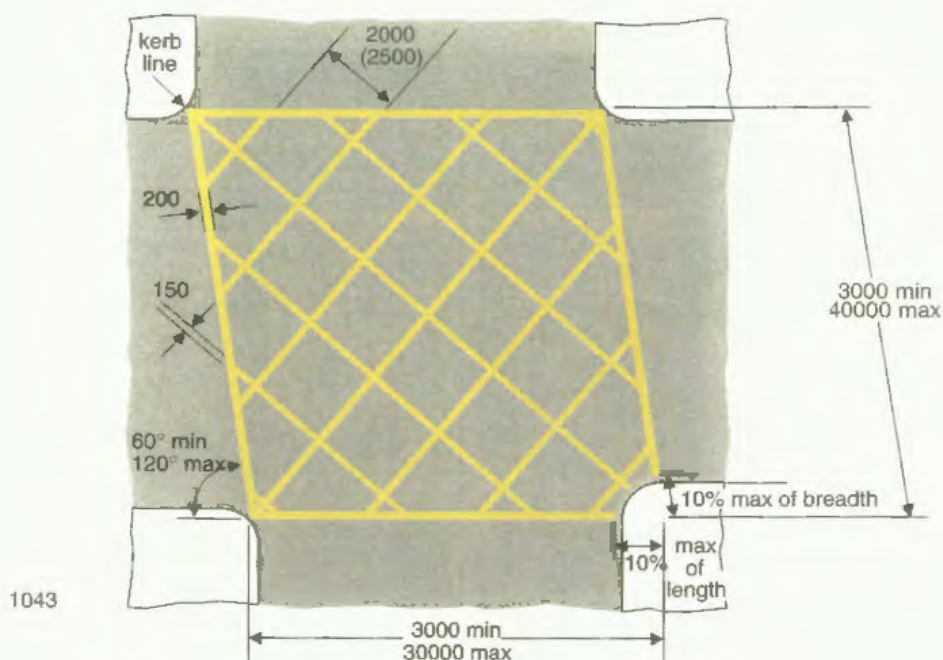


1042

Part of the verge or hard shoulder of a motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway road, which vehicular traffic shall not enter except in an emergency and which is between a main carriageway of the motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway road and the carriageway of a slip road, or at the bifurcation or convergence of motorways or all-purpose dual carriageway roads

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1), 28(5), 28(6), 28(7)
2	Diagrams: 1012.2
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1041. The width of the longitudinal lines may be varied to 150 millimetres when the marking is used on a dual carriageway road which is not a motorway
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

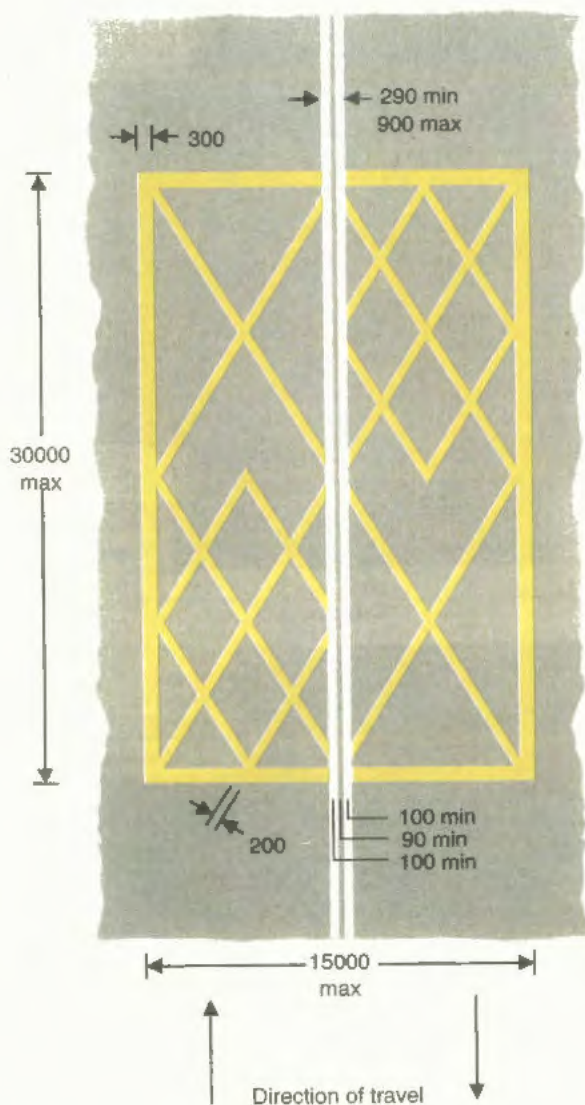
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



Alternative methods of indicating to vehicular traffic at the intersection of two or more roads the requirements prescribed by regulation 26

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 10(11), 26(1)
2	Diagrams: 615, 811
3	Permitted variants: Any corner may be cut away as shown. The cut-away corner may be completed in the same manner as the other corners. Parts of the marking may be omitted where tram tracks cross the marking or to indicate the edge of the path taken by a tramcar
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

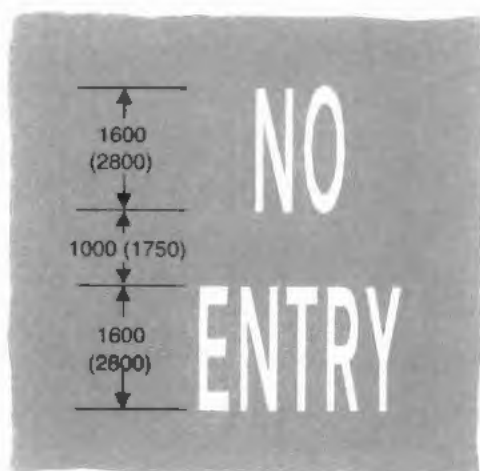


1045

To indicate to vehicular traffic at the intersection of a road with a railway the requirements prescribed by regulation 26

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 26(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

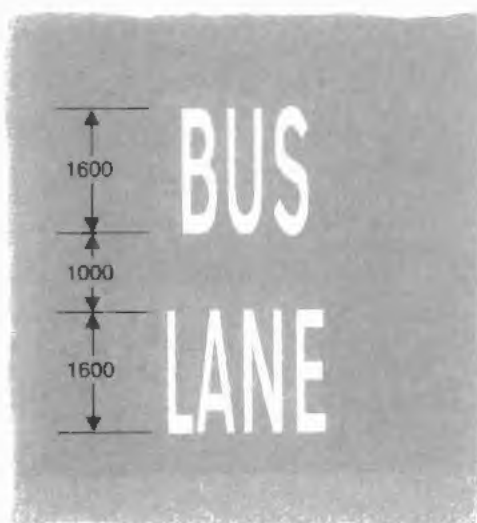
SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1046
"No entry" for vehicular traffic
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 616
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

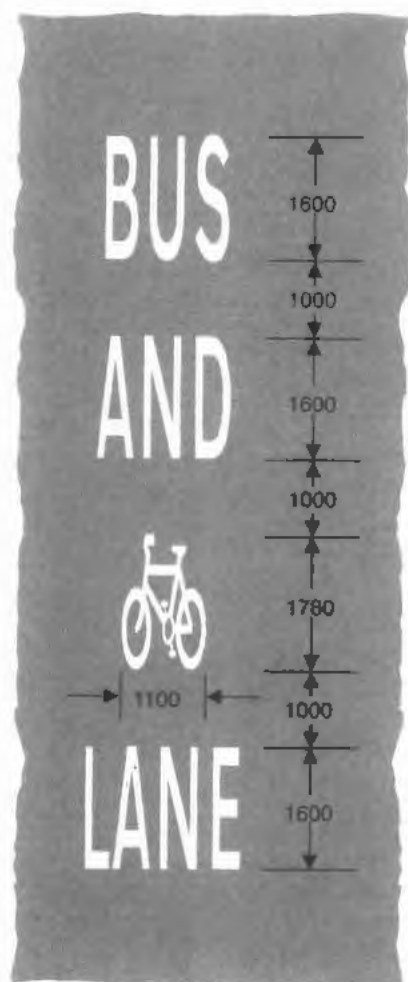


1048

With-flow lane reserved for buses and other vehicles
as indicated on the sign shown in diagram 959 or a
contra-flow lane reserved for buses

Item	
1	Regulations: 21(1)
2	Diagrams: 959, 960, 1049
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1048.1

Contra-flow lane reserved for buses and pedal cycles

Item	
1	Regulations: 21
2	Diagrams: 960 when varied to include the cycle symbol, 1049
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



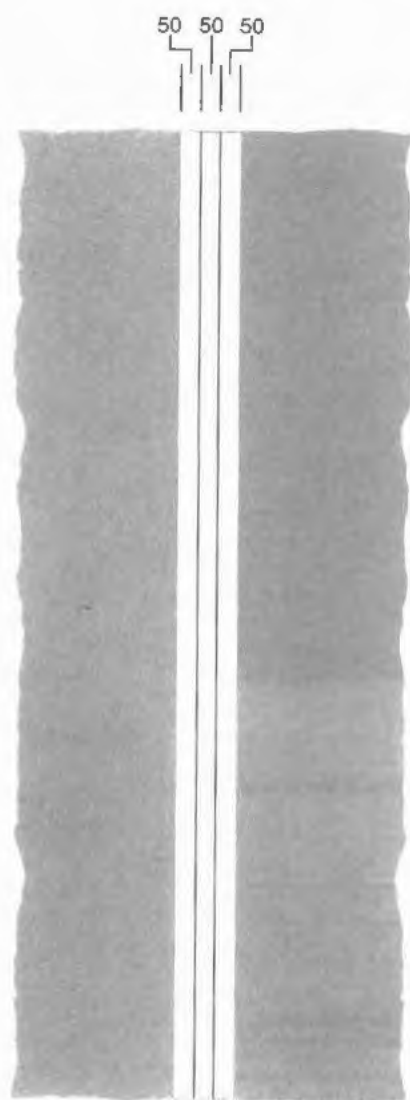
(150) 250 (300)

1049

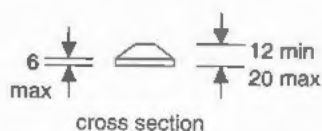
Boundary of a bus lane or a cycle lane. Where varied to 150mm wide and used in conjunction with the sign to diagram 957, the division of a route into that part reserved for pedal cycles and that part reserved for pedestrians

Item	
1	Regulations: 2, 28(1), 28(2)
2	Diagrams: 957, 959, 959.1, 960, 960.1, 1010, 1014, 1048, 1048.1, 1050, 1057, 1058
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

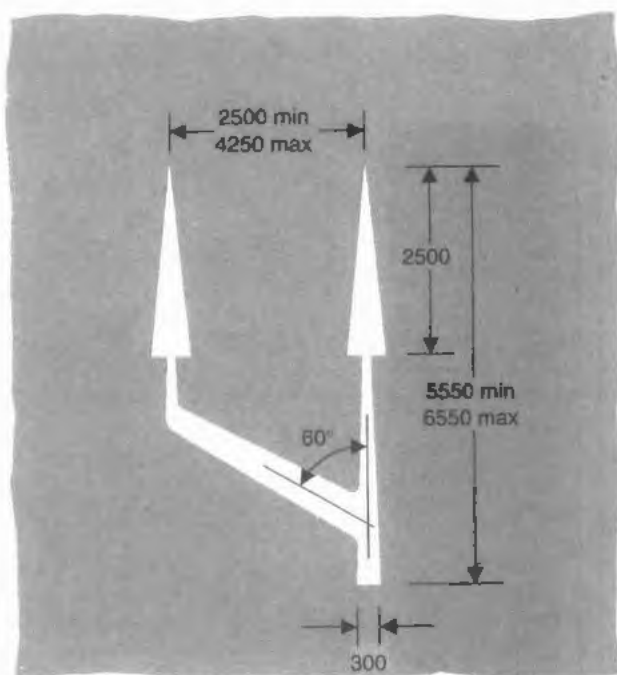


Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2), 29(2)
2	Diagrams: 957, 1057, 1058
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



1049.1
Division of a route into that part reserved for pedal
cycles and that part reserved for pedestrians

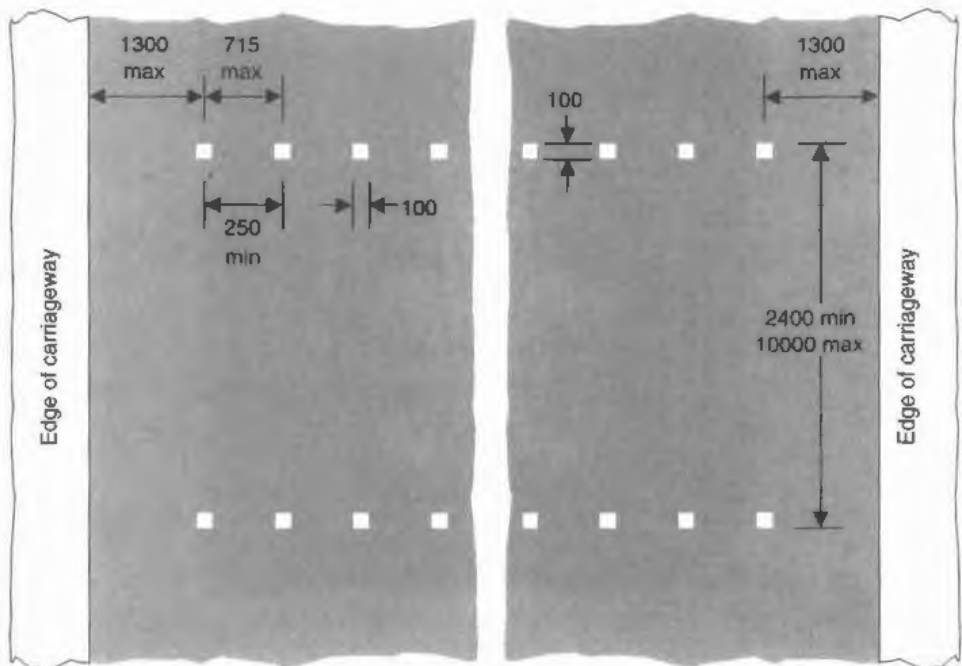
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1050
Direction of possible traffic movements at the end of a
bus lane

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 964, 1049
3	Permitted variants: The left hand arrow head may indicate a left turn in the manner shown in diagram 1036.1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

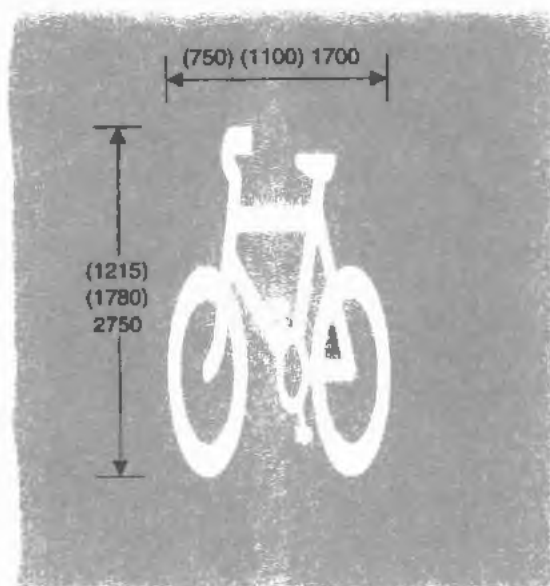


1055

Pedestrian crossing at which traffic is subject to control by a police constable in uniform or a traffic warden, being control which is normally in operation during periods amounting in the aggregate to not less than 20 hours in any week, or the most suitable place for pedestrians to cross a carriageway within 10 metres of light signals as shown in diagram 3000, or in that diagram as varied by regulation 31, or in that diagram in conjunction with the signals shown in diagram 4002

Item	
1	Regulations: 9(4)
2	Diagrams: 3000, 3000.2, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5, 3000.6, 4002
3	Permitted variants: The square marks may be varied to circular ones with a diameter of 100mm. The number of marks shall be varied according to the width of the road
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

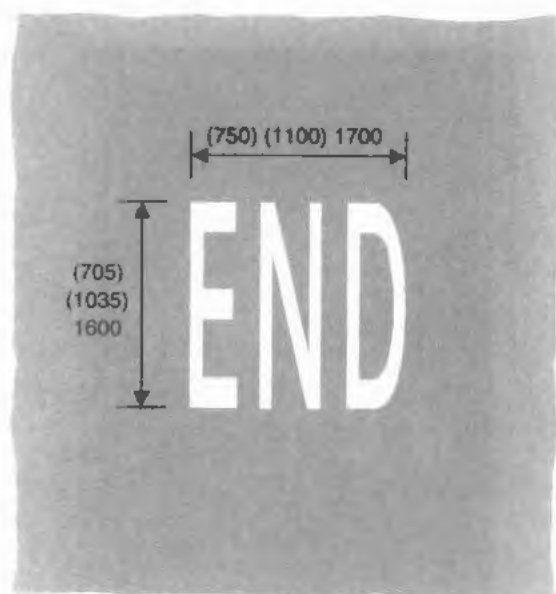
SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1057
Cycle lane, track or route

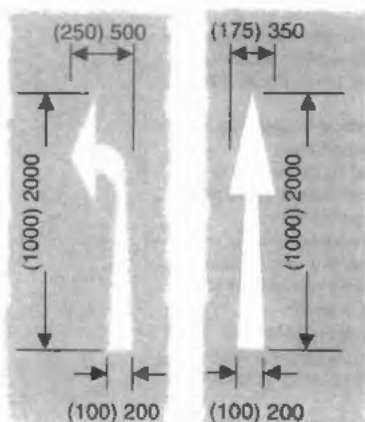
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 955, 956, 957, 959.1, 960.1, 965, 967, 1004, 1004.1, 1049, 1049.1, 1058, 1059
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1058
End of a cycle lane, track or route

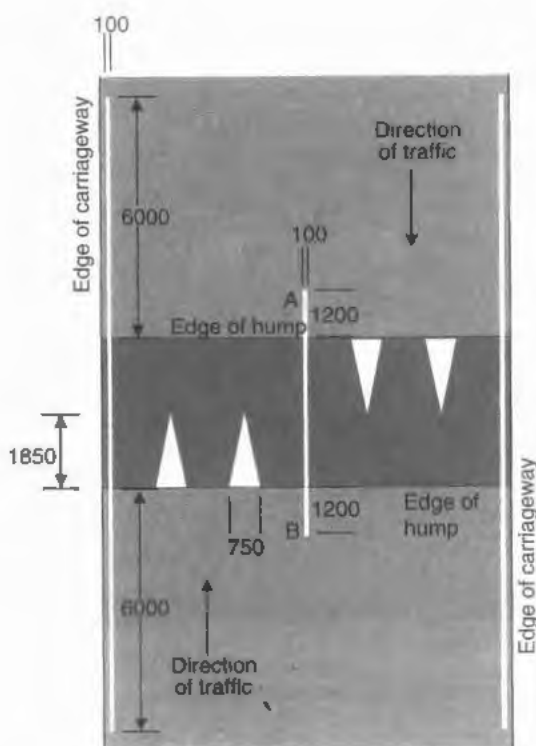
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 965, 1049, 1049.1, 1057
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 1057
3	Permitted variants: The arrow pointing to the left may be reversed to point to the right
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

1059
Directions in which pedal cycles should travel on a
cycle lane, track or route

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

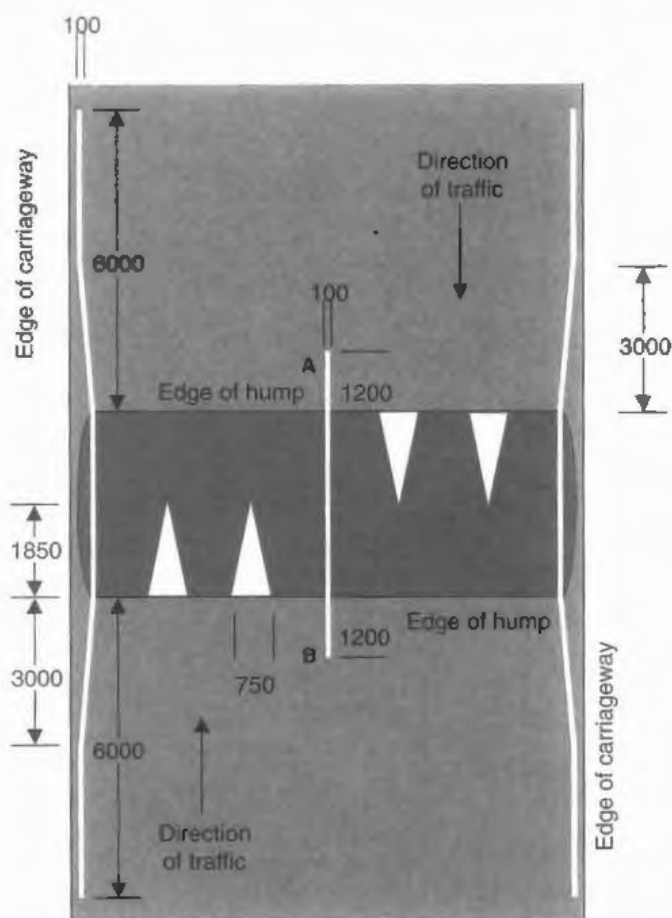


1060

To indicate to vehicular traffic the presence of a round top road hump
extending across the whole width of the carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 557.1, 1017, 1018.1
3	<p>Permitted variants: (a) The longitudinal line adjacent to the edge of the carriageway may be omitted when diagram 1017 or 1018.1 is placed in the position of that line.</p> <p>(b) Where more than one traffic lane is available to traffic proceeding in the same direction the longitudinal white line marked AB shall be placed between each traffic lane and the two triangular white markings shall be placed on each traffic lane.</p> <p>(c) Where traffic is permitted to proceed in one direction only across the road hump, the triangular white markings shall only be placed on the side of the road hump facing approaching traffic.</p> <p>(d) Where traffic is permitted to proceed in two directions in a single traffic lane across a hump, the two triangular white markings shall be placed on both sides of the hump.</p> <p>(e) Where the carriageway width is less than 6000 millimetres the longitudinal line marked AB shall be omitted.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

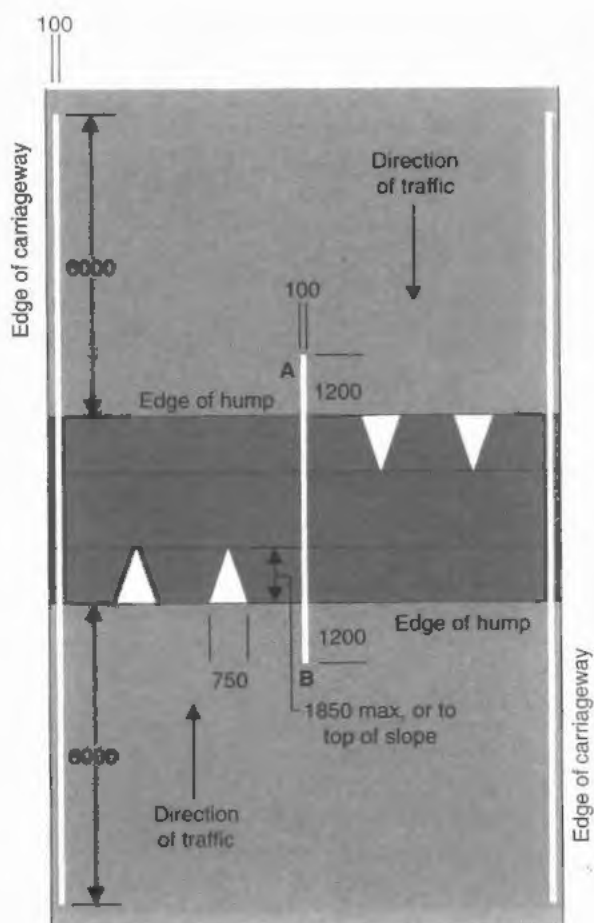


1060.1

To indicate to road traffic the presence of a round top road hump with tapered ends

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 557.1, 1017, 1018.1
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1060
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

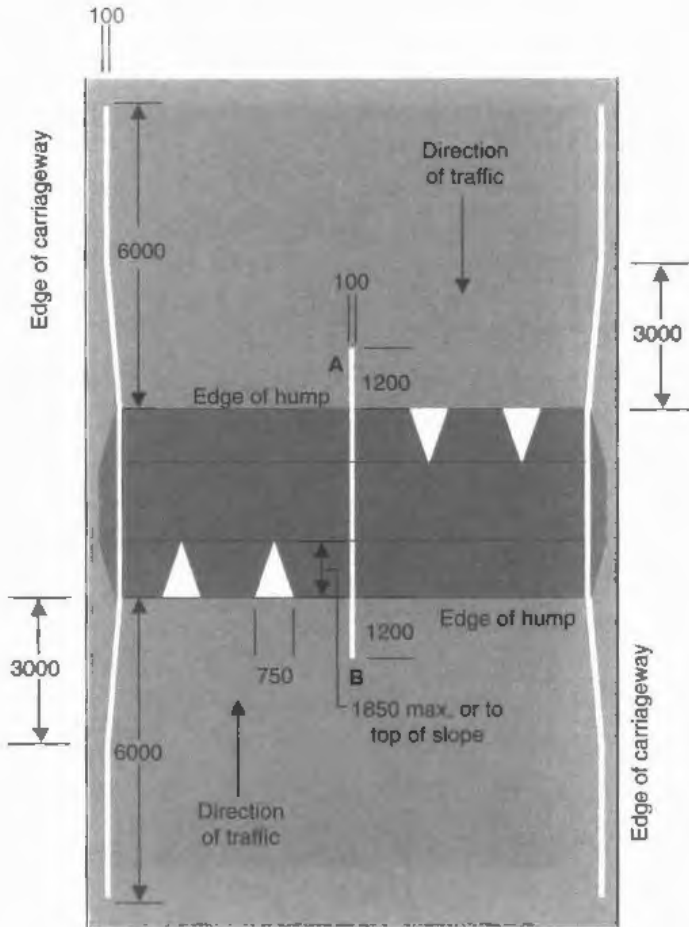


1061

To indicate to vehicular traffic the presence of a flat top road hump extending across the whole width of a carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 557.1, 1017, 1018.1
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1060
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6
ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

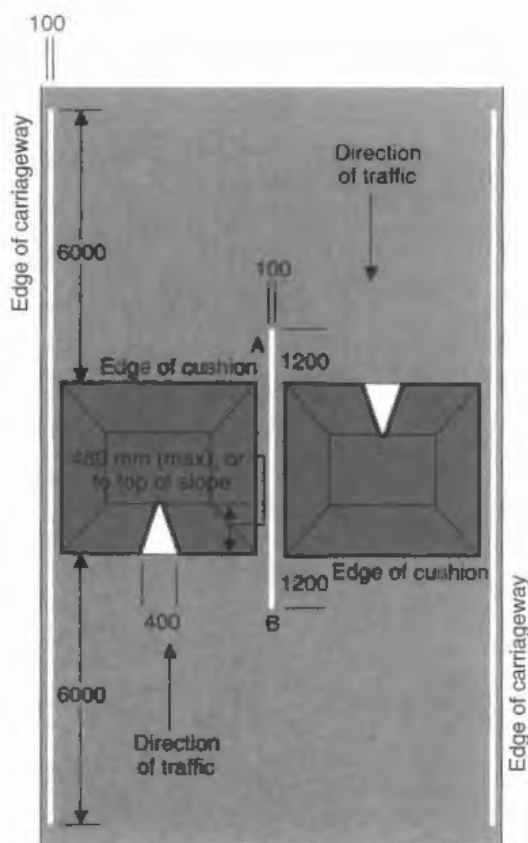


1061.1

To indicate to vehicular traffic the presence of a flat top road hump with tapered ends

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: 557.1, 1017, 1018.1
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 1060
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)

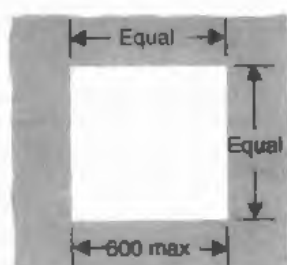
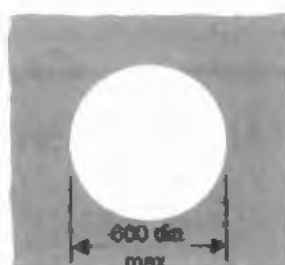


1062

To indicate to vehicular traffic the presence of cushion type humps

Item	
1	Regulations: 28
2	Diagrams: 557.1, 1017, 1018.1
3	<p>Permitted variants: (a) The longitudinal line adjacent to the edge of the carriageway may be omitted when diagram 1017 or 1018.1 is placed in the position of that line.</p> <p>(b) Where more than one traffic lane is available to traffic proceeding in the same direction the longitudinal white line marked AB shall be placed between each traffic lane and the two triangular white markings shall be placed on each traffic lane.</p> <p>(c) Where traffic is permitted to proceed in one direction only across a cushion type hump, the triangular white markings shall only be placed on the side of the road hump facing approaching traffic.</p> <p>(d) Where traffic is permitted to proceed in two directions across a single cushion type hump, the triangular white marking shall be placed on both sides of the cushion type hump.</p> <p>(e) Where the carriageway width is less than 6000 millimetres the longitudinal line marked AB shall be omitted.</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10

SCHEDULE 6 ROAD MARKINGS (contd.)



1063

Limits of a measured length of road for assessing the
speed of vehicular traffic by a police constable
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 28(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 10



2702

Start of temporary diversion route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12 The arrow symbol may be replaced by the word "ends" or a distance in yards up to 400 yards to the nearest 10 yards
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2703

Direction of temporary diversion route from junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12 Route number may be added. Any symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 may be substituted for "Diverted traffic"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART I
TEMPORARY AND EMERGENCY DIRECTIONAL SIGNS (contd.)



2704
Direction of temporary diversion route

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 15 Same as diagram 2703
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2708
Junction ahead leading to route for emergency
vehicles to a temporary incident control point

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12 "EMERGENCY VEHICLES" may be varied to "INCIDENT CONTROL"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART I
TEMPORARY AND EMERGENCY DIRECTIONAL SIGNS (contd.)



2709
Direction of route for emergency vehicles
to an emergency services incident point

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12 Place name may be added
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2710
Direction of route for emergency vehicles
to an emergency services incident point

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 15 Place name may be added
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART I
TEMPORARY AND EMERGENCY DIRECTIONAL SIGNS (contd.)



2716

Junction ahead leading to a temporary diversion route, the direction along which is indicated by a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 7, 19. The legend "Alternative route" may be varied to "To rejoin", "To rejoin" and a route number when used on the main carriageway of a motorway, or "To rejoin" and the appropriate route number when used on a slip road of a motorway. The diversion symbol may be varied to any of those shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or to a route number or numbers in which case the legend may be on an extra line; "follow" may be omitted when route numbers are shown. "follow" may be varied to "use" and a route number. The upper part of the sign and the arrow may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART II MOTORWAY SIGNS

Regulation 9(1)



2901

The Motorways Traffic Regulations
start to apply to the road at this point

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

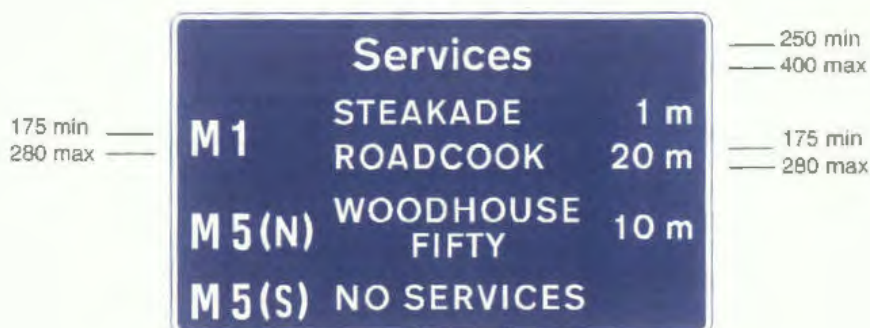


2916

Absence of hard shoulder for the distance shown

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 "for 400 yards" may be varied to "400 yards ahead". Legend may be shown on four lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART II MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)



2917

Availability of motorway service areas ahead
with distances and names of operators

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 4, 18, 19
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2918

Distance to next motorway service area

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 4, 19 Legend may be varied to "No services on motorway"
4	illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART II
MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)



2919

Distance ahead to a named motorway service area at which fuel, parking, toilets and facilities for disabled persons are available, and telephones, refreshments, overnight accommodation and a Tourist Information Point may be available 24 hours a day throughout the year, and showing the name of the operator and the price per litre of unleaded petrol

Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 11(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 8,18 The name of the operator may be varied or omitted. Either or both of the second row of symbols may be omitted. The petrol price row may be omitted. The green pump symbol on a white panel may be replaced by a four star symbol. The price where shown shall accord with that currently being charged for 1 litre of unleaded or 4 star petrol as appropriate
4	illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART II MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)



2920
Direction to a named motorway service area
and showing the name of the operator

Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 11(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 18 The name of the operator may be varied or omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2921
Entrance to motorway service area

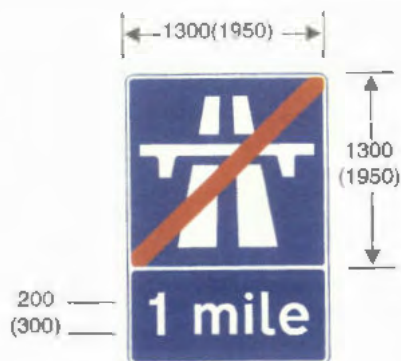
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 15
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

**SCHEDULE 7 PART II
MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)**



2922
Entrance for works traffic only

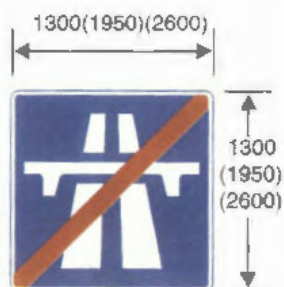
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2930
Regulations referred to in the caption under
diagram 2901 cease to apply ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "1 mile" may be varied to "1/2 mile"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

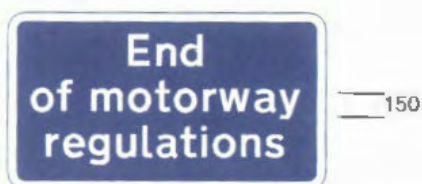
SCHEDULE 7 PART II MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)



2931

Regulations referred to in the caption under diagram 2901 cease to apply at this point

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



2932

Entrance to motorway service area, maintenance compound or similar facility contained within the length of a motorway and indicating that the Regulations referred to in the caption under diagram 2901 cease to apply at this point

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 7 PART II
MOTORWAY SIGNS (contd.)



2933
Pedestrians prohibited from motorway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



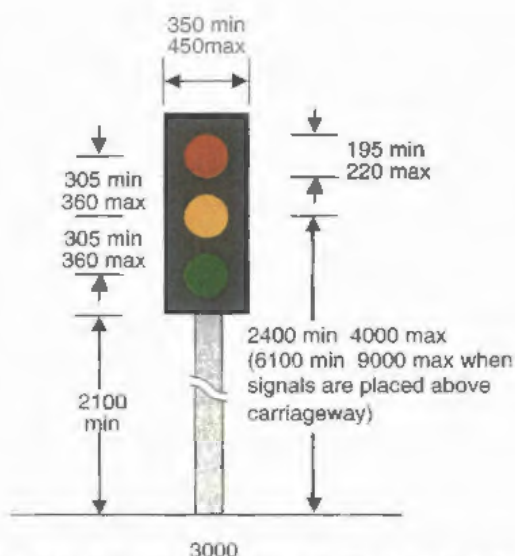
2934
Pedestrians prohibited from motorway

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 8

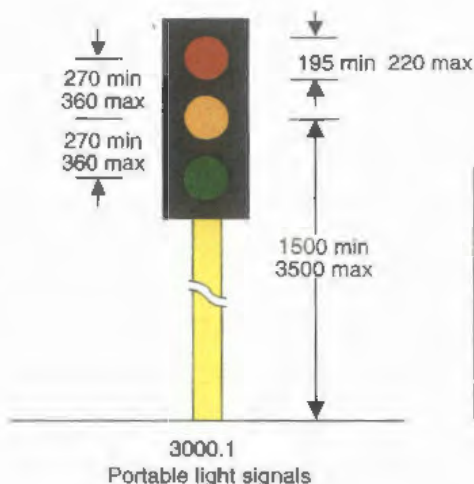
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

Regulations 30, 31, 32



Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic at road junctions, at places where the headroom or width of the road is permanently reduced or at places where pedestrians, equestrians or cyclists cross the road (other than "Pelican" crossings)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(2), 31(2), 31(5)
2	Diagrams: 543.1, 543.3, 1001, 1055
3	Permitted variants: A green arrow may be substituted for the green aspect in the manner shown in diagram 3009 or added below the green lens in the manner shown in diagram 3009.1

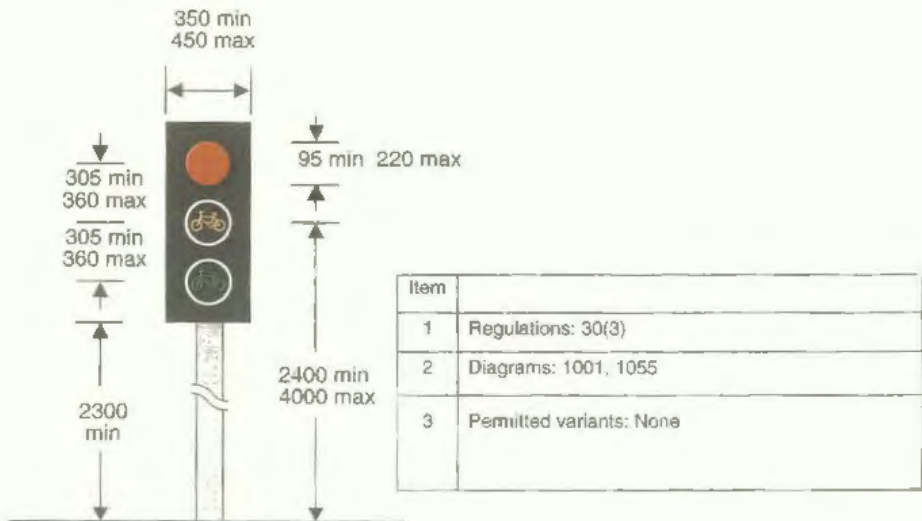


Item	
1	Regulations: 32
2	Diagrams: 1001, 7011, 7011.1
3	Permitted variants: None

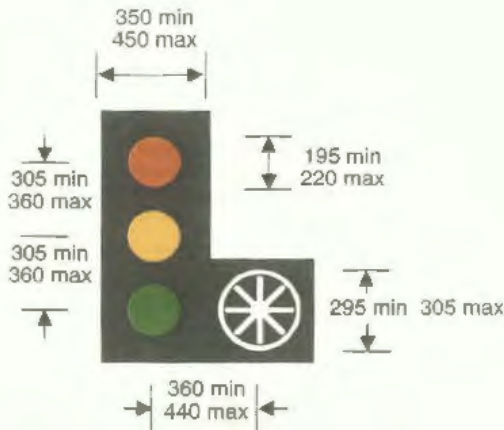
SCHEDULE 8

LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

(contd.)



3000.2
Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic
consisting solely of pedal cycles



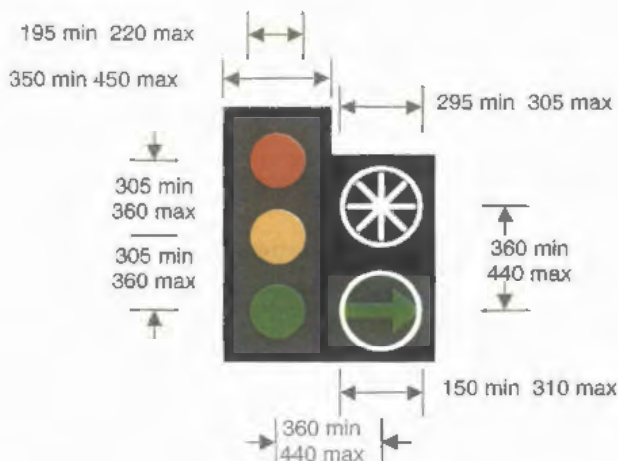
3000.3
As for diagram 3000
with an additional signal as shown in diagram
3001, 3001.1, or 3013

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(2), 30(4), 30(11), 31(4), 31(6)
2	Diagrams: 543.1, 543.3, 1001, 1055, 3013
3	Permitted variants: The tram signal aspect may be mounted to the left of the signal head. A green arrow may be substituted for the tram signal aspect and/or the green aspect in the manner shown in diagrams 3002, 3004, 3005 or 3006

SCHEDULE 8

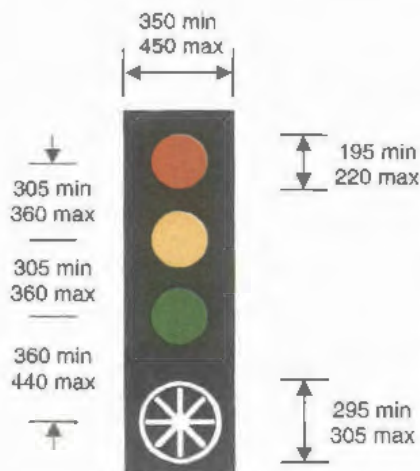
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

(contd.)



3000.4
As for diagram 3000
with two additional signals as
shown in diagram 3001, 3001.1 or 3013

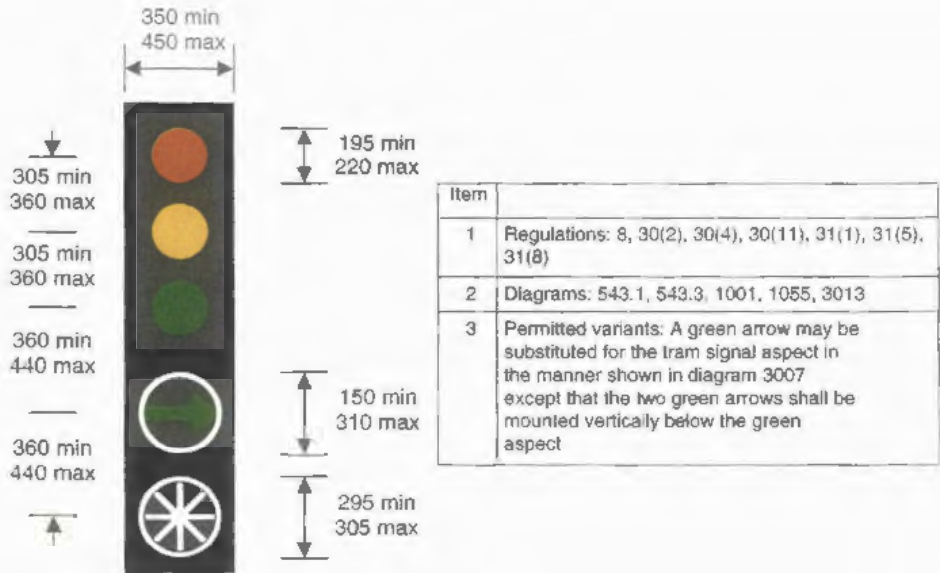
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 30(2), 30(4), 30(11), 31(1), 31(4), 31(6), 31(7)
2	Diagrams: 543.1, 543.3, 1001, 1055, 3013
3	Permitted variants: The tram signal aspect and green arrow may be mounted on the left of the signal head. A green arrow may be substituted for the tram signal aspect in the manner shown in diagrams 3007 or 3008



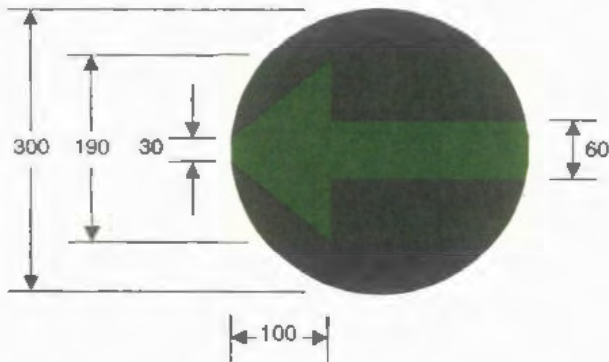
Item	
1	Regulations: 30(2), 30(4), 30(11), 31(5)
2	Diagrams: 543.1, 543.3, 1001, 1055, 3013
3	Permitted variants: A green arrow may be substituted for the tram signal aspect and the green aspect in the manner shown in diagrams 3009.1, 3011.1 or 3011.2. The tram signal aspect may be mounted above the red aspect

3000.5
Alternative arrangement of the signals shown in
diagram 3000.3

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



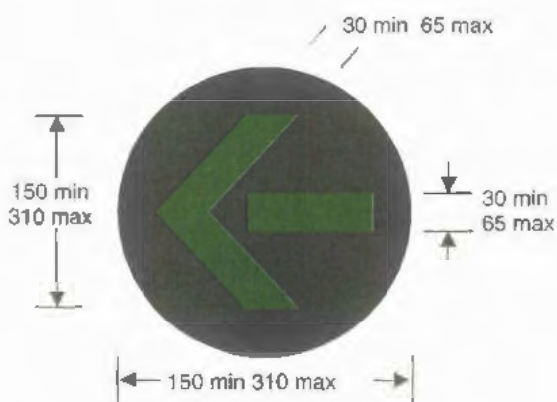
3000.6
Alternative arrangement of the signals
shown in diagram 3000.4



3001
Green arrow for inclusion in light signals
in accordance with regulation 31

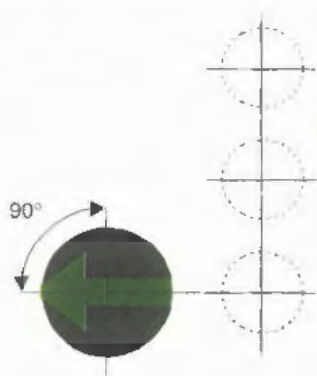
Item	
1	Regulations: 31(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Direction in which the arrow points may be varied as shown in diagrams 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009.1, 3011.1 or 3011.2

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3001.1
Same as diagram 3001

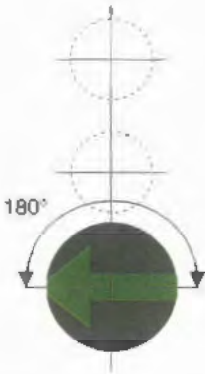
Item	
1	Regulations: 31(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 3001



3002
Light signals shown in diagram 3000.3
with a green arrow shown in diagram 3001 or 3001.1
substituted for the tram signal shown in diagram 3013

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The green arrow may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(4)

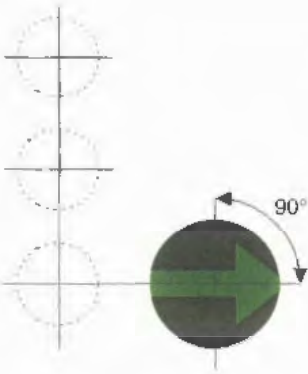
SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3003

Light signals shown in diagram 3000
with a green arrow shown in diagram 3001 or 3001.1
substituted for the green signal

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The green arrow may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(5)

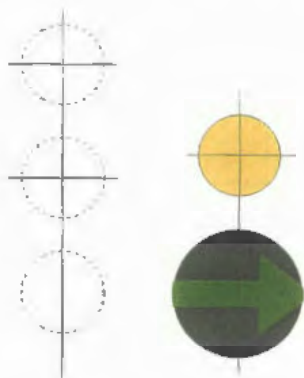


3004

Same as diagram 3002

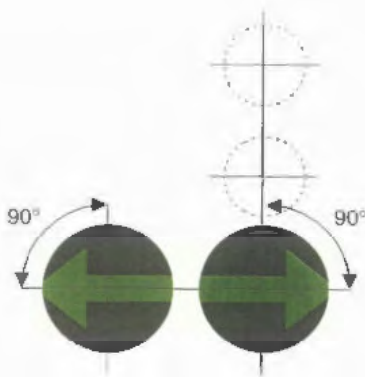
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(2), 31(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The green arrow may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(4)

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3004.1
Same as diagram 3004 with an amber lens
added above the green arrow

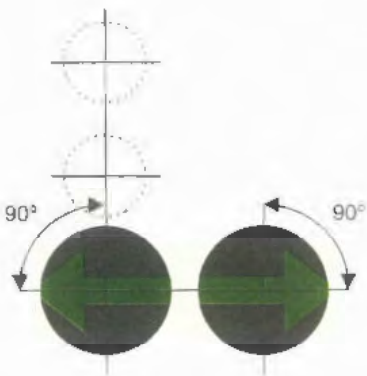
Item	
1	Regulations: 31(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None



3005
Light signals shown in diagram 3000.3
with green arrows shown in diagrams 3001 or 3001.1
substituted for the green aspect and the tram signal
shown in diagram 3013

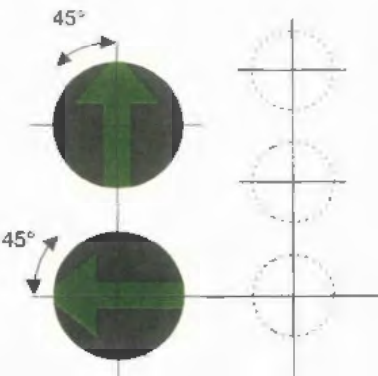
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(6)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Both green arrows may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(6)

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3006
Same as diagram 3005

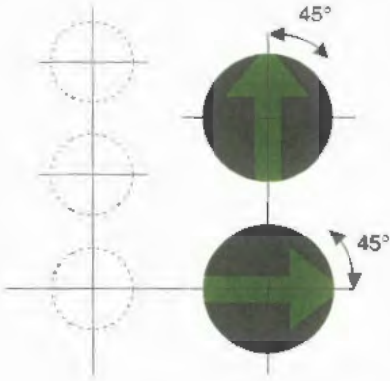
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(6)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Both green arrows may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(6)



3007
Light signals shown in diagram 3000.4
with a green arrow shown in diagrams 3001 or 3001.1
substituted for the tram signal shown in diagram 3013

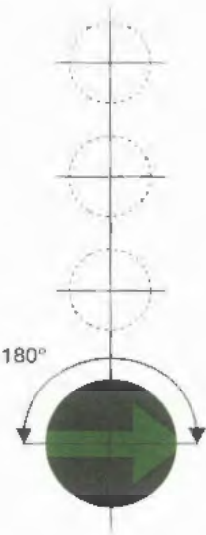
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Both green arrows may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(7). The two green arrows may be mounted below the signal head in the manner shown in diagram 3000.6.

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3008
Same as diagram 3007

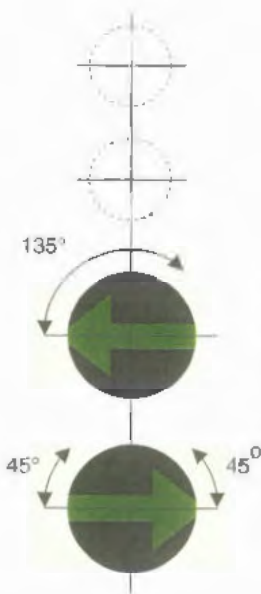
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(7)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 3007



3009.1
Light signals shown in diagram 3000
with a green arrow shown in diagram 3001 or 3001.1
added below the green signal

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The green arrow may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(5)

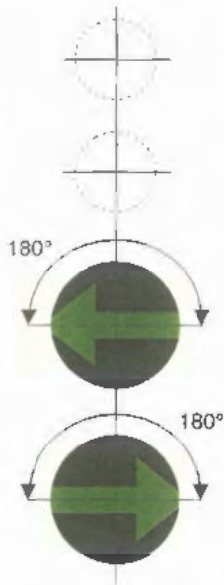
SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3011.1

Light signals shown in diagram 3000 with a green arrow shown in diagram 3001 or 3001.1 substituted for the green signal and a second arrow added below that. The arrows shall be illuminated and extinguished simultaneously

Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Both green arrows may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(8)

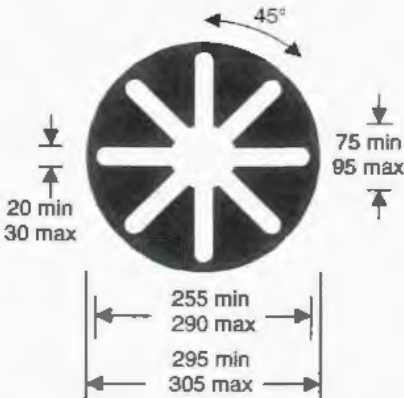


3011.2

Same as diagram 3011.1 except that the arrows shall be illuminated and extinguished separately

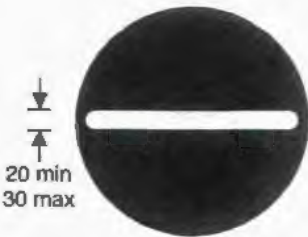
Item	
1	Regulations: 8, 31(1), 31(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Both green arrows may be varied to the type shown in diagram 3001.1. See regulation 31(8)

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3013
Light signal for the control of tramcars

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(9)
2	Diagrams: 1001, 3000.3, 3000.4, 3000.5, 3000.6
3	Permitted variants: None



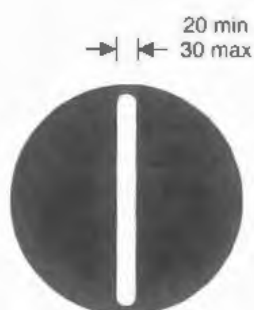
3013.1
As diagram 3013, conveying the prohibition prescribed by regulation 33(5)(a)

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1), 30(9), 30(10), 33(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 8

LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

(contd.)



3013.2

As diagram 3013, conveying the indication prescribed by regulation 33(5)(b)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(9), 30(10), 33(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

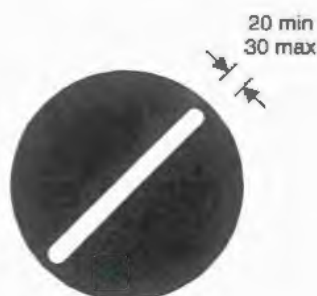


3013.3

As diagram 3013, conveying the indication prescribed by regulation 33(5)(c)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(9), 30(10), 33(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
(contd.)



3013.4

As diagram 3013, conveying the indication prescribed
by regulation 33(5)(d)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(9), 30(10), 33(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

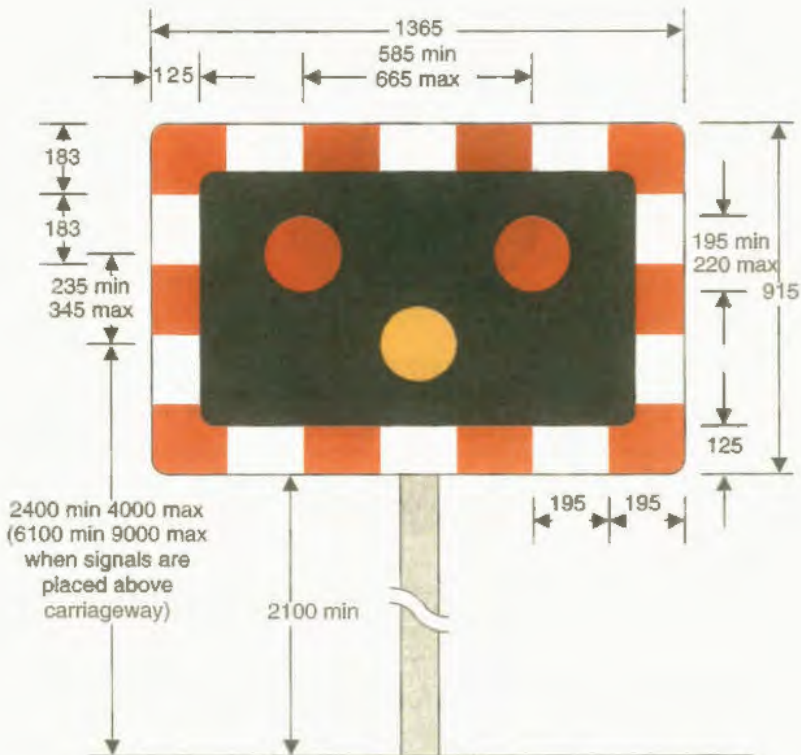


3013.5

As diagram 3013, conveying the requirement
prescribed by regulation 33(5)(e)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(9), 30(10), 33(5)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 8
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR THE CONTROL OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
 (contd.)



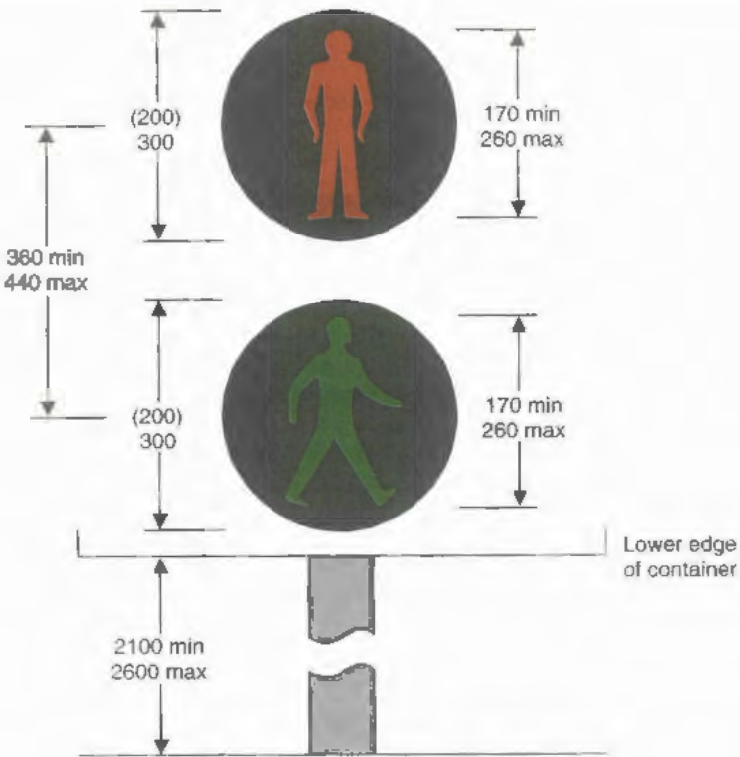
3014
 Light signals for the control of road traffic at
 level crossings, swing or lifting bridges, tunnels,
 airfields or in the vicinity of premises used regularly by fire,
 police or ambulance service vehicles

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(7)
2	Diagrams: 774, 775, 776, 777, 1001, 1003.2, 4006
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 4

SCHEDULE 9

Regulations 37-41

LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS



4002
Light signals for pedestrians

Item	
1	Regulations: 37(1), 37(2)
2	Diagrams: 1055, 4003
3	Permitted variants: None

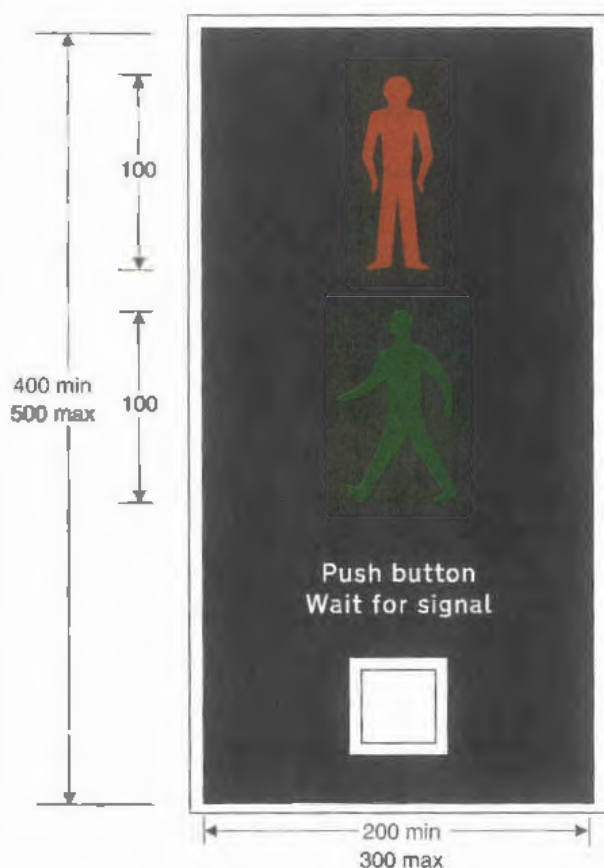
SCHEDULE 9
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS
(contd.)



4003
Instructions to pedestrians above the push
button control for calling up pedestrian phases
at light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: 37(5)
2	Diagrams: 4002
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 9
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS
(contd.)



4003.1

Light signals and instructions for pedestrians at a
"Puffin" pedestrian facility controlled by light signals

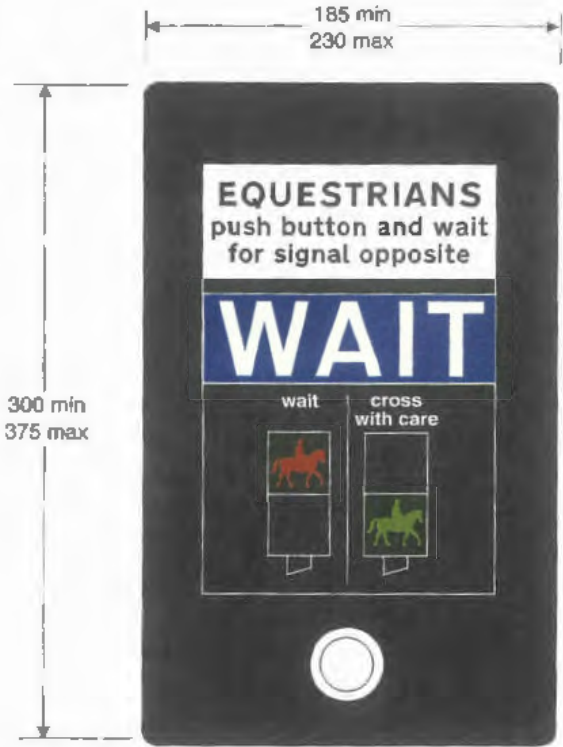
Item	
1	Regulations: 37(1), 37(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The shape of the push button may be varied. The legend "Stand on mat" may be added. The crossing green figure may be reversed. Multiple red and green figures may be provided

SCHEDULE 9
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS
(contd.)



4003.2
Light signals for equestrian traffic

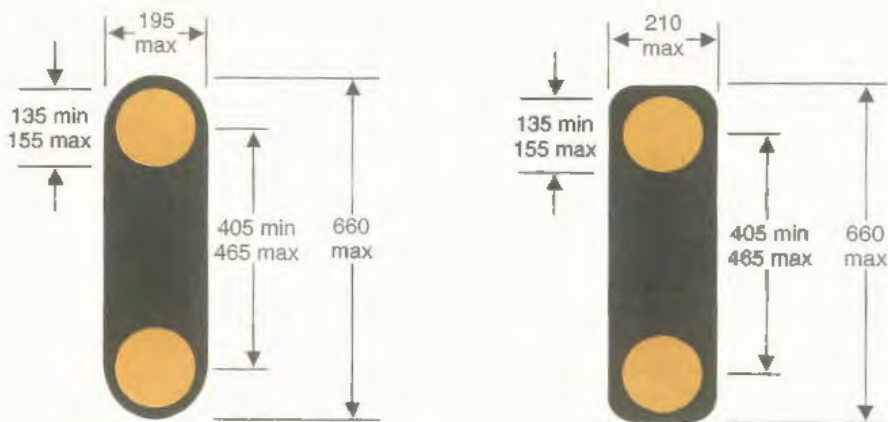
Item	
1	Regulations: 38(1), 38(2)
2	Diagrams: 4003.3
3	Permitted variants: None



4003.3
Instructions to horse riders above push button control
for calling up equestrian traffic phases at light signals

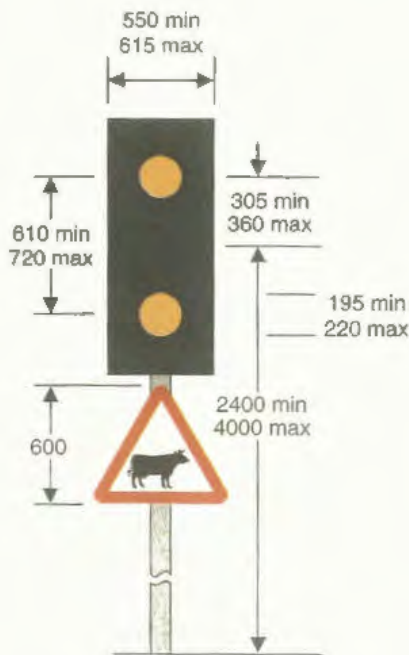
Item	
1	Regulations: 38(4)
2	Diagrams: 4003.2
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 9
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS
(contd.)



4004
Children likely to be crossing the road
on their way to or from school ahead
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 40(3)
2	Diagrams: 545, 546, 547.1, 547.7
3	Permitted variants: Container may be coloured grey



Item	
1	Regulations: 41(1)
2	Diagrams: 548
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 1 (in respect of warning sign)

4005
Cattle crossing ahead

SCHEDULE 9
LIGHT SIGNALS FOR PEDESTRIANS AND ANIMAL CROSSINGS
(contd.)

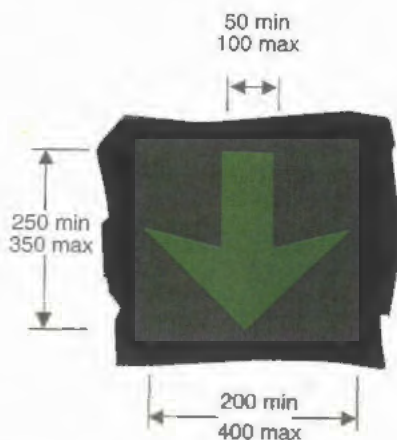


4006
Light signals at level crossings for pedestrians

Item	
1	Regulations: 38(1)
2	Diagrams: 1003.2, 3014
3	Permitted variants: None

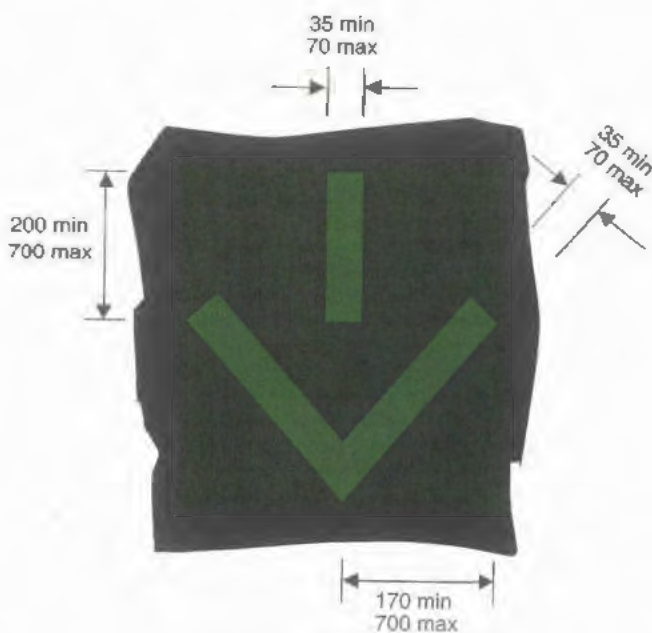
SCHEDULE 10 PART I LANE CONTROL SIGNALS

Regulation 34



Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

5001.1
Lane open to vehicular traffic



5001.2
Same as diagram 5001.1

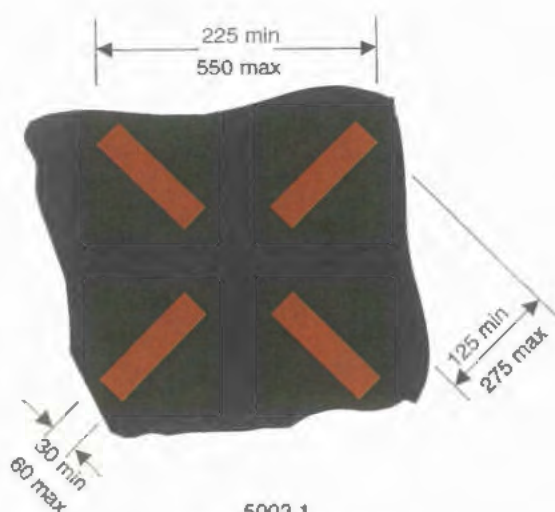
Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 10 PART I
LANE CONTROL SIGNALS (contd.)



5003
Lane closed to vehicular traffic

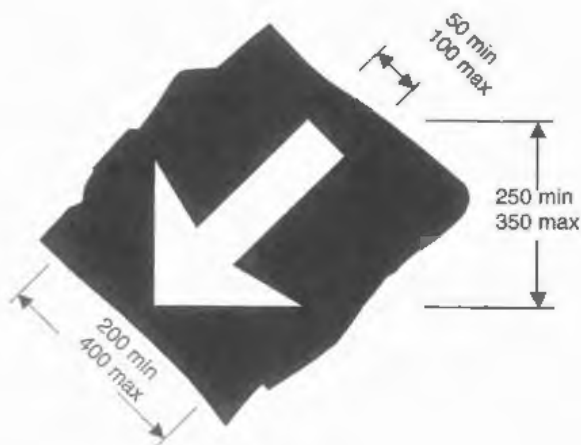
Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None



5003.1
Same as diagram 5003

Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

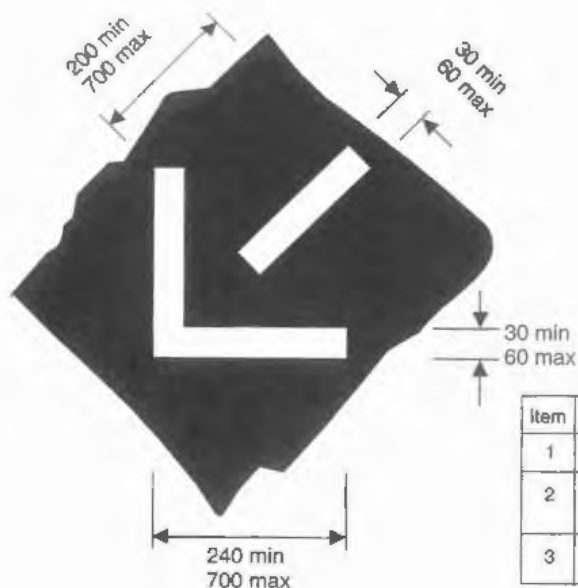
SCHEDULE 10 PART I
LANE CONTROL SIGNALS (contd.)



5005

Lane closed ahead and vehicular traffic
should move to the next lane on the left

Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None



Item	
1	Regulations: 11(1), 17(1), 34(1), 34(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

5005.1

Same as diagram 5005

SCHEDULE 10 PART II LANE CONTROL SIGNS

Regulation 9(1)



Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The diagonal white arrow symbol and the words "move to left" shall be omitted where the signals shown in diagram 5005 or 5005.1 are not used in the lane control system
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

— 75 min
— 150 max

5010

Lane control light signals ahead
as shown in diagrams 5001.1, 5003 and 5005
or diagrams 5001.2, 5003.1 and 5005.1

75 min —
150 max —



5011

Lane control light signals as shown in diagram
5001.1, 5003 and 5005 or diagrams 5001.2, 5003.1
and 5005.1 on a road extending from a junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 5010
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

**SCHEDULE 10 PART II
LANE CONTROL SIGNS (contd.)**



—— 75 min
—— 150 max

5012
System of lane control signals ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



—— 75 min
—— 150 max

5013
Direction of a system
of lane control light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 10 PART II
LANE CONTROL SIGNS (contd.)



5014
Distance to and direction of
a system of lane control light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



5015
End of a system of lane
control light signals

Item	
1	Regulations: 34(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

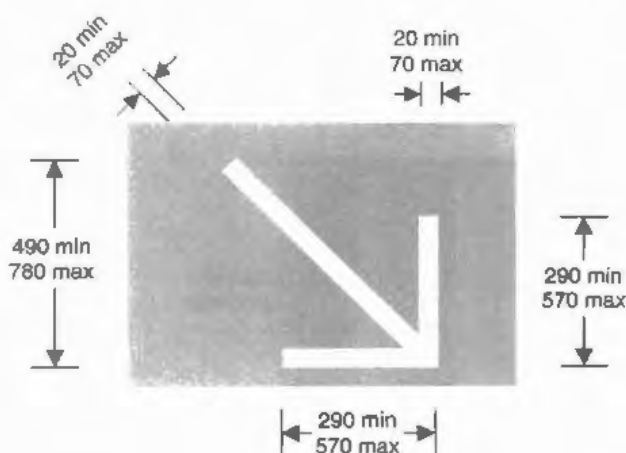
SCHEDULE 11 Part I
MATRIX SIGNS (for motorways and dual carriageway roads)

Regulation 36



6001
 Temporary maximum speed advised

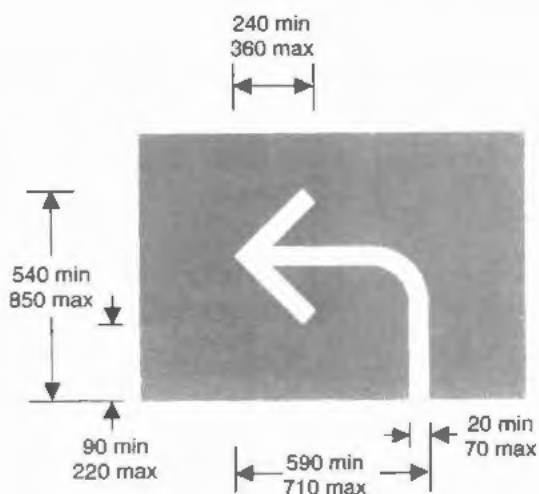
Item	
1	Regulations: 34(4), 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6021, 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1



6002
 Vehicular traffic shall move
 to the next lane on the right

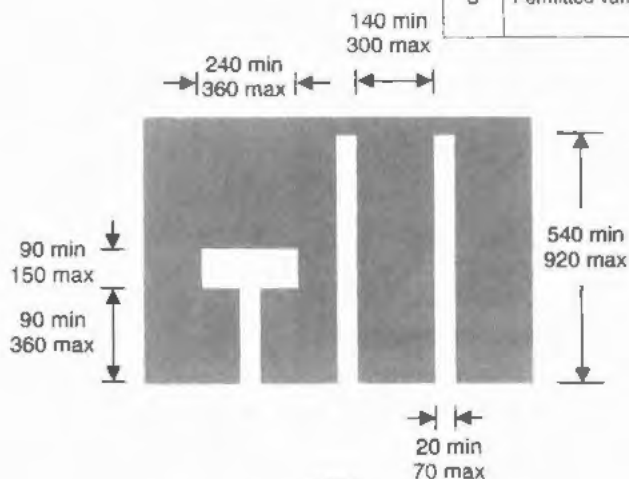
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6021
3	Permitted variants: Arrow may point downwards to the left

SCHEDULE 11 Part I MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)



6003
Vehicular traffic shall leave
at next junction

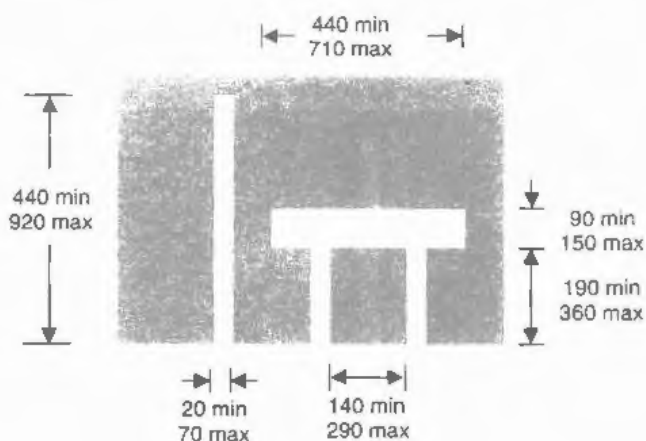
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6021, 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 20



6006
Closure of one lane of a three lane
carriageway ahead

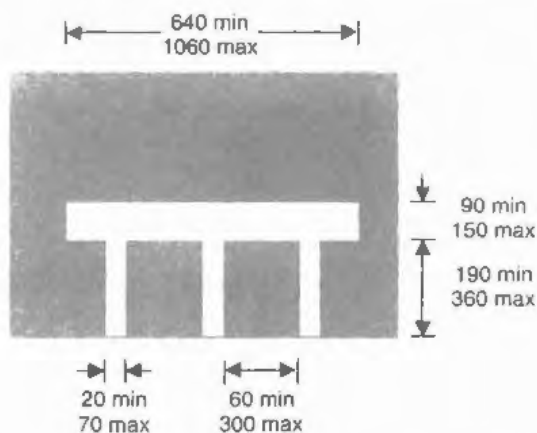
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16

SCHEDULE 11 Part I MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)



6006.1
Closure of two lanes
of a three lane carriageway ahead

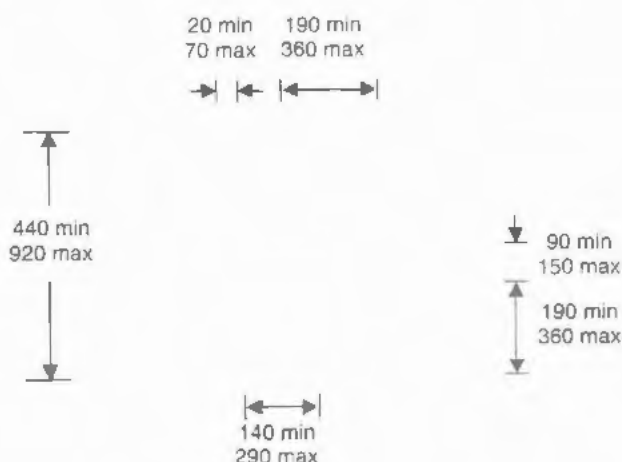
Item	
1	Regulations: 38(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16



6006.2
Closure of all lanes
of a three lane carriageway ahead

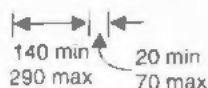
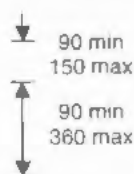
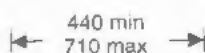
Item	
1	Regulations: 38(7)
2	Diagrams: 6031.1, 6032.1
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 11 Part I **MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)**



6008
Closure of right hand lane
of a two lane carriageway ahead

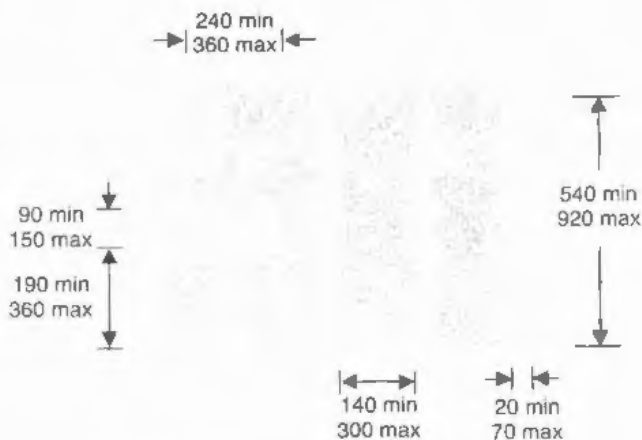
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16



6008.1
Closure of both lanes
of a two lane carriageway ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(7)
2	Diagrams: 6031.1, 6032.1
3	Permitted variants: None

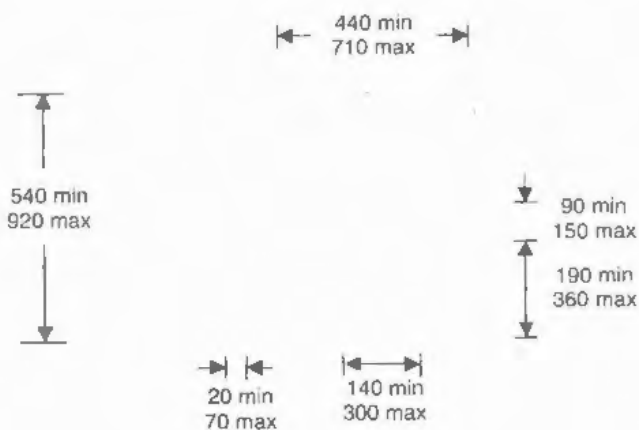
SCHEDULE 11 Part I MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)



6009

Closure of one lane
of a four lane carriageway ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16



6009.1

Closure of two lanes
of a four lane carriageway ahead

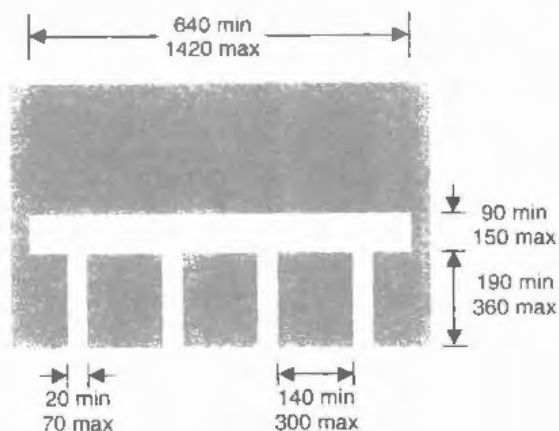
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16

SCHEDULE 11 Part I **MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)**



6009.2
Closure of three lanes
of a four lane carriageway ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6022
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16

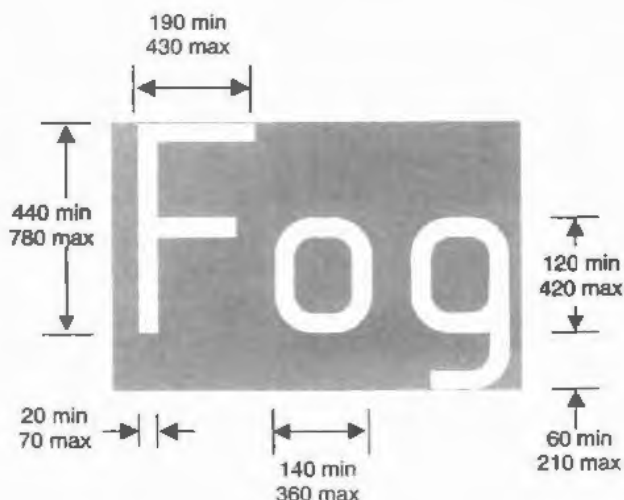


6009.3
Closure of all lanes
of a four lane carriageway ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(7)
2	Diagrams: 6031.1, 6032.1
3	Permitted variants: None

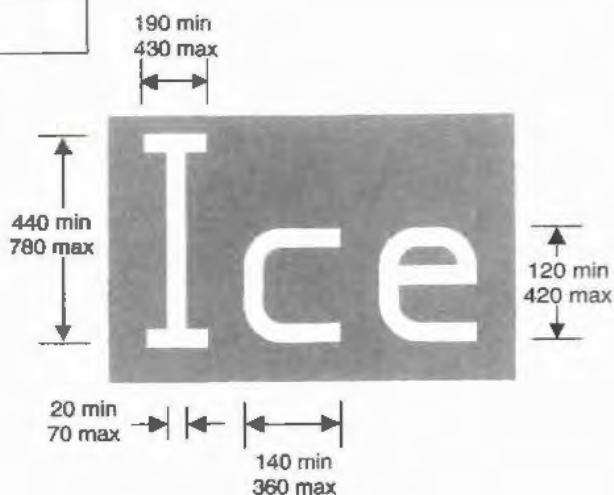
SCHEDULE 11 Part I

MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)



6011
Risk of fog ahead

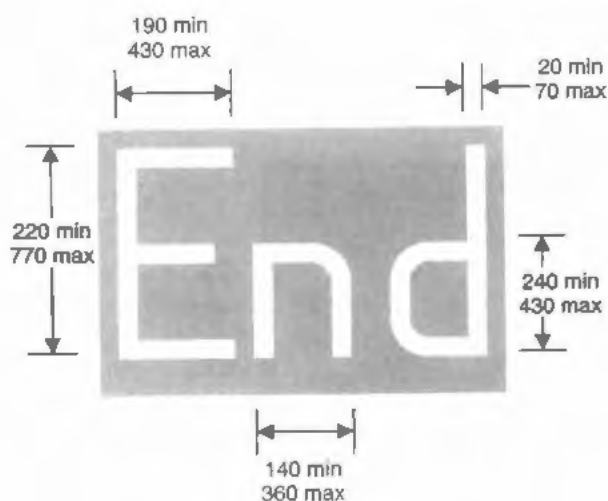
Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6021, 6022
3	Permitted variants: None



6011.1
Risk of ice ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6021, 6022
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 11 Part I
MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)

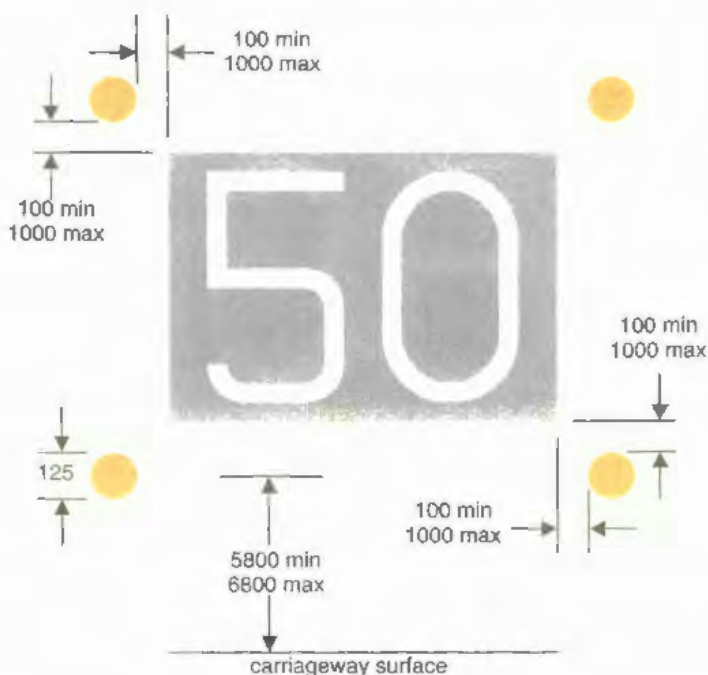


6012

End of temporary restrictions
indicated by previous signs

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(6), 48(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

SCHEDULE 11 Part I MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)

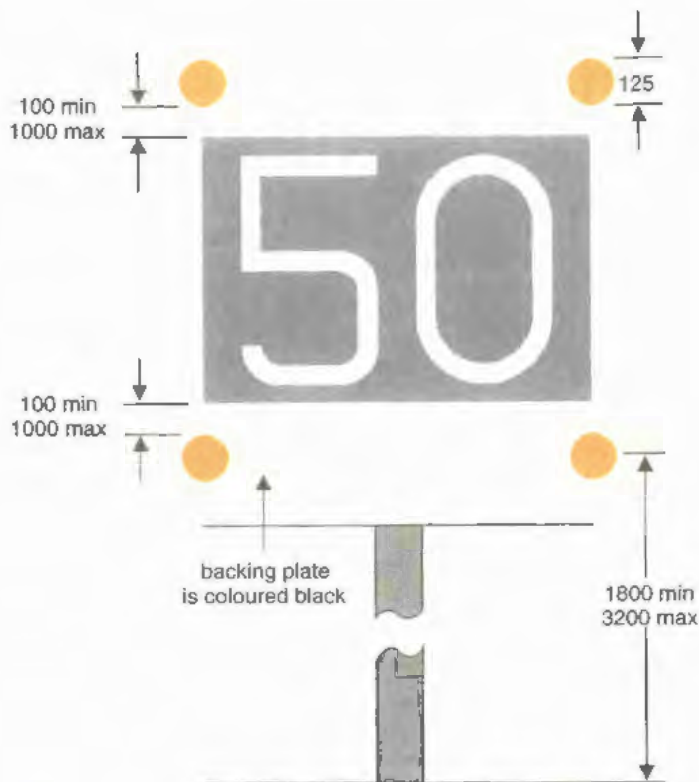


6021

Gantry mounted signal with flashing
amber lamps for displaying the signs shown in
diagrams 6001, 6002, 6003, 6011 or 6011.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6001, 6002, 6003, 6011, 6011.1
3	Permitted variants: "50" may be varied to any of the legends shown in diagrams 6001, 6002, 6003, 6011 or 6011.1

SCHEDULE 11 Part I MATRIX SIGNS (contd.)



6022

Post mounted signal with flashing amber

lamps for displaying the signs shown in diagrams

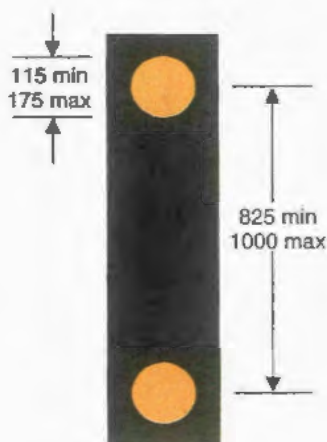
6001, 6003, 6006, 6006.1, 6008, 6009, 6009.1, 6009.2, 6011 or 6011.1

Item	
1	Regulations: 36(8)
2	Diagrams: 6001, 6003, 6006, 6006.1, 6008, 6009, 6009.1, 6009.2, 6011, 6011.1
3	Permitted variants: "50" may be varied to any of the legends shown in diagrams 6001, 6003, 6006 6006.1, 6008, 6009, 6009.1, 6009.2, 6011 or 6011.1

SCHEDULE 11 Part II

LIGHT SIGNALS (for motorways and dual carriageway roads)

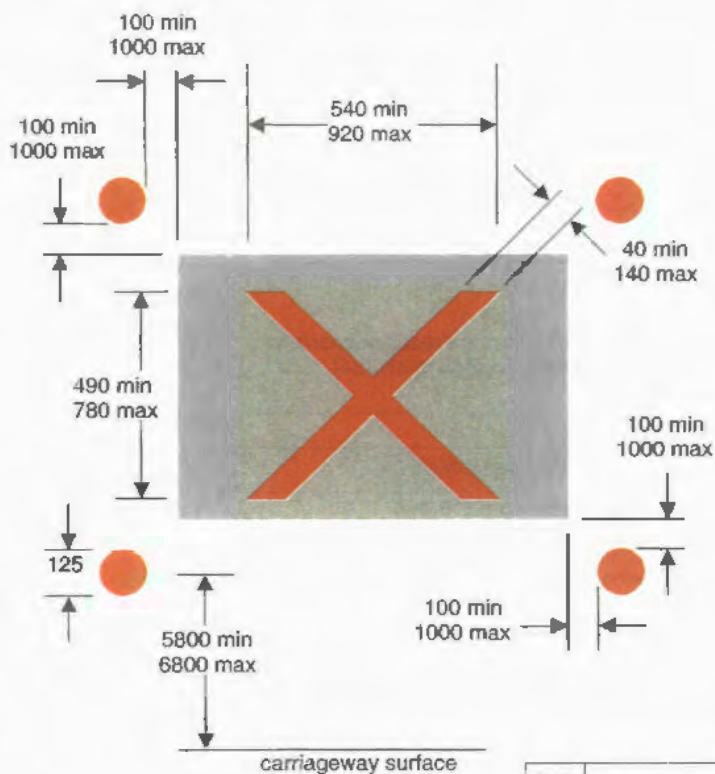
Regulations 30,35



Item	
1	Regulations: 35(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None

6023

Light signal conveying the warning prescribed by regulation 35

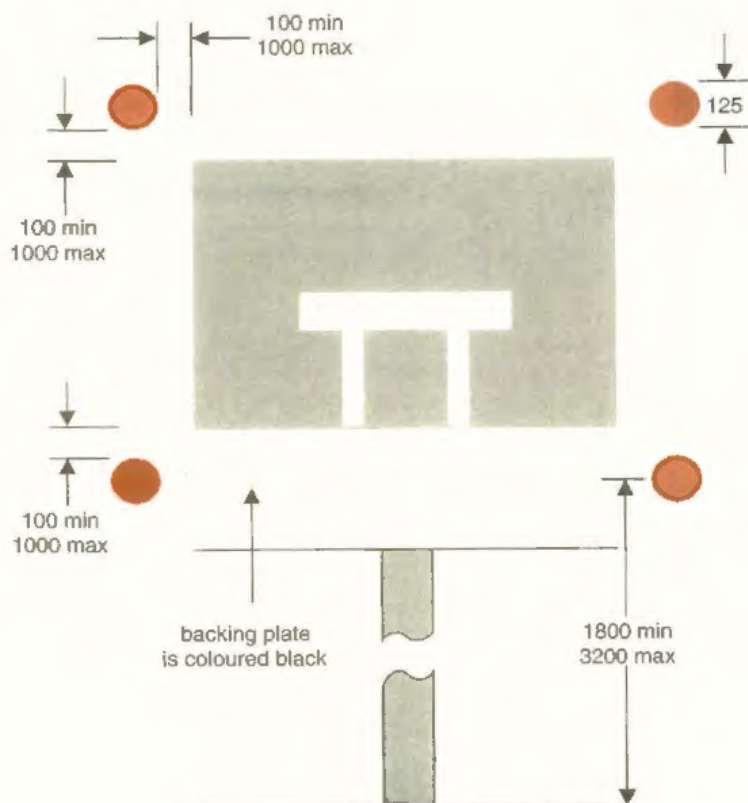


6031.1

Light signals for conveying the requirements prescribed by regulation 33(3)(b)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(5), 30(6), 36(7)
2	Diagrams: 6006.2, 6008.1, 6009.3
3	Permitted variants: A sign shown in diagram 6006.2, 6008.1 or 6009.3 may be substituted for the red cross symbol

SCHEDULE 11 Part II LIGHT SIGNALS (contd.)



6032.1

Light signals conveying the requirements
prescribed by regulation 33(3)(a)

Item	
1	Regulations: 30(5), 30(6), 36(7)
2	Diagrams: 6006.2, 6008.1, 6009.3
3	Permitted variants: The diagram 6008.1 symbol may be varied to the symbol shown in diagram 6006.2 or 6009.3

MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS

Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: 570, 572, 573, 645, 7001.1, 7001.2, 7021
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

7001

Roadworks or temporary obstruction
of the carriageway ahead**Line painting**

50
(62.5)
(75)
(100)
(125)
(150)

7001.1

Nature of roadworks

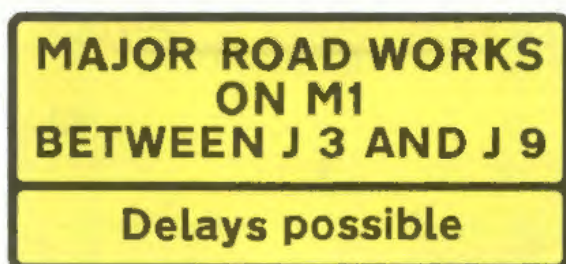
Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: 7001
3	<p>Permitted variants: "Line painting" may be shown on two lines or varied to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Grass cutting" 2. "Tree cutting" 3. "Hedge cutting" 4. "Ditching" 5. "Weed spraying" 6. "Sign erection" 7. "Sign maintenance" 8. "Lighting maintenance" 9. "Overhead works" 10. "On slip road" 11. "Surveying" 12. "Mobile road works" 13. "Road sweeping" 14. "Gully emptying" 15. "Gritting" 16. "Salting" 17. "Snow ploughing" 18. "Blasting" 19. "On hard shoulder"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7001.2
Location of roadworks immediately ahead
on route indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7001
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 Direction may be varied or omitted and "On" added before route number
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



— 75 min
— 250 max

7002
Major roadworks at a specified location ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 The route number and the word "ON" may be omitted. "BETWEEN" may be varied to "AT" and the second junction number and the word "AND" omitted. "J" may be varied to "JUNCTION". Junction numbers may be varied to local place names. The motorway number may be varied to an all-purpose road number or the name of a road. A date may be added to the top panel. "MAJOR ROAD WORKS" may be on two lines. "BETWEEN" may be on a separate line. The legend in the top panel may be on two lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7004
 Roadworks ahead and the nature of
 works indicated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 "Replacing damaged bridge supports" may be varied to a short description of the work in progress or explanation of why work is suspended. The distance plate may be replaced with a plate of the type shown in diagram 570. The diagram 7001 sign and distance plate may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7005
 Delays possible for specified period due to
 roadworks ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 21 The phrase "until Sept 99" may be omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7009
Loose chippings on road ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 513.2, 570, 572, 573
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

1050

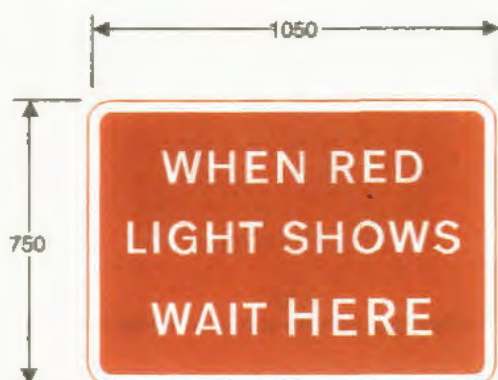
50 min
200 max



7010
Vehicular traffic should proceed slowly owing to
temporary hazard resulting from wet tar on the road

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "SLOW WET TAR" may be varied to: 1. "RAMP AHEAD" 2. "ROAD AHEAD CLOSED" 3. "ROAD CLOSED" (name of road may be substituted for "ROAD") 4. "TEMPORARY ROAD SURFACE" 5. "TRAFFIC CONTROL AHEAD" 6. "TRAFFIC SIGN MAINTENANCE" 7. "TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE" 8. "WORK IN CENTRE OF ROAD" 9. "ADVERSE CAMBER"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7011

Point beyond which vehicular traffic shall not proceed when required to stop by regulation 33 in accordance with the indication given by the portable light signals shown in diagram 3000.1 and when the road markings shown in diagram 1001 is not placed on the carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 33(6)
2	Diagrams: 3000.1, 7023
3	Permitted variants: "RED LIGHT" may be varied to "STOP SIGN"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

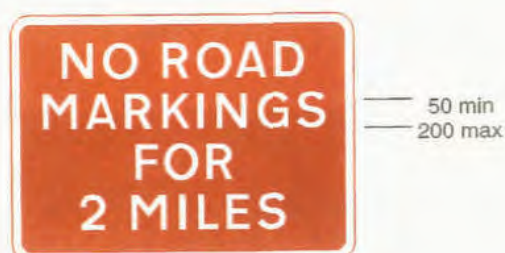


7011.1

Same as diagram 7011 where there is a road junction

Item	
1	Regulations: 33(6)
2	Diagrams: 3000.1
3	Permitted variants: "3-WAY" may be varied to "4-WAY"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7012
Temporary absence of road markings

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 "NO ROAD MARKINGS FOR 2 MILES" may be varied to: 1. "NO GIVE WAY MARKINGS" 2. "NO STOP MARKINGS" 3. "NO ROAD MARKINGS" 4. "NO ROAD MARKINGS AT JUNCTION" 5. "NO ROAD MARKINGS AT LEVEL CROSSING"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7013
Temporary sudden change in level of
carriageway surface

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



— 50 min
— 200 max

7014
Permanent change in road layout ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	<p>Permitted variants:</p> <p>"NEW ROUNDABOUT" may be varied to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "CHANGED PRIORITIES" 2. "GAP CLOSED" 3. "NEW ONE WAY SYSTEM" 4. "NEW ROAD LAYOUT" 5. "NEW TRAFFIC ISLANDS" 6. "NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS" 7. "SIGNAL PRIORITIES CHANGED" 8. "SIGNAL TIMINGS CHANGED" <p>A distance in yards to the nearest 10 yards may be added before the word "AHEAD" on a separate line where necessary</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



— 100 min
— 200 max

7015
Temporary absence of hard shoulder for
distance specified

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	<p>Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6</p> <p>"SHOULDER FOR" may be on two lines.</p> <p>Legend may be varied to "SETTING OUT ROAD WORKS AHEAD"</p>
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7016
Zebra or Pelican crossing temporarily out of use
(Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



7017
Direction in which pedestrians should look
for approaching traffic
(Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "LEFT" may be varied to "RIGHT" or "BOTH WAYS"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7018
 Direction of temporary route for pedestrians
 (Sign for pedestrians)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12 "USE OTHER FOOTWAY" may be added in the place of the arrow
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



7019
 Light signals not in use

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: None

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



— 100 min
— 200 max

7020
Variable message sign ahead not in use
or being tested

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "SIGN" may be varied to "SIGNAL". "NOT IN USE" may be varied to "UNDER TEST". The legend may be on three lines.
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2



7021
Traffic on road ahead is being controlled by
portable light signals
(Indication to traffic joining that road)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7001
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



7022

Traffic joining a length of road being controlled by portable light signals is not controlled by such signals

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 562
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 3



7023

Vehicular traffic shall not proceed into a length of road where one-way working is temporarily necessary (Manually operated sign)

Item	
1	Regulations: 8(1)
2	Diagrams: 7011, 7024
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART I
MISCELLANEOUS WARNING, INFORMATORY AND REGULATORY
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS (contd.)



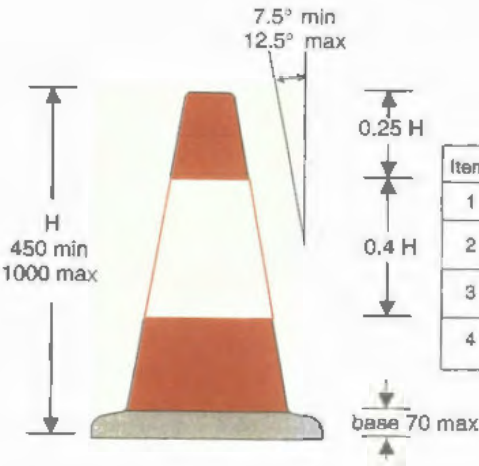
7024

Vehicular traffic may proceed into a length of road
where one-way working is temporarily necessary
(Manually operated sign)

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7023
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

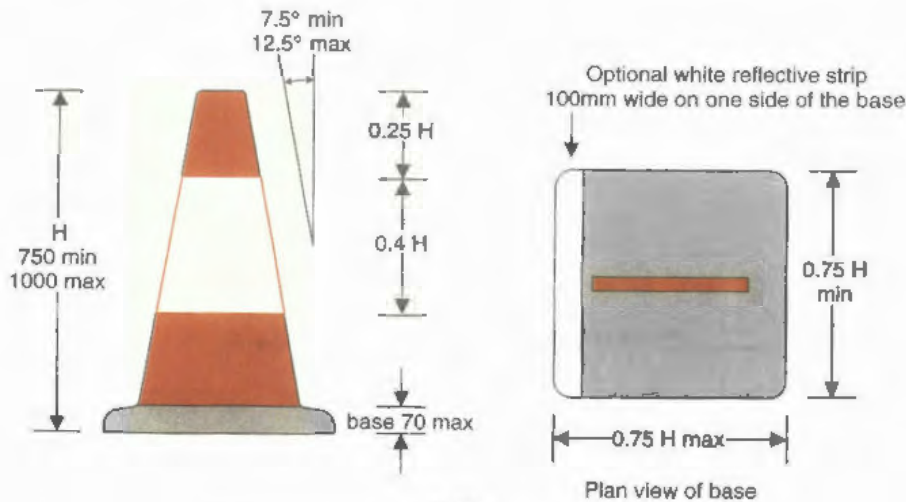
SCHEDULE 12 PART II
ROADWORKS DELINEATORS AND BARRIERS

Regulation 9(1)



Item	
1	Regulations: 45(1), 45(2)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 11

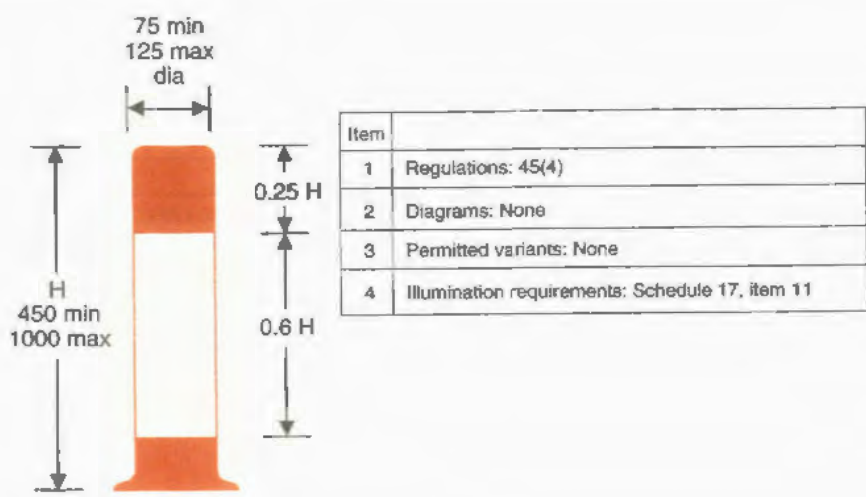
7101
Edge of a route for vehicular traffic through or
past a temporary obstruction
(Traffic cone)



7102
Edge of a route for vehicular traffic through or past
a temporary obstruction on a motorway or dual
carriageway road
(Flat traffic delineator)

Item	
1	Regulations: 9(2), 45(3)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 11

SCHEDULE 12 PART II
ROADWORKS DELINEATORS AND BARRIERS (contd.)



7103

Line of division of traffic flows on one carriageway, or to indicate the edge of a route for vehicular traffic through or past a temporary obstruction, or to mark a boundary between two carriageways of a dual carriageway which may not be crossed except for fire brigade, ambulance or police purposes
(Traffic cylinder)

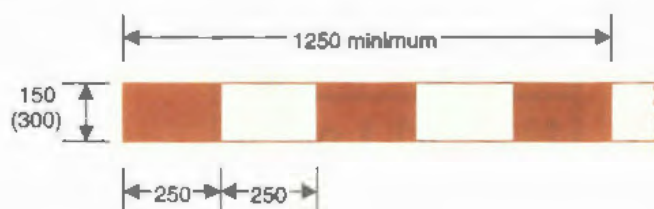


7104

Sharp deviation of route to the left at or near roadworks or other temporary obstructions

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 13
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART II
ROADWORKS DELINEATORS AND BARRIERS (contd.)



7105

Position of barrier to mark length of road closed
to traffic or to guide traffic past an obstruction

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III

SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT ROADWORKS

Regulation 9(1)



7201
Restrictions ahead on motorway owing to roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286, 7287
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

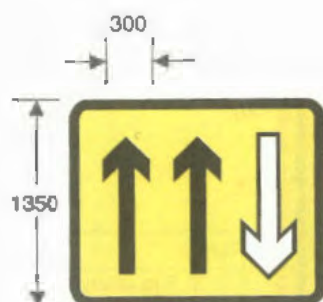
Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7270 7273 7275 None	7270 7271	7271 7273 None	7271 7273 7275 None

125



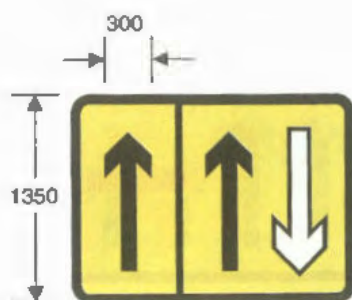
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7208
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7203
 Two lanes of carriageway open with off side
 contra-flow working

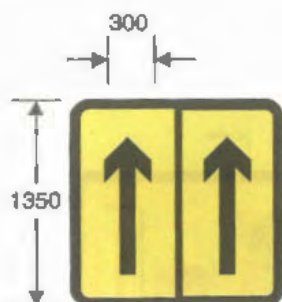
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7209
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7203.1
 Two lanes open to traffic, one of which uses the
 hard shoulder, with off side contra-flow working

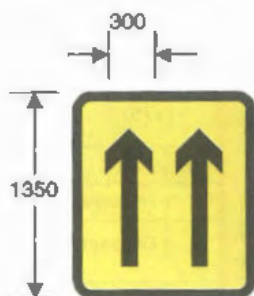
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7209
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7204
Two lanes open to traffic one of which
uses the hard shoulder

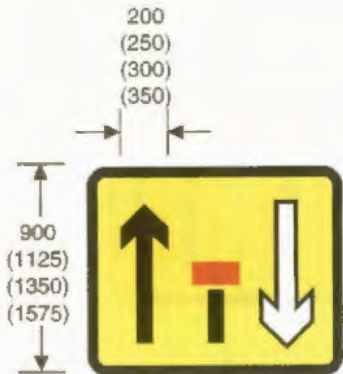
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7209
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7205
Two lanes of carriageway open ahead

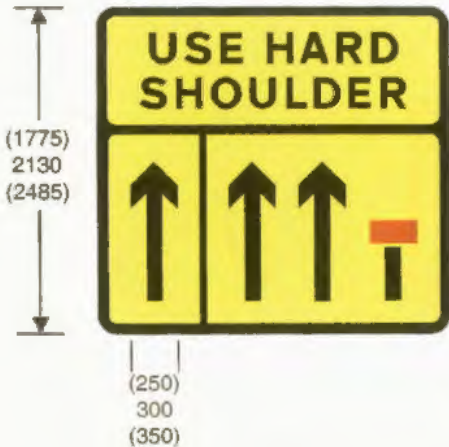
Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7209
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7206
 Centre lane of a three lane single carriageway
 road closed with traffic on the off side of the
 works travelling in the opposite direction

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7208
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



(125)
 150
 (175)

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7208
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

7207
 Right hand lane of a three lane dual carriageway
 closed ahead, traffic may use left hand lanes and
 hard shoulder now

SCHEDULE 12 PART III

SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT ROADWORKS (contd.)



7208

Distance ahead at which conditions indicated
by the signs shown in the diagrams 7202, 7206
or 7207 start to apply

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7202, 7206, 7207
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 The legend may be on two lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7209

Distance over which conditions indicated by
the signs shown in the diagrams 7203, 7203.1,
7204 or 7205 will apply

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7203, 7203.1, 7204, 7205
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6 The legend may be on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7210
 Diversion of two traffic lanes to the other carriageway
 with heavy goods vehicles prohibited from the right
 hand lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



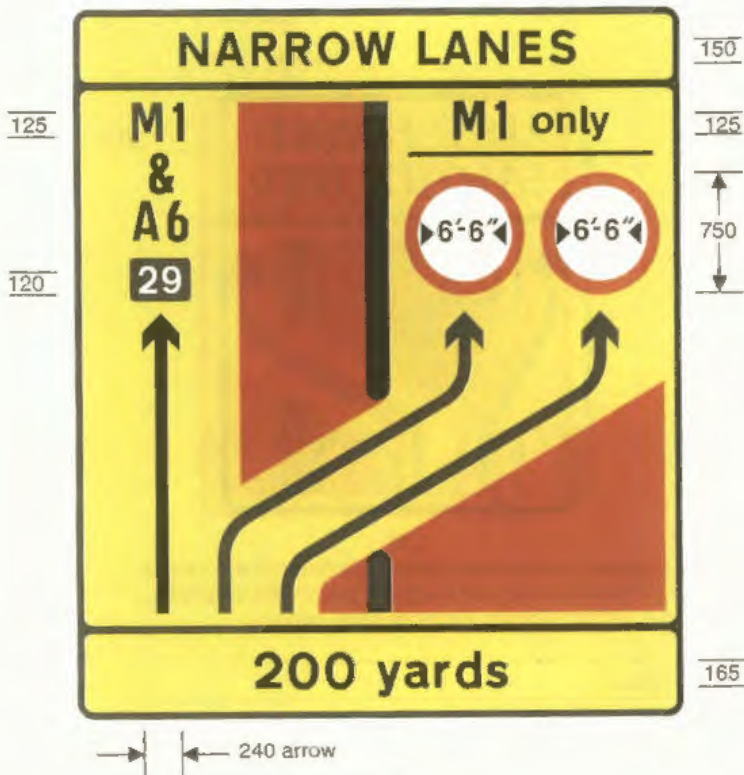
7211
 Diversion of the two lanes open to traffic; the left hand lane uses the hard shoulder, and the right hand lane goes to the other carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7260	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 7274 7275 None	7271	7271	7271

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7212
 Diversion of two right hand lanes of three lanes open
 to traffic to the other carriageway of a motorway;
 vehicles over 6' 6" wide are prohibited from the two
 right hand lanes

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7272 7275 None	7271	7271 7272 7274 7275 None	7271 7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7213
 Diversion of two lanes open to traffic; the left hand lane moves to the right hand side of the carriageway, and the right hand lane goes to the other carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7272 7275 None	7271	7271 7272 7274 7275 None	7271 7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7214

Diversion of left hand lane from original carriageway
to join right hand lane already diverted to the other
carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7272 7275 None	7271 7272 7274 7275 None	7271 7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



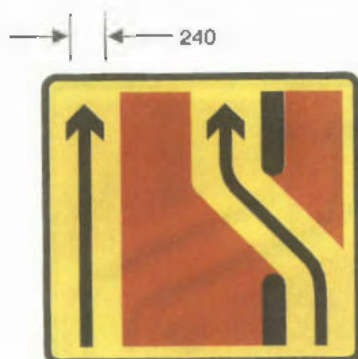
7215
 Two lanes open to traffic return to original carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations, 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7216

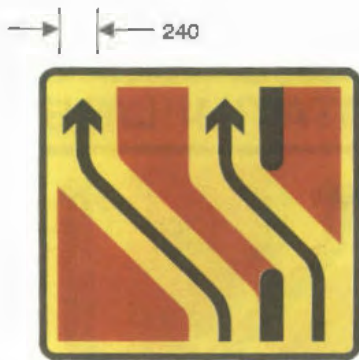
Right hand lane returns to right hand side of original
carriageway ahead, but remains separated by works
area from left hand lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7217
 Left hand lane returns from right hand side of original
 carriageway to left hand side ahead and right hand
 lane returns from other carriageway to right hand
 side of original carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 18, Items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



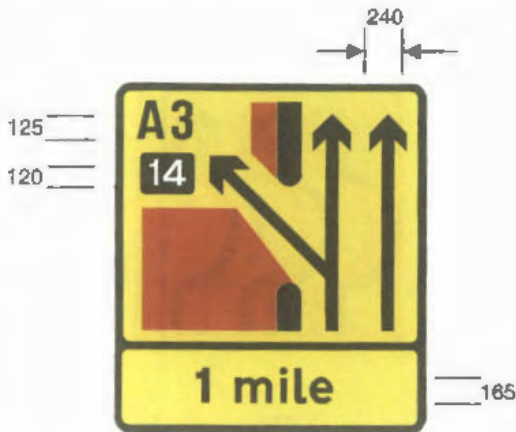
7218
 Left hand lane returns from other carriageway to
 original carriageway ahead; right hand lane continues
 on other carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, Items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7272 7275 None	7271	7271 7272 7274 7275 None	7271 7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



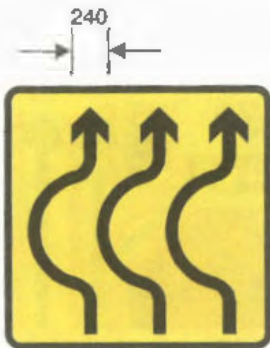
7220
 Destinations reached from a junction where traffic
 is in contra-flow on other carriageway of a motorway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 19, 24 Place names may be added to the route number
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None
Item 2	Bottom panels	7270 7271 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



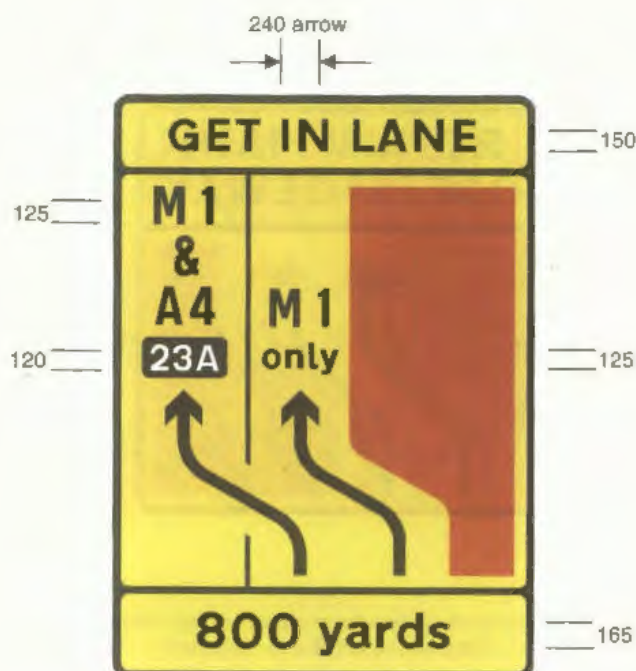
7221
 Sharp bends ahead where traffic is diverted
 onto a temporary road for a short distance

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7260, 7261, 7262, 7263, 7264, 7265, 7266
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 20, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7230

Diversion of traffic from left and centre lanes of a motorway
carriageway to use hard shoulder and left hand lane;
hard shoulder is to be used by traffic leaving at the
junction specified

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7260	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 7274 7275 None	7271	7271	7271

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7231

Return of traffic from hard shoulder and left lane of
carriageway to left and centre lanes

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7261	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 7274 7275 None	7271	7271	7271

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



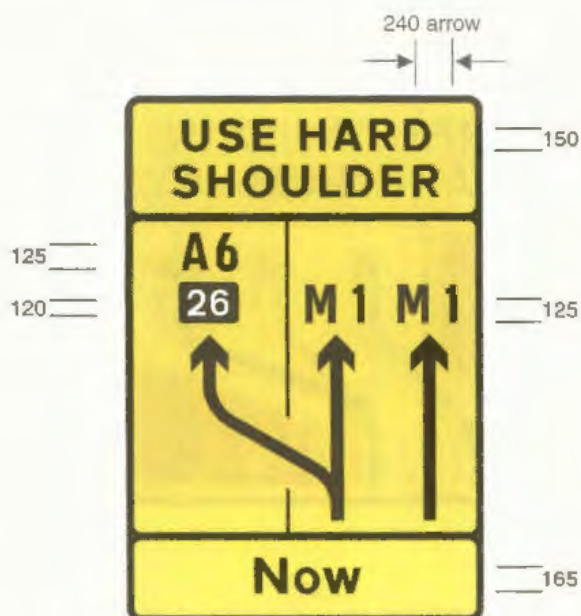
7232
Return of traffic from hard shoulder and left lane
of carriageway to use three lanes

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, Items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7261
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7233

Traffic from left hand lane of carriageway of a
motorway to use hard shoulder to leave at
junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7260, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 19, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7260
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



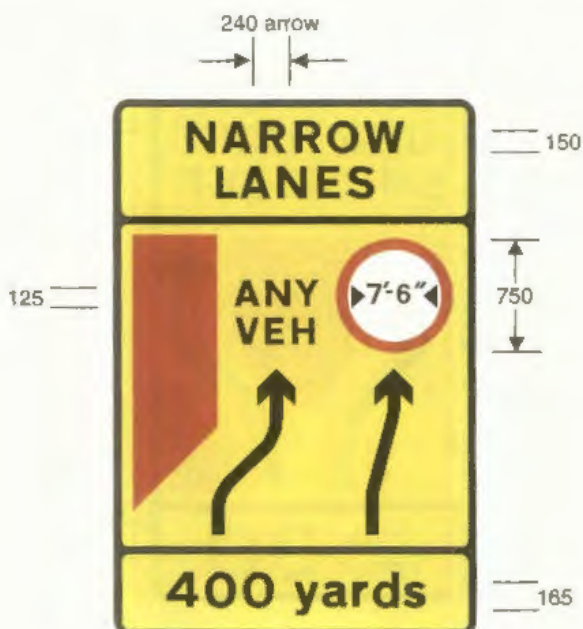
7234
 Traffic from left hand lane to use hard shoulder ahead:
 traffic from centre lane to move to right hand side of
 carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7280	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7272 7274 7275 None	7271	7271	7271

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7235

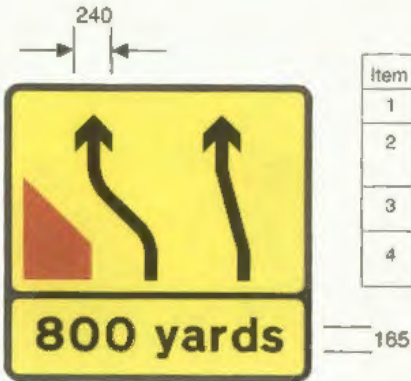
Lanes ahead are narrower than normal; wide
vehicles are prohibited from the right hand lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7236
 Lanes return to normal width

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 None



7237
 Diversion of traffic from left and centre lanes
 to centre and right hand lanes

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7275 None	7271 7274 7275 None	7271 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7238
 Diversion of traffic from centre lane to right hand lane;
 traffic in the left hand lane is unaffected

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7262	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271 7272 7275 None	7271	7271 7272 7274 7275 None	7271 7272 7275 None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7239
Traffic diverted into right hand lane to rejoin
centre lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations, 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None	7263	7264
Item 2	Bottom panels	7271	7271	7271
		7272	7272	7272
		7275	7274	7275
		None	7275	None
			None	

SCHEDULE 12 PART III SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT ROADWORKS (contd.)



Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8), 15(4)
2	Diagrams: See table of combinations. 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 16, 19, 24
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

7240
 Destination reached from a junction where permanent sign is obscured by presence of roadworks on an all-purpose road

Table of combinations

Item 1	Top panel	None
Item 2	Bottom panels	7270 7271 None



7241
 Number of route reached from a motorway exit road during roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 The arrow may be positioned in the manner shown in diagram 7242 Place names may be added
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



— 150 min
 — 250 max

7242

Number of route reached from a road junction
 during roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 The arrow may be positioned in the manner shown in diagram 7242 Place names may be added
4	Illumination requirements : Schedule 17, item 1

(240) 320 (400)



7250

Near side traffic lane diverges from main carriageway
 at a junction as part of temporary traffic management
 scheme

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7251
 Additional traffic lanes joining from the right at a
 junction as part of temporary traffic management
 scheme

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7252
 Traffic joining from the left at a junction as part of
 temporary traffic management scheme. Traffic on
 the main carriageway has priority

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)

(240)
320
(400)



Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

7253

Traffic joining main carriageway at a junction as part of temporary traffic management scheme. Traffic on the main carriageway has priority

(240) 320 (400)



7254

Additional traffic lane joining from the left at a junction as part of temporary traffic management scheme

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7255
 Additional traffic lane available at a junction as part
 of temporary traffic management scheme

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7256
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7256
 Distance ahead at which the change in
 road layout occurs

Item	
1	Regulations: 10(8)
2	Diagrams: 7250, 7251, 7252, 7253, 7254, 7255
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7260

Panel to appear at top of roadworks sign allowing traffic to use hard shoulder as indicated on main part of sign

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7211, 7230, 7233, 7234
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7261

Panel to appear at top of roadworks sign instructing traffic using hard shoulder to rejoin main carriageway

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7231, 7232
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7262

Panel to appear at top of roadworks sign instructing
traffic to get into the appropriate lane as indicated
on main part of sign

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7218, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7234, 7238
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on two lines
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7263

Panel to appear at top of roadworks sign instructing
traffic to remain in appropriate lane

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7234, 7237, 7238, 7239
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7264

Panel to appear at top of roadworks sign indicating
that traffic lanes are narrower than normal

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7234, 7235, 7237, 7238, 7239
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7270

Panel to appear at bottom of roadworks sign indicating
distance in miles to junction indicated on signs shown
in diagrams 7201, 7220 or 7240

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201, 7220, 7240
3	Permitted variants: "1 mile" may be varied to "2/3 mile"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III

SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT ROADWORKS (contd.)



7271

Panel to appear at bottom of roadworks sign indicating distance in yards to point at which condition indicated by signs shown in diagrams 7201, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239 or 7240 starts to apply

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 11 "200" may be varied to the appropriate distance to the nearest 50 yards. The legend may be on two lines. "yards" may be varied to "yds"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7272

Panel to appear at bottom of roadworks sign indicating that the change to the road layout indicated by signs shown in diagrams 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7218, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7238 or 7239 occurs at that point

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7218, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7238, 7239
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7273

Panel to appear at bottom of roadworks sign indicating distance over which conditions indicated by sign shown in the diagram 7201 will apply

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 5 Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7274

Panel to appear at bottom of roadworks sign indicating that traffic lanes are narrower than normal

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7234, 7237, 7238, 7239
3	Permitted variants: Legend may be shown on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT ROADWORKS (contd.)



7275

Advisory temporary maximum speed
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 15(4)
2	Diagrams: 7201,7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7234, 7237, 7238, 7239
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7280

Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign to indicate a lane open to traffic

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7201,7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7281

Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
to indicate a lane open to any vehicle

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams : Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7282

Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
to indicate a lane subject to a temporary prohibition on
goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight
shown

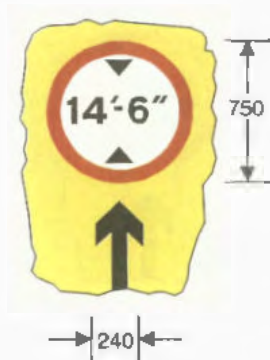
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams : Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: Same as diagram 622.1A
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7283
 Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
 to indicate a lane subject to a temporary width
 restriction

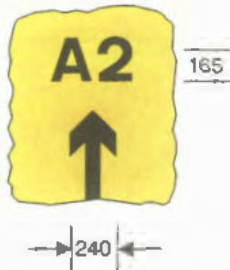
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams : Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7284
 Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
 to indicate a lane subject to a temporary height
 restriction

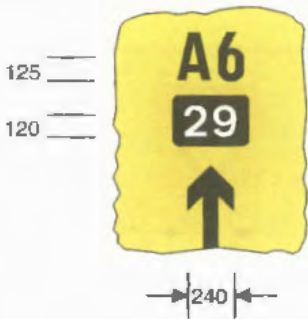
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams : Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1 The height limit roundel may be varied to the one shown in diagram 629.2A
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7285
 Symbol that may be incorporated into a road works sign on an all-purpose road to indicate that a lane leads to a particular destination

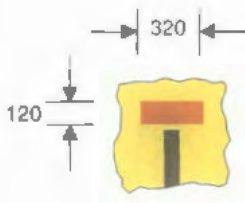
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 Place names may be added to or substituted for the route number. The angle of the arrow may be varied to point at 45° upwards to the left
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7286
 Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign on a motorway to indicate that a lane leads to a particular destination at the junction shown

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: Same as 7280
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 19 Same as diagram 7285
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

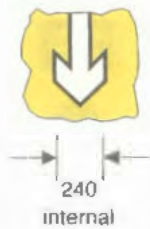
SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7287

Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
to indicate that a lane is closed

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7201
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7288

Symbol that may be incorporated into a roadworks sign
to indicate that traffic is moving in the opposite
direction to traffic in other lanes which are segregated

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 7201.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
 SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
 ROADWORKS (contd.)



7290
 Mandatory speed limit ahead at roadworks

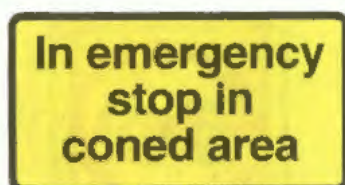
Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 1
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7291
 Information on breakdown recovery services during roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "Await rescue" may be varied to "End"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)

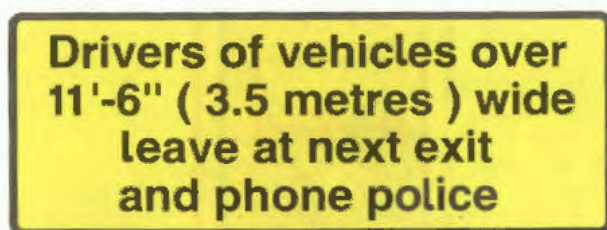


— 150 min
— 250 max

7292

Instructions to drivers on action to be taken in an emergency
during roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



— 200 min
— 300 max

7293

Instructions to drivers of large vehicles on action to be taken
before reaching roadworks ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: The information shown may be varied as appropriate for the types of vehicle and the location of the telephone
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



— 75 min
— 150 max

7294

Vehicles to be escorted in convoys through
roadworks ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: None



— 50

7295

Explanation of reason for escorting vehicles in
convoys through roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: None

SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



62.5
75
62.5

7296

Same as diagram 7011 where vehicles are to be escorted in convoys through roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: 33(6)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "RED LIGHT" may be varied to "STOP SIGN"
4	Illumination requirements: None



62.5

7297

Vehicular traffic shall follow the vehicle escorting the convoy through the roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "WHEN GREEN LIGHT SHOWS" may be varied to "AT TRAFFIC CONTROL"
4	Illumination requirements: None

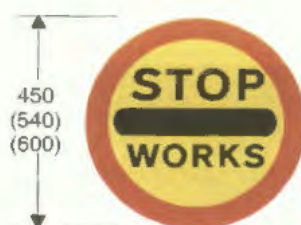
SCHEDULE 12 PART III
SIGNS FOR LANE CLOSURES AND CONTRA-FLOW WORKING AT
ROADWORKS (contd.)



7298

Vehicular traffic shall not overtake the vehicle used
to escort other vehicles through roadworks

Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "NO OVERTAKING" may be omitted. "CONVOY VEHICLE" may be on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7299

Vehicular traffic shall not proceed beyond the sign
when displayed for a short period during works
on or near a road

Item	
1	Regulations: 17(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART IV
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS ENTRANCES AND EXITS

Regulation 9(1)



7301
Temporary access to a construction
or roadworks site

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 506.1
3	Permitted variants: "WORKS ACCESS" may be varied to "WORKS TRAFFIC ONLY" or "NO WORKS TRAFFIC"
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7302
Temporary exit from a construction
or roadworks site

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: 506.1
3	Permitted variants: None
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART IV
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS ENTRANCES AND EXITS (contd.)



7303

Direction to be taken by roadworks or construction traffic at a junction ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7304

Direction to be taken by roadworks or construction traffic at a junction or works entrance ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 12
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART IV
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS ENTRANCES AND EXITS (contd.)



7305

Direction to be taken by roadworks or construction traffic at a junction or works entrance

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 15
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1



7306

Direction to be taken by roadworks or construction traffic to an access to a works site ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, items 6, 16
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART IV
SIGNS FOR ROADWORKS ENTRANCES AND EXITS (contd.)



— 100 min
— 250 max

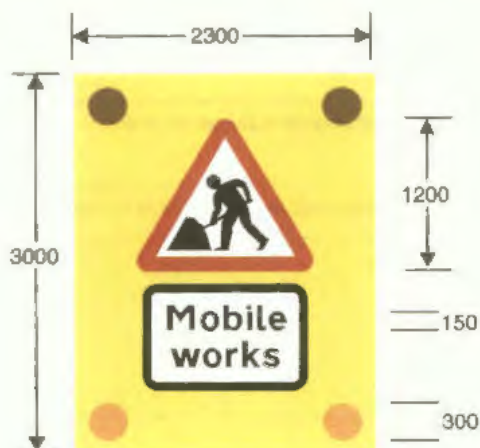
7307

Exit from a works site ahead

Item	
1	Regulations: None
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 6
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 1

SCHEDULE 12 PART V
SIGNS MOUNTED ON ROADWORKS VEHICLES

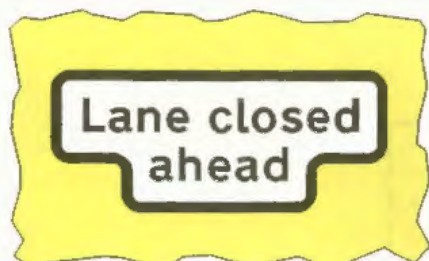
Regulations 9(1), 12



7401
Mobile roadworks ahead
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 12
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "Mobile works" may be varied to 1. "Surveying" 2. "Line painting" 3. "On hard shoulder" 4. "Weed spraying" 5. "Lane closed ahead" 6. "Lanes closed ahead" Legend may be on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 12

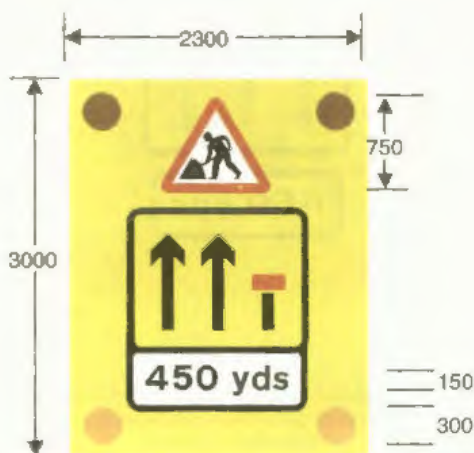
SCHEDULE 12 PART V
SIGNS MOUNTED ON ROADWORKS VEHICLES (contd.)



7401.1
Nature or effect of mobile roadworks

150

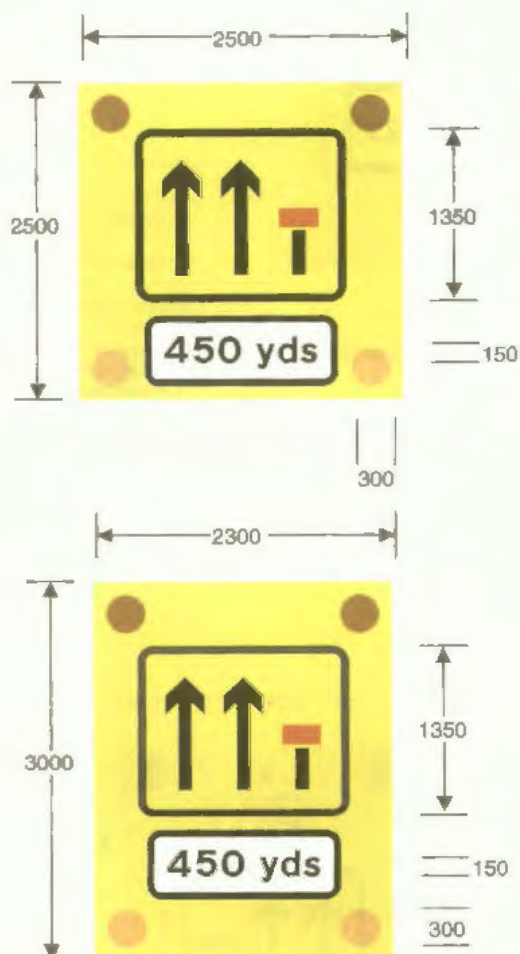
Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: 7401
3	Permitted variants: "Lane closed ahead" may be varied to: 1. "Surveying" 2. "Line painting" 3. "On hard shoulder" 4. "Weed spraying" 5. "Mobile works" "Lane" may be varied to "Lanes" Legend may be on one line Plate may be rectangular
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 12



7401.2
Mobile roadworks ahead with lane closed
to traffic by works vehicle

Item	
1	Regulations: 12
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 "450 yds" may be varied to an alternative distance to the nearest 50 yards or omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, Item 12

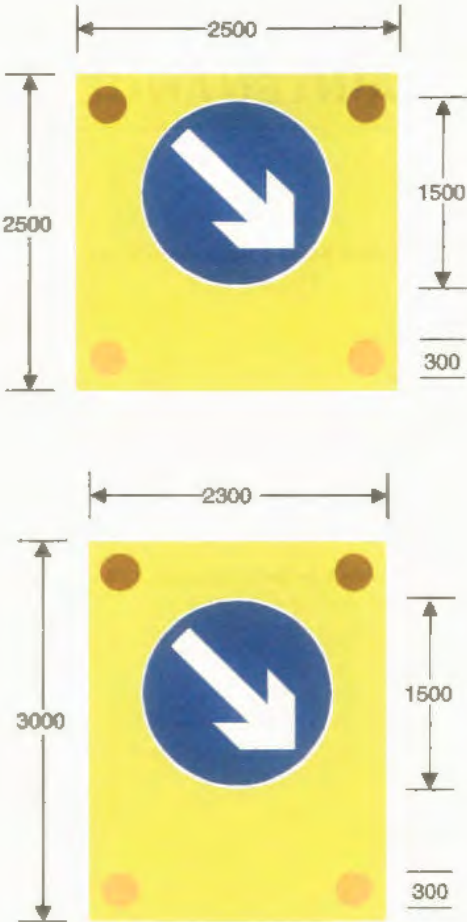
SCHEDULE 12 PART V
SIGNS MOUNTED ON ROADWORKS VEHICLES (contd.)



7402
Lanes closed to traffic ahead by vehicles
carrying out mobile roadworks
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 12
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Schedule 16, item 16 "450 yds" may be varied to an alternative distance to the nearest 50 yards or omitted
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 12

SCHEDULE 12 PART V
SIGNS MOUNTED ON ROADWORKS VEHICLES (contd.)



7403
Other traffic to keep to the right of vehicles
carrying out mobile roadworks
(Alternative types)

Item	
1	Regulations: 12, 25(4)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: Arrow may point downwards to the left
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 12

SCHEDULE 12 PART V
SIGNS MOUNTED ON ROADWORKS VEHICLES (contd.)



— 37.5 min

— 150 max

7404

Nature of work being done by vehicle working
on the road

Item	
1	Regulations: 12(1)
2	Diagrams: None
3	Permitted variants: "ROAD" may be varied to "MOTORWAY". Legend may be on one line
4	Illumination requirements: Schedule 17, item 2

PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS

(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a red, blue, brown, black or
green background)



SCHEDULE 13 PART I
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)

(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a red, blue, brown, black or
green background)

a b c d e

f g h i j k

l m n o p

q r s t u

v w x y z

SCHEDULE 13 PART I
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)
(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a red, blue, brown, black or
green background)

1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8

9 0

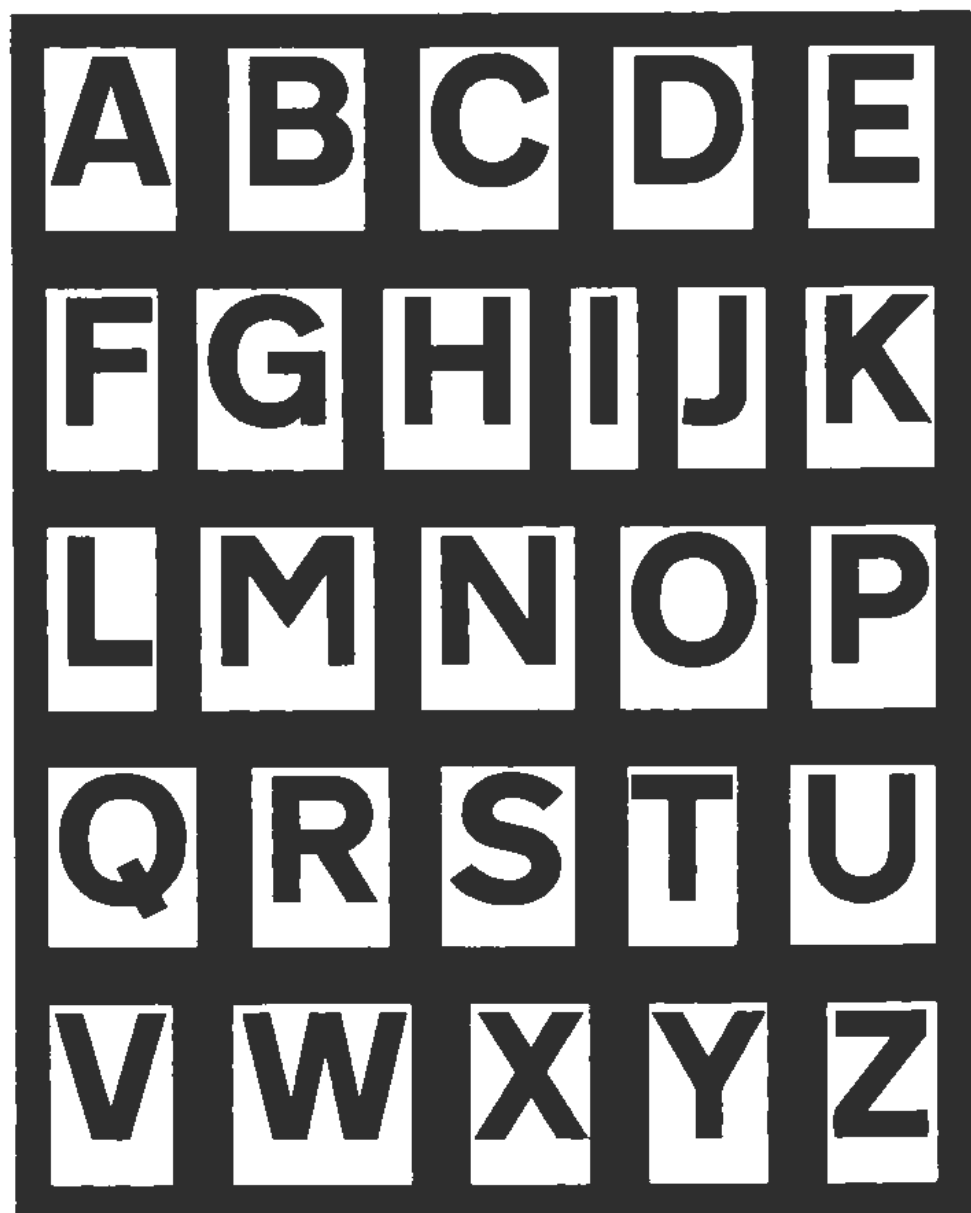
¹/₄ ¹/₂ ³/₄

¹/₃ ²/₃

SCHEDULE 13 PART I
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)

(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a red, blue, brown, black or
green background)



PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a white, yellow or orange
background)

SCHEDULE 13 PART II
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)
(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a white, yellow or orange
background)

a b c d e

f g h i j k

l m n o p

q r s t u

v w x y z

SCHEDULE 13 PART II
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)
(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a white, yellow or orange
background)

1 2 3 4

5 6 7 8

9 0

1₄ 1₂ 3₄

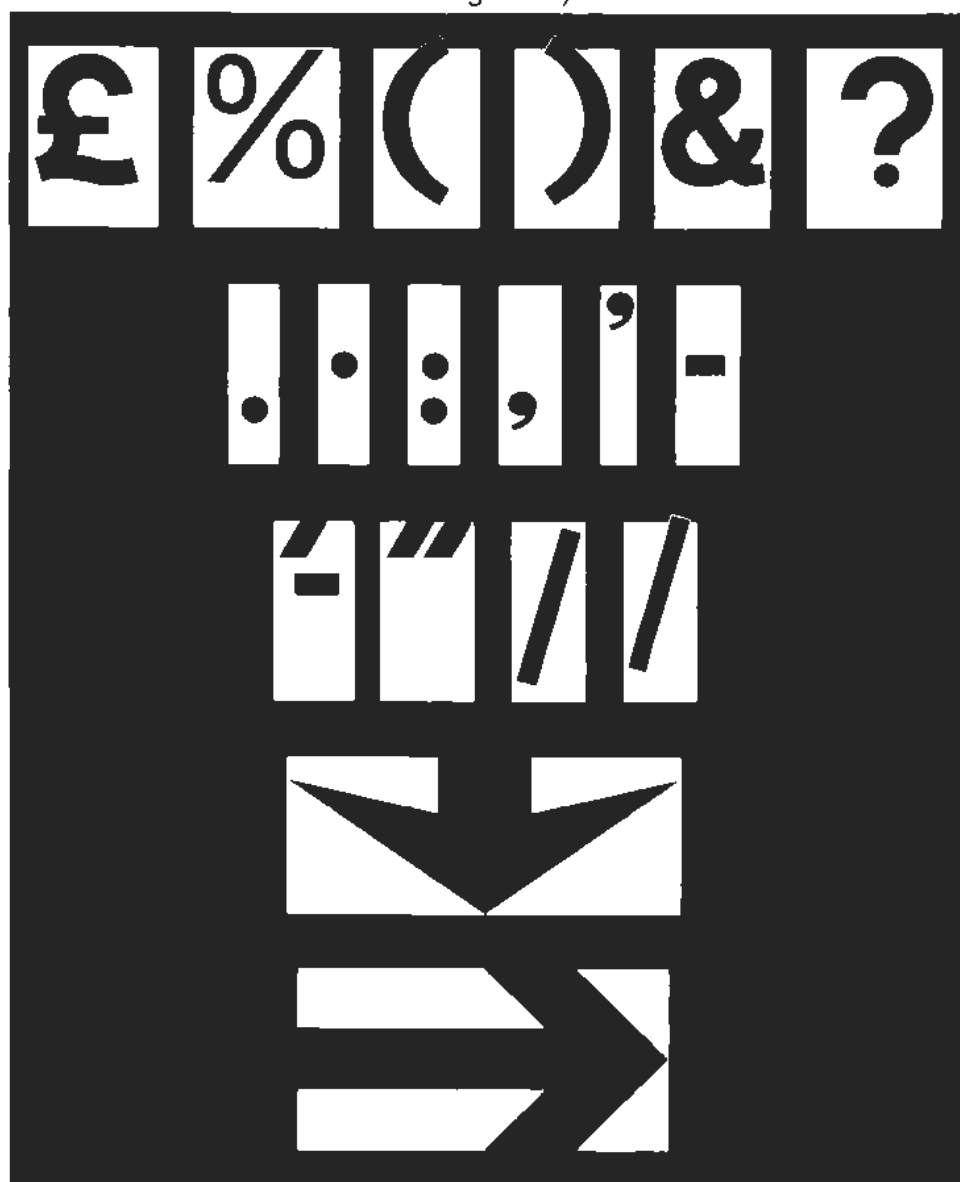
1₃ 2₃

SCHEDULE 13 PART II

PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND

OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)

(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a white, yellow or orange background)



PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS (contd.)(for route numbers on permanent motorway signs with blue back-
grounds)**0 1 2 3 4 5****6 7 8 9 A B****E M (N) (S)****(E) (W) & (I)****/, (NE) (SE)****(NW) (SW)**

PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS(for route numbers on temporary motorway signs with yellow
backgrounds)

PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS FOR USE ON VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS
(where the characters shown in Parts I, II, III, and IV cannot be used
because of the method of construction or operation of the sign)

A B C D E E F

G H I J K L L

M N O P Q R S

T U V W X Y Z

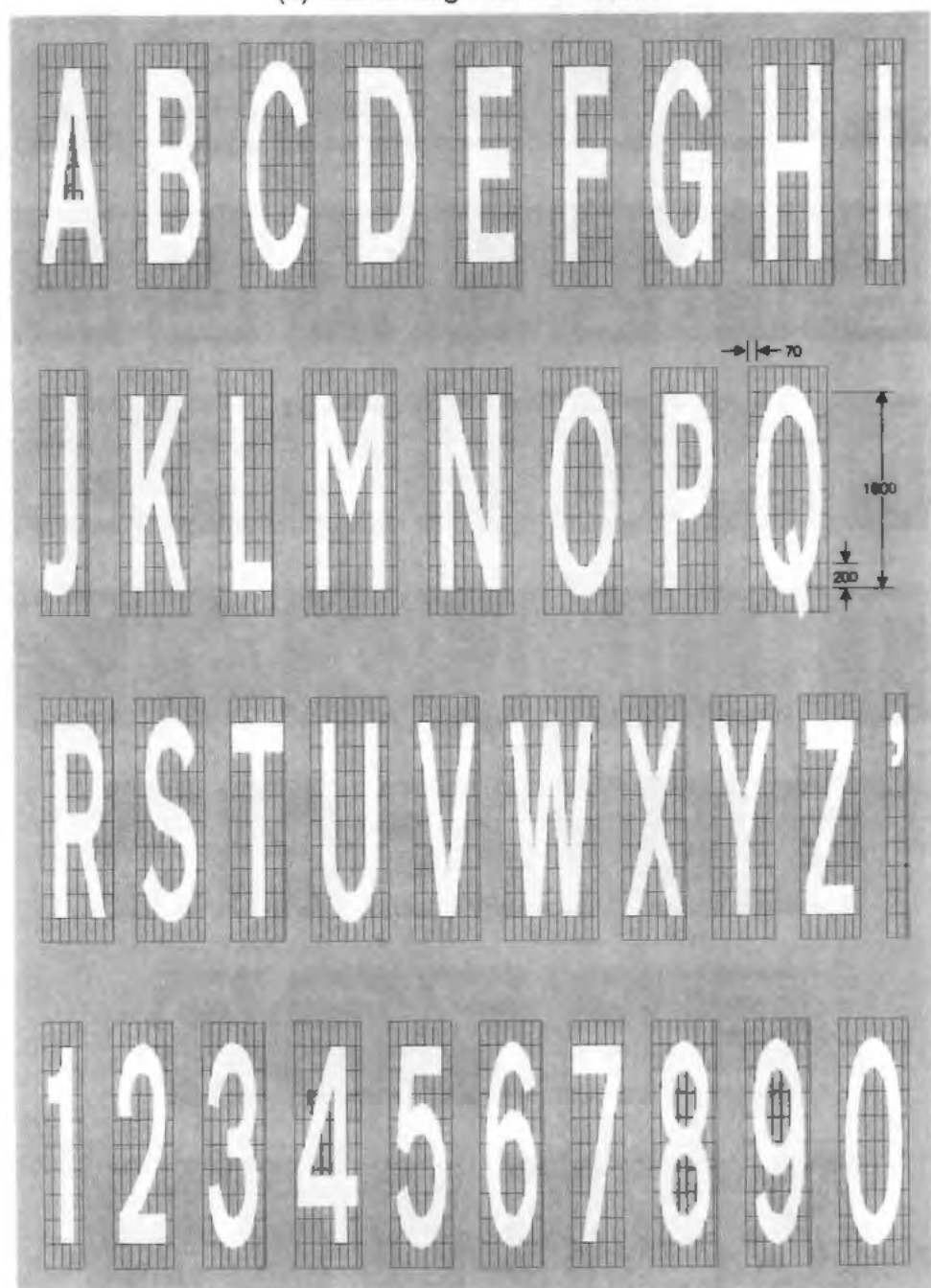
0 1 2 3 4 4

5 6 7 8 9

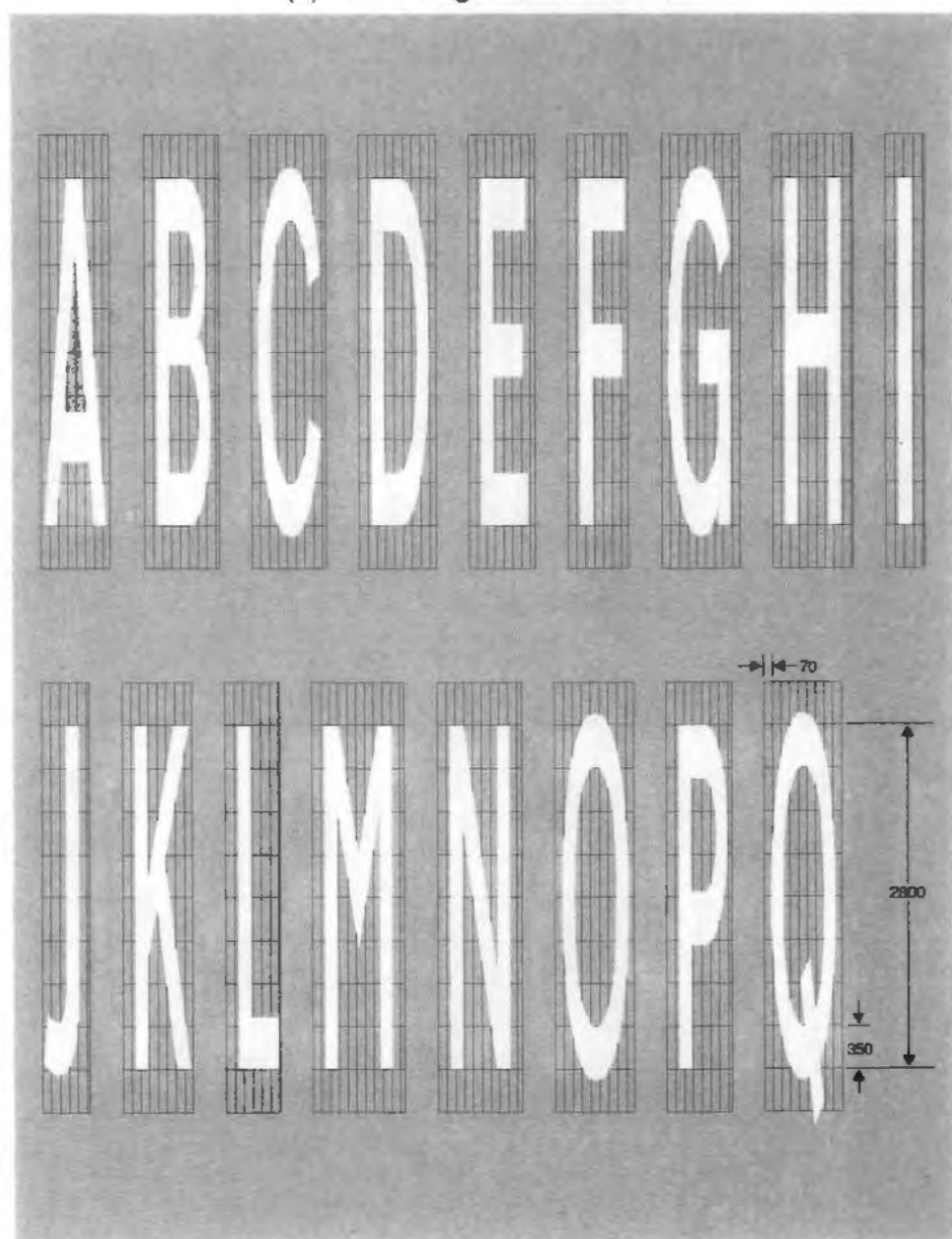
& £ . , ' "

PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS FOR USE IN THE ROAD MARKINGS
SHOWN IN SCHEDULE 6

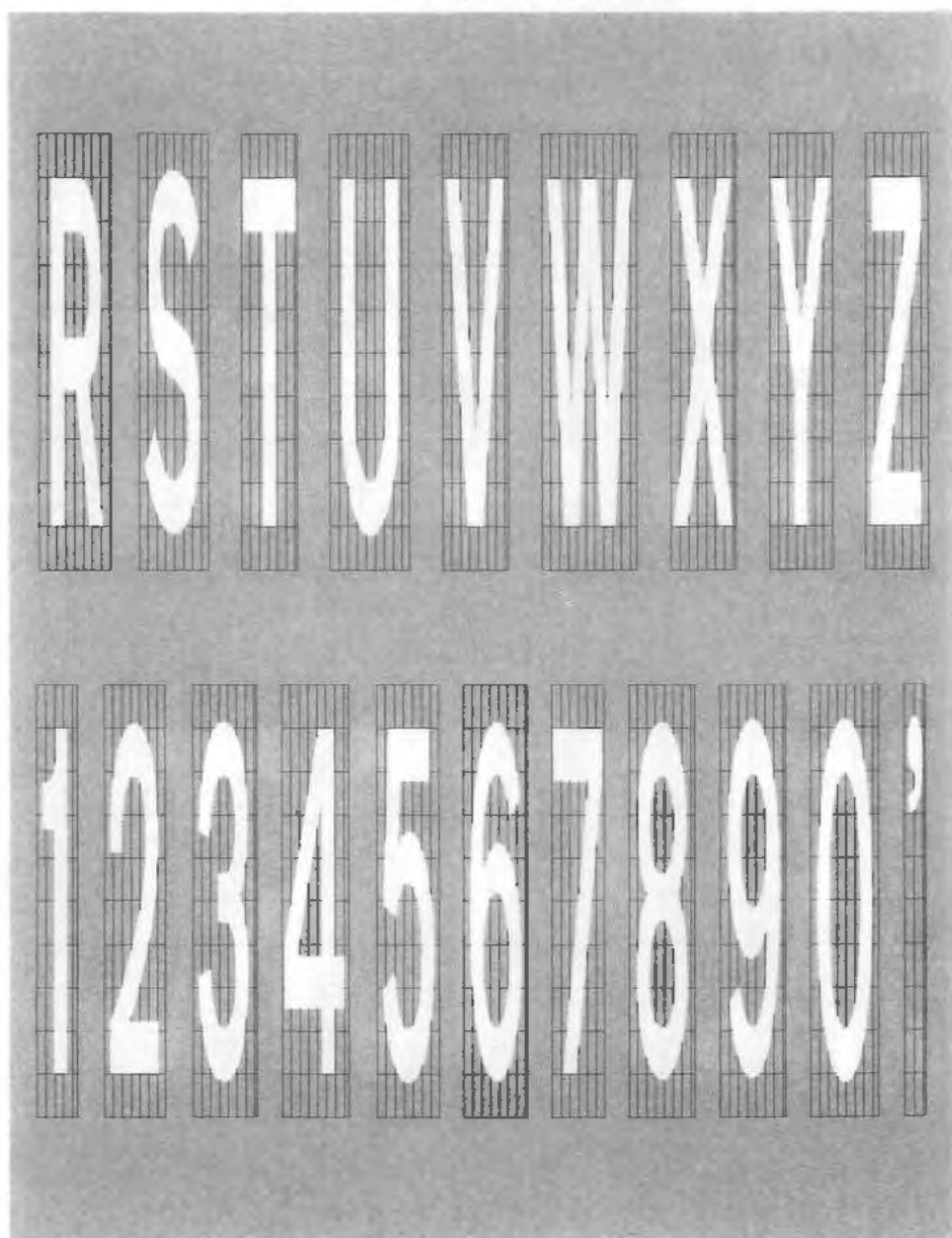
(a) with a height of 1.6 metres



SCHEDULE 13 PART VI Regulation 11(6)
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS FOR USE IN THE ROAD MARKINGS
SHOWN IN SCHEDULE 6
(b) with a height of 2.8 metres



SCHEDULE 13 PART VI
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS FOR USE IN THE ROAD MARKINGS
SHOWN IN SCHEDULE 6 (contd.)
(b) with a height of 2.8 metres



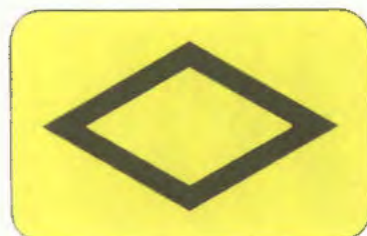
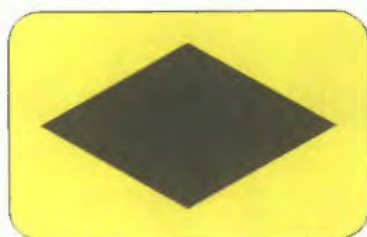
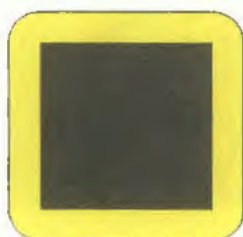
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS FOR USE IN THE ROAD MARKINGS
SHOWN IN SCHEDULE 6

(c) in diagrams 1027.1, 1028.2, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1029 and 1033



PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND
OTHER CHARACTERS

(symbols for use on directional signs to indicate diversion routes)



SCHEDULE 14
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF SYMBOLS INDICATING THE TYPE
OF TOURIST ATTRACTION



T1
Tourist Information Point



T2
Castle of historic
or architectural interest



T3
House of historic
or architectural interest



T4
Picnic area



T5
Youth Hostel



T6
Caravan site



T7
Camping site



T8
Woodland recreation area



T9
Viewpoint



T101
National Trust property

SCHEDULE 14
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF SYMBOLS INDICATING THE
TYPE OF TOURIST ATTRACTION (contd.)



T102
Flower garden



T103
Preserved or tourist railway
or railway museum



T104
Water sport activities



T105
Church of historic or
architectural interest



T106
Cathedral of historic or
architectural interest



T107
Wildlife park



T108
Windmill of historic or
architectural interest



T109
Zoo



T110
Agricultural museum



T111
Equestrian centre

SCHEDULE 14
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF SYMBOLS INDICATING THE TYPE
OF TOURIST ATTRACTION (contd.)



T112
Country park



T113
Bird garden



T114
Pleasure or theme park
(Both trees may be of the same type,
and either or both trees may be omitted)



T115
Nature reserve



T116
Historic dockyard or attraction
of maritime interest



T117
Air museum



T118
Beach



T119
Farm park



T120
Pottery or craft centre



T121
Prehistoric site or
monument



T122
Butterfly farm

SCHEDULE 14
PROPORTIONS AND FORM OF SYMBOLS INDICATING THE
TYPE OF TOURIST ATTRACTION (contd.)



T123
Canal-side attraction



T124
Industrial heritage
museum or attraction



T125
Watermill of historic or
architectural interest



T126
Aquarium or oceanarium



T128
Shire horse centre



T129
Motor museum



T130
Craft centre or forge



T131
Spa, spring or fountain
of particular interest



T132
Farm trail



T133
Vineyard



T203
Museum or art gallery

Legends for use on Variable Message Signs

PART I

SIGNS AUTOMATICALLY ACTIVATED BY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

1. One of the following legends may be displayed on a sign which is activated automatically by a particular type of vehicle approaching the equipment which controls the sign—

- (a) "OVERHEIGHT VEHICLE DIVERT" with—
 - (i) an arrow;
 - (ii) "USE" and a route number; or
 - (iii) "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13;
- (b) "OVERHEIGHT VEHICLE TURN BACK";
- (c) "HIGH VEHICLE USE MIDDLE OF ROAD"; or
- (d) "ONCOMING VEHICLE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD".

PART II

LEGENDS GIVING WARNINGS OF TEMPORARY HAZARDS AND OTHER INFORMATION

2. A legend shown in an item in column (2) of the Table may be used in conjunction with one of the legends shown in any item in column (3). In addition one of the legends shown in any item in column (4) may also be displayed. The information indicated in square brackets may be omitted. The number of a motorway junction should be shown on the sign in the format of the letter "J" followed by the number of the junction.

TABLE

<i>Item</i>	<i>Basic Message</i>	<i>Location</i> (optional — for use with any item in column (2))	<i>Additional information</i> (optional — for use with any appropriate combinations of items in columns (2) and (3))
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	"ACCIDENT"	"INNER LANE[S]", "LANE[S]" and a lane number or numbers, "ON SLIP ROAD" or "OUTER LANE[S]"	"USE HARD SHOULDER", "CAUTION" or "WAIT"
2.	"AIRPORT CLOSED"	"AT NEXT JCT", "FOR" and a number "MILES" or a junction number "TO" and a junction number	"STAY IN LANE"

<i>Item</i>	<i>Basic Message</i>	<i>Location</i> (optional — for use with any item in column (2))	<i>Additional information</i> (optional — for use with any appropriate combinations of items in columns (2) and (3))
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3.	"[STRAY] ANIMALS"	"[ON] MOTORWAY"	"NARROW LANES"
4.	"BRIDGE CLOSED"	"AT BRIDGE", "ON" and a route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate or a route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate and "AHEAD"	["CARS", "CARAVANS" or "M'CYCLES"] "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or a place name
5.	"CARS ONLY"	A number and "MILES AHEAD"	["CARS", "CARAVANS" or "M'CYCLES"] "USE" and a route number or numbers, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate
6.	"CONGESTION"	"AFTER" and a place name, the name of a bridge or tunnel, or a junction name or number	"USE LIGHTS"
7.	"CONTRA FLOW"	"ON BRIDGE"	"SORRY FOR ANY DELAY"
8.	"DEBRIS"	"AHEAD"	"CHEMICALS", "OIL SPILL" or "SKID RISK"
9.	"[LONG] DELAYS"	"AT" and a place name, the name of a bridge or tunnel, or a junction name or number	"SLOW DOWN"
10.	"EXIT CLOSED"	A route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate	"AWAIT POLICE"
11.	"NO EXIT" and a junction number		["CARS", "CARAVANS" or "M'CYCLES"] and "LEAVE AT NEXT JCT" or "LEAVE AT" and a junction name or number

<i>Item</i>	<i>Basic Message</i>	<i>Location</i> (optional — for use with any item in column (2))	<i>Additional information</i> (optional — for use with any appropriate combinations of items in columns (2) and (3))
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
12.	"FLOODS"		"KEEP LEFT" or "KEEP RIGHT"
13.	"[SLOW —] FOG [PATCHES]"		A number and "HR DELAYS"
14.	"[SLOW —]" "ICE" or "RAIN"		"[LONG] DELAYS"
15.	"DO NOT USE HARD SHOULDER"		
16.	"INCIDENT"		
17.	"LANE[S]" and a lane number or numbers and "CLOSED"		
18.	"[OUTER] LANE[S] CLOSED [AHEAD]"		
19.	"LANE CLOSURE"		
20.	"STAY IN LANE"		
21.	"LARGE LOAD"		
22.	"SHED LOAD"		
23.	"WIDE LOAD"		
24.	"MOTORWAY" or a route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate and "CLOSED"		

<i>Item</i>	<i>Basic Message</i>	<i>Location</i> <i>(optional — for use with</i> <i>any item in column (2))</i>	<i>Additional information</i> <i>(optional — for use with any</i> <i>appropriate combinations of</i> <i>items in columns (2) and (3))</i>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
25.	"OBSTRUCTION"		
26.	"PEDESTRIANS"		
27.	"NO PHONES"		
28.	"[SPRAY —] POOR VISIBILITY"		
29.	"QUEUE"		
30.	"REJOIN MAIN CARRIAGEWAY"		
31.	"[SETTING OUT OF] ROADWORKS"		
32.	"SKID RISK"		
33.	"[SLOW —] SNOW"		
34.	"[BROKEN DOWN] VEHICLE [ON FIRE]"		
35.	"STRANDED VEHICLE"		
36.	"WEIGHT CHECK"		
37.	"STRONG WINDS"		

PART III

INFORMATION ON DIVERSION ROUTES

3. One of the legends shown in any item in column (3) of the Table may be used in conjunction with a legend shown in any item in column (2). The information indicated in square brackets may be omitted. The number of a motorway junction

should be shown on the sign in the format of the letter "J" followed by the number of the junction.

TABLE

<i>Item</i>	<i>Basic Message</i>	<i>Alternative route information (optional — for use with any item in column (2))</i>
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	A route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate, or a junction name or number or a road name or street name and the word "CLOSED"	"[ALTERNATIVE ROUTE] USE" and a route number or numbers, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate
2.	"ROAD CLOSED"	"[ALTERNATIVE ROUTE] FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or a place name
3.	[Name] "BRIDGE CLOSED"	"FOR" and a place name "USE" and a route number or numbers, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate
4.	[Name] "TUNNEL CLOSED"	"FOR" and a place name "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or another place name
5.	"ROADWORKS"	"LEAVE AT NEXT JCT" or "LEAVE AT" and a junction name or number
6.	"ALL TRAFFIC"	"LEAVE" and a route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate, "USE" and a route number, including abbreviated compass point directions where appropriate, "USE LANE[S]" and a lane number or numbers
7.	"DIVERSION [AHEAD]"	"AT" and a junction name or number, "AT NEXT JCT" or "LEAVE MOTORWAY"
8.	"DOCKS" and an abbreviated compass point direction where appropriate	
9.	"DIVERTED TRAFFIC [ALL ROUTES]"	

PART IV

OTHER LEGENDS

4. The following legends may also be displayed on a variable message sign—

(a) "SIGNAL UNDER TEST"

(b) "SIGN UNDER TEST"

In either case the message may be used with a pattern displayed which has no particular meaning but which is designed to test the functioning of the sign or signal.

Permitted Variants

Item (1)	Diagram numbers (2)	Permitted Variant (3)
1.	513.2, 523.1, 524.1, 530, 531.1, 532.2, 532.3, 622.1A, 626.2, 629, 629A, 629.1, 629.2, 629.2A, 669.1 (other than in respect of distance), 670, 670.1, 670.2, 672, 673, 675, 780, 780.1 (in respect of height), 780.2, 6001, 7275, 7283, 7284, 7290	Numerals may be varied but (with the exception of 0.5 tonne and one decimal place of a metre indicating a height, width or length) no fractions or decimal places shall be used.
2.	629, 629.1, 780, 780.1 (in respect of height), 780.2	Metric units to one decimal place of a metre may be substituted for imperial units.
3.	530.1, 773, 820.1	An indication of distance may be shown in accordance with items 4, 5 or 6.
4.	2917, 2918	Numerals indicating distance may be varied with distances being expressed in miles to the nearest mile.
5.	527, 583.1, 7273	Numerals indicating distance may be varied with distances being expressed in miles except that the fractions $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ may be used for distances of less than 3 miles.
6.	502, 503, 530.1, 543.2, 547.3, 548.1, 556.2, 557.2, 557.3, 557.4, 570, 572, 573, 669, 669.1 (in respect of distance), 780.1 (in respect of distance), 782.1, 782.2, 818.1 (in respect of distances not exceeding 2 miles), 820.1, 876, 2916, 5014, 7004, 7012, 7015, 7201.1, 7208, 7209, 7256, 7306, 7307	Numerals indicating distance may be varied with— (a) distances of over 3 miles being expressed in miles to the nearest mile; (b) distances of $\frac{1}{2}$ mile or more but less than 3 miles being expressed to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ mile with the fractions $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ being used; and (c) distances of less than $\frac{1}{2}$ mile being expressed in yards to the nearest 10 yards; "yards" or "YARDS" and the abbreviation "yds" may be used interchangeably.
7.	2716	Numerals indicating distance to a junction ahead may be added or varied by the substitution of the figure 1 or the fraction $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ as appropriate for the location of the sign.

<i>Item (1)</i>	<i>Diagram numbers (2)</i>	<i>Permitted Variant (3)</i>
8.	2919	"1/2m" may be varied to "1 1/2m" or "1/3m".
9.	556.2, 557.3, 557.4, 573, 782.1, 782.2	The indication of distance may be omitted from the sign.
10.	669, 669.1	The indication of distance may be replaced by an arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right as appropriate.
11.	530.1, 531.2, 584.1, 637, 637.1, 637.3, 638, 639.1A, 641, 650.1, 650.2, 651, 660, 660.3, 660.4, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661, 661.1, 662, 669, 669.1, 773, 820.1, 7271	An arrow may be added to the sign, pointing to the left or to the right as appropriate.
12.	780.1, 782.1, 782.2, 832.17, 2702, 2703, 2708, 2709, 7018, 7303, 7304	The direction in which the arrow or arrows point may be varied.
13.	515, 515.1, 553, 557.3, 557.4, 573, 606, 638.1, 639, 640, 640.2A, 644, 788, 810, 962, 962.1, 962.2, 5013, 5014, 7104	The direction of the arrow or chevron may be varied with the arrow or chevron pointing horizontally to the left or to the right. The arrow may also point vertically upwards.
14.	557.4, 638.1, 639, 640, 640.2A, 780.1, 782.1, 782.2, 962, 962.1, 962.2	The arrow may be omitted from the sign.
15.	832.13, 2704, 2710, 2921, 7305	The direction in which the sign points may be reversed.
16.	817, 817.2, 868, 868.1, 872, 873, 874, 875, 877, 960, 960.1, 6006, 6006.1, 6008, 6009, 6009.1, 6009.2, 7201, 7201.1, 7202, 7203, 7203.1, 7204, 7205, 7206, 7207, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240, 7250, 7251, 7252, 7253, 7254, 7255, 7306, 7401.2, 7402	Route symbols, or the number of arrows, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied. The red bar from the "No through road" symbol shown in diagram 816 may be incorporated.
17.	504.1, 506.1, 507.1	The thickness of the route symbols may be varied to indicate which is the major road at the junction ahead.

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Diagram numbers</i> (2)	<i>Permitted Variant</i> (3)
18.	670.1, 670.2, 674, 1035, 2917, 2919, 2920	The destination, other place name or junction name shown may be varied, omitted or added. The words "Other routes", "Other traffic", "Through traffic" or "Ring road" may be substituted for the destination. The phrases "via toll road", "via toll", "Byway to" and "Single track road" may be used in addition to the destination.
19.	2716, 2901, 2917, 2918, 7001.2, 7002, 7220, 7233, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7285, 7286	Identification numbers of routes may be added where not shown. The identification numbers of any route may be varied or omitted. A compass point ("North", "South", "East" or "West") or abbreviated compass point ("N", "S", "E" or "W") may be added to the route number, shown in brackets in the same colour as the route number. Superseded route numbers may be retained provided they are cancelled with a diagonal red bar. Any motorway junction numbers may be varied or omitted. The junction number may be shown in either the bottom left-hand or top left-hand corner of a sign on a motorway. The emergency diversion route symbols shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 may be added.
20.	505.1, 506.1, 507.1, 508.1, 509.1, 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513, 517, 559, 609, 789, 789.1, 789.2, 823, 824, 825, 950, 962, 962.1, 962.2, 963, 963.1, 963.2, 1039, 1057, 6003, 7221	The symbol may be reversed. Where a bus symbol faces left a door shall be shown at the front of that side; when the symbol is reversed to face right a window shall be substituted for the door.
21.	618.1, 618.2, 618.3, 636.2, 637.2, 637.3, 638.1, 639, 639.1A, 640, 640.2A, 640.3, 640.4, 641, 642.2, 646, 650.1, 650.2, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661.1, 662, 663, 663.1, 665, 667.1, 668.1, 961, 974, 975, 7005	Reference to a time limit, the time of day, the day of the week, the month of the year, or the year may be varied or omitted.
22.	618.2, 618.3, 620, 620.1, 660, 660.3, 660.4, 661, 661.2, 661.3, 962, 962.1, 962.2	A reference to a time limit, the time of day, the day of the week or the month of the year may be added.

<i>Item (1)</i>	<i>Diagram numbers (2)</i>	<i>Permitted Variant (3)</i>
23.	781	The number of bells may be increased or decreased according to the width of the road over which the sign is placed. The colour of the bells may be varied.
24.	7201, 7201.1, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240	The symbols or other legends shown in diagrams 7280 to 7288 may be incorporated or omitted.
25.	515.1, 515.1A	The number of elements making up the sign face may be varied.

Illumination Requirements

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Diagram Numbers</i> (2)	<i>Method of illumination</i> (3)
1.	501, 504.1, 505.1, 506.1, 507.1, 508.1, 509.1, 510, 512, 512.1, 512.2, 513, 515, 515.1, 515.1A, 516, 517, 520, 521, 522, 523.1, 524.1, 528, 528.1, 529, 529.1, 530, 530.2, 531.1, 532.3, 543, 543.2, 544, 544.1, 544.2, 545, 548, 549, 550, 550.1, 550.2, 551, 551.2, 552, 553.1, 554, 554.1, 554.2, 555, 555.1, 556, 556.1, 557, 557.1, 558, 558.1, 559, 562, 574, 581, 583, 584, 601.1, 602, 606 (other than when used as described in item 6 or item 7), 609, 610 (other than when used as described in item 7), 611 (other than when used as described in item 7), 611.1, 612 (other than when used as described in item 6), 613 (other than when used as described in item 6), 614 (other than when used as described in item 6), 615, 616 (other than when used as described in item 7), 617, 618.2, 618.3, 618.3A, 618.4, 619, 619.1, 619.2, 622.1A, 622.2, 622.4, 622.7, 622.8, 626.2, 629, 629A, 629.1, 629.2, 629.2A, 632, 633, 636.2, 642, 646, 647, 648, 652, 663, 663.1, 664, 665, 666, 669, 669.1, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 770, 771, 772, 774, 775, 777, 779, 782, 782.1, 782.2, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 789.1, 789.2, 790, 801, 811, 816, 817, 818, 818.1, 818.1A, 820, 820.1, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 827.1, 827.2, 829.1, 829.2, 829.3, 829.4, 829.5, 829.6, 829.7, 830, 830.1, 830.2, 830.3, 831, 831.1, 832, 832.1, 832.2, 832.11, 832.12, 832.13, 832.14, 832.15, 832.16, 832.17, 833, 834, 835, 836, 868, 868.1, 872, 873, 874, 875, 877, 878, 879, 950, 951, 952, 953, 953.1, 955 (other than when used as described in item 7), 956, 957, 958, 958.1, 959, 959.1, 960, 960.1, 962, 962.1, 962.2, 964, 969, 976, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2716, 2901, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2930, 2931,	The sign may be illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting but if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, it shall be illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material in accordance with the provisions of regulation 17.

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Diagram Numbers</i> (2)	<i>Method of illumination</i> (3)
	2932, 2933, 2934, 5010, 5011, 5012, 5013, 5014, 5015, 7001, 7002, 7004, 7005, 7009, 7010, 7011, 7011.1, 7012, 7013, 7014, 7015, 7023, 7024, 7104, 7105, 7201, 7201.1, 7202, 7203, 7203.1, 7204, 7205, 7206, 7207, 7208, 7209, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7213, 7214, 7215, 7216, 7217, 7218, 7220, 7221, 7230, 7231, 7232, 7233, 7234, 7235, 7236, 7237, 7238, 7239, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7250, 7251, 7252, 7253, 7254, 7255, 7256, 7260, 7261, 7262, 7263, 7264, 7270, 7271, 7272, 7273, 7274, 7275, 7280, 7281, 7282, 7283, 7284, 7285, 7286, 7287, 7288, 7290, 7291, 7292, 7293, 7298, 7299, 7301, 7302, 7303, 7304, 7305, 7306, 7307	
2.	622.5, 622.6, 625.1, 636, 636.1, 637, 637.1, 637.2, 637.3, 638, 638.1, 639, 639.1A, 640, 640.1, 640.2A, 640.3, 640.4, 640.5, 641, 642.2, 642.3, 650.1, 650.2, 651, 660, 660.3, 660.4, 660.5, 660.6, 660.7, 661, 661.1, 661.2, 661.3, 661.4, 662, 667, 667.1, 667.2, 668, 668.1, 668.2, 810, 814.1, 814.2, 814.3, 814.4, 826, 826.1, 857, 857.1, 963, 963.1, 963.2, 963.3, 965, 966, 967, 968, 968.1, 974, 975, 7016, 7017, 7018, 7020, 7404	The sign or plate may be left unlit, or be illuminated either by means of internal or external lighting or by the use of retroreflecting material.
3.	502, 503, 511, 513.1, 513.2, 518, 519, 525, 526, 527, 530.1, 531.2, 543.1, 543.3, 546, 547.1, 547.2, 547.3, 547.4, 547.5, 547.6, 547.7, 548.1, 553, 553.2, 554.3, 556.2, 557.2, 557.3, 557.4, 558.2, 563, 563.1, 570, 572, 573, 575, 583.1, 584.1, 607, 608, 615.1, 618.1, 620, 620.1, 627.1, 643, 644, 645, 773, 778, 778.1, 780, 780.1, 780.2, 804.1, 804.2, 804.3, 811.1, 817.2, 876, 950.1, 953.2, 954, 954.1, 954.3, 954.4, 961, 7001.1, 7001.2, 7021, 7022	See regulation 18.
4.	515.2, 532.2, 605.2, 3014	The parts of the sign coloured other than black or orange shall be illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material in

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Diagram Numbers</i> (2)	<i>Method of illumination</i> (3)
		accordance with the provisions of regulation 17. Any parts of the sign coloured orange may be so illuminated. The part of the sign in diagram 605.2 coloured yellow shall be fluorescent except as provided in regulation 17(4).
5.	560, 561	See regulation 19.
6.	606, 612, 613, 614	Where the sign is fixed to light signals prescribed by regulation 30, or by regulation 30 as varied by regulation 31, it shall be illuminated by a means of internal lighting at all times except when the light signals to which it is fixed are being maintained or repaired.
7.	606, 610, 611, 616, 955	Where the sign is mounted in a bollard fitted with a means of lighting it internally, the sign shall be illuminated throughout the hours of darkness by that means of internal lighting.
8.	670.1, 670.2, 671.1	The roundel part of the sign may be illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting but if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, it shall be illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material in accordance with the provisions of regulation 17.
9.	776	The sign shall be illuminated by an intermittent red light flashing at a rate of not less than 54 nor more than 90 flashes per minute.
10.	1001, 1001.1, 1001.2, 1002.1, 1003, 1003.1, 1003.2, 1003.3, 1003.4, 1003.6, 1004, 1004.1, 1005, 1005.1, 1008, 1008.1, 1009, 1010, 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1013.1, 1013.3, 1014, 1017, 1018.1, 1019, 1020.1, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1024.1, 1025, 1025.1, 1025.2, 1025.3, 1026, 1026.1, 1027.1, 1028.2, 1028.3, 1028.4, 1029, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1036.1, 1036.2, 1037.1,	See regulation 28.

<i>Item</i> (1)	<i>Diagram Numbers</i> (2)	<i>Method of illumination</i> (3)
	1038, 1039, 1040, 1040.2, 1040.3, 1040.4, 1040.5, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1048, 1048.1, 1049, 1049.1, 1050, 1055, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1060.1, 1061, 1061.1, 1062, 1063	
11.	7101, 7102, 7103	See regulation 45.
12.	7401, 7401.1, 7401.2, 7402, 7403	The sign shall be illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting throughout the hours of darkness.

Interpretation of "Unladen Vehicle"

1. In these regulations "unladen vehicle" means, subject to paragraph 3 of this Schedule—

- (a) a motor vehicle not drawing a trailer or otherwise forming part of a combination of vehicles; or
- (b) a combination of vehicles comprising one motor vehicle drawing one or more trailers,

in relation to which the conditions specified in paragraph 2 are satisfied.

2. The conditions mentioned in paragraph 1 are—

- (a) that the motor vehicle is a motor car, a heavy motor car, or a motor tractor;
- (b) that no goods or burden are being carried in the motor vehicle or if the motor vehicle is drawing one or more trailers, in that combination of vehicles; and
- (c) that not more than 2 persons (excluding the driver) are being carried in the motor vehicle or, if the motor vehicle is drawing one or more trailers, in that combination of vehicles.

3. For the purposes of this Schedule—

- (a) in the case of a motor vehicle so constructed that it is fitted with a crane, dynamo, plant or other special appliance or apparatus which is a permanent or essentially permanent fixture, the appliance or apparatus is not to be deemed to constitute goods or burden of any description; and
- (b) water, fuel or accumulators used for the purpose of the supply of power for the propulsion of a vehicle or, as the case may be, of any vehicle by which a trailer is drawn, and loose tools and loose equipment are not to be deemed to constitute goods or burden of any description.

Regulations Revoked

Traffic Signs Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1979	S.R. 1979 No. 386
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1982	S.R. 1982 No. 389
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1984	S.R. 1984 No. 58
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1985	S.R. 1985 No. 24
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1986	S.R. 1986 No. 173
Traffic Signs (Weight Check) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1989	S.R. 1989 No. 243
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1990	S.R. 1990 No. 122
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1991	S.R. 1991 No. 480
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1992	S.R. 1992 No. 133
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1992	S.R. 1992 No. 322
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1994	S.R. 1994 No. 201
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1994	S.R. 1994 No. 454
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1995	S.R. 1995 No. 232
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1995	S.R. 1995 No. 399
Traffic Signs (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996	S.R. 1996 No. 69
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996	S.R. 1996 No. 392
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 3) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996	S.R. 1996 No. 408
Traffic Signs (Amendment No. 4) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996	S.R. 1996 No. 614

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations.)

These regulations revoke and re-enact with amendments the Traffic Signs Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1979 (S.R. 1979 No. 386) and all subsequent amending regulations and the Traffic Signs (Weight Check) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1989 (S.R. 1989 No. 243).

The principal amendments are—

1. A number of new and revised definitions are included in Regulation 2.
2. Regulation 3 defines “speed limit” and speed limit signs are now shown in diagrams 670 to 674 in Schedule 2.
3. Regulation 8 applies Article 50 of the Road Traffic (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 to certain signs, and specifies certain signs for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 1 to the Road Traffic Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1996 relating to offences under this Article.
4. Regulation 10 prescribes the permitted variations in dimensions.
5. Regulation 11 prescribes the proportions and form of letters, numerals, symbols and other characters incorporated in the signs.
6. Regulation 12 makes provision for certain signs to be attached to police and road maintenance vehicles.
7. Regulation 13 specifies the requirements conveyed by the “keep left” sign shown in diagram 610.
8. Regulation 15 specifies the permitted variants for signs other than road markings. Most of the details of the variants are itemised in Schedule 16.
9. Regulations 16 to 19 specify the illumination requirements for signs other than road markings. Most of the details of these requirements are itemised in Schedule 17.
10. Regulations 20 to 22 redefine the meaning of “bus” and the bus symbol.
11. Regulation 23 defines the meaning of “H.G.V.” used in certain signs to indicate to drivers of those vehicles that they are required to leave a motorway and proceed to a weighbridge.
12. Regulation 25 now allows vehicles to cross the continuous line of a double white line system to overtake a road maintenance vehicle, pedal cycle

or horse moving at no more than 10 miles per hour provided that the driver can see it is safe to do so.

13. Regulation 27 specifies the permitted variants for the road markings shown in Schedule 6.

14. Regulation 28 prescribes the use on road markings of reflective material and studs with reflectors or reflecting material.

15. Regulation 29 prescribes the height of road markings and the size of studs.

16. Regulation 30 specifies the circumstances in which each type of light signal can be used. New light signals are introduced for controlling tramcars.

17. Regulation 33 now includes a reference to the sign shown in diagram 7011 as well as to the stop line in specifying the significance of red traffic light signals. It also provides an exemption for tramcars from the requirement to stop at the standard red traffic light signal.

18. Regulation 38 prescribes a new light signal for equestrian traffic.

19. Regulation 39 prescribes a new light signal for pedestrians for use at certain level crossings.

20. Regulation 40 prescribes the school warning lights shown in diagram 4004 and allows them to be operated when children are crossing whether or not a school crossing patrol is present. This will allow the lights to be controlled by automatic timing devices.

21. Regulation 41 prescribes cattle crossing signs and warning lights.

22. Regulation 42 prescribes the use of temporary signs.

23. Regulation 43 prescribes the type of flashing beacons that may be used with signs placed temporarily on or near a road.

24. The requirements for road danger lamps in regulation 44 have been defined by reference to the appropriate technical specifications.

25. Regulation 45 prescribes flat traffic delineators and rotating retroreflecting devices for mounting on the top of traffic cones.

26. Regulation 46 prescribes the conditions under which refuge indicator lamps may be used.

27. Regulation 49 and Schedule 19 contain revocations.

Copies of the British Standard specifications referred to in these regulations can be obtained from any of the sales outlets operated by the British Standards Institution, or by post from that Institution at Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE (telephone number 01908 220908).

Printed in the UK by
The Stationery Office Limited
under the authority and superintendence
of Peter Macdonald, Controller of
Her Majesty's Stationery Office
being the Government Printer for
Northern Ireland and the Officer
appointed to print the
Measures of the Northern Ireland Assembly